PAUL, REICH & MYERS, P.C. By: Robert E. Paul, Esquire Identification No. 21252 1608 Walnut Street, Suite 500 Philadelphia, PA 19103 (215) 735-9200

Attorney for Plaintiff

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF PENNSYLVANIA

ROBERT J. KRAUS and

: CIVIL ACTION

MARGARET M. KRAUS, h/w

,

VS.

:NO. 18-CV-2119

ALCATEL-LUCENT, et al.

:ASBESTOS CASE

ANSWER TO LOCKHEED'S MOTION FOR SUMMARY JUDGMENT

- 1. Denied. Lockheed's predecessor purchased the GE/RCA product lines at issue in the case.
 - 2. (a) denied.
 - (b) denied,
 - (c) denied.
 - (d) denied.

Further, Lockheed ignores its responsibility for asbestos on SPS-40 and on the GE/RCA equipment.

- 3. Denied in that Pennsylvania law also applies and conspiracy is involved.
- 4. Denied.

Wherefore, the motion of Lockheed should be denied. Having failed to assert in the motion to claim that it is not responsible for its own SPS-40 or for the GE/RCA products it has conceded its liability for those claims against it.

PAUL, REICH & MYERS, P.C.

ROBERT E PAI

PAUL, REICH & MYERS, P.C. By: Robert E. Paul, Esquire Identification No. 21252 1608 Walnut Street, Suite 500 Philadelphia, PA 19103 (215) 735-9200

Attorney for Plaintiff

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF PENNSYLVANIA

ROBERT J. KRAUS and

: CIVIL ACTION

MARGARET M. KRAUS, h/w

•

VS.

:NO. 18-CV-2119

.

ALCATEL-LUCENT, et al.

:ASBESTOS CASE

MEMORANDUM OF LAW

I. GENERAL OVERVIEW OF THE FACTS

Defendant Lockheed Marin Corporation is the successor in interest to Lockheed Electronics formerly Stavid Engineering (Exhibit A). This company manufactured the SPS-40 (Exhibit B) an antenna. Kraus testified that he was the electronic materials officer responsible for all the equipment involved with electronics (Exhibit C, NT 26) including periodic maintenance. He was involved with all the equipment including radios (181). The SPS-40 was like the other radios in the shop because it had both a transmitter and a receiver (209). Plaintiff testified that he was near repairs to the SPS-40 and that it was the most modified piece of equipment on the ship (Exhibit C, 209-210). He recalled a Lockheed field representative helped repair the SPS-40 (Exhibit C, 210). The SPS-40 was worked on "a lot" (Exhibit C, 215). The SPS-40 had tubes. On the discovery deposition (Exhibit D, 164) Kraus reiterated that there were lot of problems with the SPS-40. While he only recalled one specific occasion he was next to

the SPS-40 it was always causing trouble. From this testimony it is a clear and proper inference that he was near the SPS-40 regularly. Many of these problems involved the circuit board (215). Circuit boards contained resistors and capacitors. Gossett, who was the chief petty officer noted that pieces of the SPS-40 had to be worked on (Exhibit E, 97). Gossett discussed how all the electronic equipment which would include the SPS-40 was opened monthly and the internal parts had frayed and turned to dust given the high heat (Exhibit E, 49-73). Shown a picture of the SPS-40 (Exhibit E), Gossett noted it was a complex piece of equipment (98). The base of the antenna was in the bottom of the ship where the electrical components. There were 4 boxes as can be seen from the picture of the SPS -40 system. The boxes for the SPS-40 contained transceivers, resistors, capacitors, wire and cable (NT 100). Kraus's job included monitoring work on the SPS-40 (101). It required so much work due to it being new that tech reps from Lockheed the company had to come out to help solve problems (102). While there were later iterations the only version of the SPS-40 during Kraus' time on the ship was the original SPS-40 (149). Landrum (Exhibit F) testified that there were 4 control boxes for the SPS-40 in the bottom of the ship (59-60). It had resistors, capacitors and a conduction coating (160). Unlike other equipment it was repaired where it was on the ship. Kraus job was to supervise work on the SPS-40 (83) as well as the other products the technicians worked. As Gossett had testified with respect to other capacitors and resistors repaired in the shop that they were high temperature products which caused the internal components to turn to dust (Exhibit E, 49, 60-67). The standard of the time was that resistors and capacitors contained asbestos (Exhibit G). Thus, since the SPS-40 was always being worked on by crew and by the Lockheed tech representative in Kraus' presence the asbestos-containing resistors and capacitors and condensers were opened and exposed to the air and emitted respirable asbestos dust when opened just like the other

electronic equipment in the shop on a regular and frequent basis near him. The electronic equipment on these types of asbestos products has been known to give off asbestos since the 1940's (Exhibit H). Further, Lockheed appears to have lost or destroyed the Technical Manual for the products based on its discovery answers. Plaintiff seeks an adverse inference that the Manual would have confirmed asbestos inside the 4 boxes of the SPS-40.

At the same time plaintiff was exposed to the SPS-40 he was also exposed to GE and RCA products on the ship in the electronic shop.

GE made the following products which the archive records of co-workers or both showed were used on the Cambria (SPA-4, UQN-1C, SPS-8, UPX-12)(Exhibit I). Plaintiff incorporates under F.R.C.P. 10 the answer to GE's motion.

RCA made the following products which the archive records or co-workers or both showed were on the Cambria (PRC 8-10, SRR-11, SRT 14-16, TCC-2)(Exhibit J). After the Navy he worked for some years at the GE plant at 32nd and Chestnut in Philadelphia. This plant had received an asbestosis claim in the 1930's (Exhibit K) and the pipe fitter, Covalevski (Exhibit L) descried how much asbestos there was in the facility although Kraus appears not to have known this fact. Subsequent to his exposure on the Cambria GE acquired RCA. This is undisputed. Later GE sold the electronic business to Martin Marietta, a predecessor of Lockheed Martin (Exhibit M). This sale included the assets of the GE facility at 32nd and Chestnut where plaintiff worked. The Chestnut Street facility was part of GE's Aerospace sector. In the agreement certain provisions are relevant and appear according to GE to transfer the liability to Lockheed's predecessor.

GE has not agreed it is responsible for GE and RCA products on the ship and the GE premises at issue but has not expressly disowned responsibility either. The Court must decide

whether a jury question exists on the responsibility or whether it is clear GE or Lockheed is responsible for GE/RCA products and premises. Under either circumstance Lockheed is still liable for the SPS-40. That product like all others contained electronic parts that contained asbestos and had to be opened releasing dust Kraus breathed on a regular and frequent basis.

II. ARGUMENT

The first issue here is that Lockheed is responsible for the SPS-40. This piece of equipment was an antenna that extended from the top of the ship into the interior of the ship. As plaintiff noted, it was one of the most important pieces of equipment on the ship because it could spot enemies at a great distance. At the bottom, inside the ship, it had 4 boxes filled with electronic components such as resistors and capacitors and wire. There were constantly opened releasing dust near Kraus. While Kraus was not required to work on the equipment it was his job to supervise work while it was being performed. This work included regular preventive maintenance as well as repairs which were fairly regular on the SPS-40 more so than other equipment. The standard for the components was to contain asbestos. When opened, all electronic components frayed and turned to dust due to the high heat. Kraus recalled inhaling dust in the process and Gossett and Landrum confirmed that dust was emitted each time the equipment was opened. Gossett noted that preventive maintenance required monthly opening of all boxes of electronic equipment. Thus, there were 4x12x3 or 144 times preventive maintenance required opening the SPS-40 boxes plus the separate repair times when Landrum and Kraus recalled Kraus being near one or more of the SPS-40 boxes being opened. Since Kraus' job included monitoring the work of Mr. Stubblefield Kraus had regular and frequent exposure to the asbestos dust from the SPS-40.

The second basis of liability is the acquisition of the former Aerospace/Defense portion of the GE/RCA business. The Court must decide whether it or a jury should resolve the question of whether the agreement between GE and Lockheed's predecessor transferred the liability for the Aerospace Division to Lockheed's predecessor Martin Marietta. GE claims it did so transfer and Lockheed claims it did not accept the liability. The Court will have to resolve this matter to determine who is liable. Plaintiff does not adopt either side's position. He contends that one of them should be liable. As to the GE/RCA products on the ship that argument is that same as the SPS-40, i.e. it was the general rule that all electronic equipment contained resistors and capacitors and the general rule was that these were asbestos containing products. Thus, as the recipient of the Aerospace division and assuming its liabilities Lockheed is liable for all GE/RCA products on the ship. Should defendant be able to prove some resistors and capacitors did not contain asbestos this is still a jury question under *Lamson* supra.

Plaintiff breathed dust from products containing asbestos of Lockheed/GE/RCA on a regular basis. Whether the case is in maritime or Pennsylvania a jury question is made out.

The *Tooey v. A.K. Steel Corp.* 81 A.3d 851 (2013) claim is more complicated. Was that 32nd and Chestnut plant, already closed at the time of the sale of the division of which it has been a part? The Court will have to resolve this in favor of either GE or Lockheed.

Assuming the Court hold that Lockheed is liable for the 32nd and Chestnut plaint it is liable under *Tooey*. The plant had experienced a claim for asbestos in the 1930's. This means that the plant owner knew asbestos was dangerous and in the facility and it was required to warn and protect workers. It failed this duty causing injury. Mr. Covalevski testified at length concerning asbestos in the facility. Lockheed's <u>sole</u> objection to his testimony is that Covalevski left 32nd and Chestnut two years before Kraus arrived. Since both these events were prior to the

enactment of the Occupational Safety and health Act the claims that the asbestos was removed before Kraus arrives are unfounded in their evidence. It is much more likely that asbestos was still there and more likely that Covalevski knows more about present of asbestos a pipe fitter than Kraus.

The motion should be denied.

PAUL, RECIH & MYERS, P.C.

y: _____

ROBERT E. PAUL

PAUL, REICH & MYERS, P.C. By: Robert E. Paul, Esquire Identification No. 21252 1608 Walnut Street, Suite 500 Philadelphia, PA 19103 (215) 735-9200

Attorney for Plaintiff

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF PENNSYLVANIA

ROBERT J. KRAUS and : CIVIL ACTION

MARGARET M. KRAUS, h/w

•

vs. :NO. 18-CV-2119

:

ALCATEL-LUCENT, et al. :ASBESTOS CASE

COUNTER STATEMENT OF DISPUTED FACTS

- 1-16. Admitted.
- 17. Denied. Kraus identified Lockheed as the supplier of the SPS-40 (Exhibit C) and in fact it was the suppler (Exhibits A&B).
- 18-24. Admitted in part, denied in part. He recalled Lockheed for the SPS-40 (Exhibit C, 210).
- 25. Denied in that the documents provided by counsel were official government documents.
 - 26-27. Admitted.
 - 28. Denied. Lockheed admits he identified SPS-40 see (Exhibit C, NT 210).
 - 29. Denied. See answer to 28.
- 30. Denied. The source included official government documents supplied to him by his attorney as well as his recollection of the SPS-40.

- 31. Admitted except as to SPS-40 which he recalled from memory.
- 32-33. Admitted in part. He recalled the SPS-40 from memory
- 34-35. Denied. He recalled the SPS-40, SPS-10 & KW-7 & 37.
- 36-37. Denied and Admitted. However no one else supplied the SPS-40 and he recalled Lockheed (Exhibit C, NT 210).
 - 38. Denied as to SPS-40 (Exhibit C).
 - 39. Admitted.
 - 40. Admitted as SPS-40, except for the wave guide, was never in the ship.
 - 41. Admitted except the wave guide.
 - 42. Admitted that Lockheed's employee helped the SPS-40 operate.
 - 43. Admitted.
- 44-48. Admitted in part, denied in part. He only recalled the one occasion. However he was there at other times (Exhibit C, 215).
 - 49. Denied. He identified Lockheed.
- 50-59. Admitted in part, denied in part. Landrum identified a number of parts by serial number including the SPS-40. Only Lockheed made the SPS-40 for the Cambria. He did identify GE/RCA parts AM/PRC-3, AN PRC-9, AN/SPA-4 & 8, SPS-8 which are GE or RCA parts.
- 60-66. Denied. Many of the parts are GE/RCA parts. Further identified SPS-40, Lockheed's part. Under maritime law those to be dismissed Allen Bradley, Eimak, Rockbestos can no longer be referenced in the case *McDermott v. Amclyde*, 511 US 202 (1994). Any product not linked to be visible defendant cannot reference in maritime.
 - 67-76. Admitted.

- 77. Denied in part, admitted in part. They identified the products of Lockheed, GE and RCA. They described the interior parts which were asbestos-containing. They describe Kraus' exposure to the asbestos dust from these parts.
- 78-85. Admitted. However the deadline for listing materials and exhibits has not yet run. Plaintiff is continuing to look for materials.
- 86-87. Denied. The patents and articles relied on Mr. Faherty were produced to Lockheed see (Exhibit G).
 - 88-102. Admitted but irrelevant under Air & Liquid v. DeVries, 139 Sct. 986 (2019).
 - 103-104. Denied. He was asked to remember hundreds of pages of documents.
- 105-112. Denied. Faherty and Lockheed have the Navy documents showing SPS-40 was on the ship. Kraus also supplied the documentation of the 1930's case for asbestos in the plant and Covalevski was deposed in his own asbestosis case.
- 113. Admitted. However, not having objected in the memorandum Lockheed has waived any objection. Further, Evidence Rule 807 allows its admission.
- 114. Admitted but see answers to 113 supra. Further, it is admittible under F.R. Evid 807.
 - 115. Admitted.
- 116. Admitted. There is no basis to believe the asbestos was removed between 1968 and 1970.
 - 117. Denied as irrelevant since he's deceased.
 - 118-121. Admitted.
 - 122. Admitted. Denied in that he didn't know.

123-126. Admitted. Plaintiff has attempted to obtain records from Lockheed about this facility but to no avail.

PAUL, REICH & MYERS, P.C.

PORERTE PALII

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF PENNSYLVANIA			
ROBERT J. KRAUS and MARGARET M. KRAUS, h/w vs. ALCATEL-LUCENT, et al.	: CIVIL ACTION : : :NO. 18-CV-2119 : :ASBESTOS CASE		
THE THE DO CENT, COME			
	ORDER		
AND NOW, to wit, this	day of, 2020, Lockheed's motion for		
summary judgment is hereby DENIED .			
	BY THE COURT:		
	J_{\star}		

EXHIBIT A

This website uses cookies. By navigating around this site you consent to cookies being to ed by your machine the cookies. Edit your cookie settings (/en-us/contact/cookies)

North Plain

In 1953, Stavid Engineering built an 80-acre industrial site that site Corporation, a predecessor to Lockheed Martin Corp

Remediation > (/en-us/who-we-are/eesh/remediation.html) North Plainfield, New Jersey

History

From 1959 to 1989, Lockheed Electronics Company manufactured, tested and assembled electronic components at the site.

- Lockheed closed the operation in 1989, and eventually sold the property. In 1999, the site was redeveloped into a shopping center, the Watchung Square Mall.
- Lockheed, which became Lockheed Martin in 1995 after the merger of Lockheed and Martin Marietta Corporation, assumed responsibility for the environmental cleanup.

Investigation

After closing the plant in 1989, the corporation conducted an initial environmental investigation under the oversight of the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection (NJDEP).

The investigation identified trichloroethene (TCE), a cleaning solvent that had been used to clean electronic parts, and fuel oil in site soil.

Cleanup

In the early 1990s, the contaminated soil was excavated and disposed of in a licensed off-site landfill.

Case 2:18-cv-02119-TJS Document 637 Filed 01/24/20 Page 16 of 186

This website uses cookies. By navigating around this site you consent to remove achine. Accept () contamination from the soil of the chair of the soil of the soil

Groundwater

In August 1993, it was determined that groundwater at the site was contaminated with TCE.

Working closely with the NJDEP, the Corporation installed more than 40 monitoring wells to measure the extent of TCE in groundwater. Based on the findings, it was determined that a pump-and-treat system would best clean up the contamination. The system was installed and began operating in July 2003.

Treatment

The treatment system was designed to collect the groundwater and remove the contamination in an aboveground processing facility, and has prevented contamination from entering Crab Brook.

Groundwater contamination has decreased significantly since the system was implemented, and water quality is near or below NJDEP cleanup levels. Groundwater concentrations in the vicinity of the treatment system have been below NJDEP cleanup levels for several years.

As a result, the system was shut down and the treatment equipment was decommissioned and sent to a recycling facility in 2015.

Neighborhood

Lockheed Martin also investigated the possibility that contaminated vapor from the groundwater is entering indoor air in buildings near the site.

The investigation includes the:

 Walmart at Watchung Square Mall; Avalon Watchung apartment complex; Regency Village Condominiums property

Case 2:18-cv-02119-TJS Document 637 Filed 01/24/20 Page 17 of 186

This website uses cookies. By navigating around this site you consent to cookies being stored on your machine. Accept () measured for the past five your series to the past five your machine it was ground below.

Accept ()

- In addition, soil vapor samples were collected beneath the foundations at the Walmart, all 16 buildings at Avalon Watchung, and eight buildings at Regency Village to evaluate whether sub-slab soil gas was present.
- Results from each of the sampling events indicated that TCE was not detected at concentrations above the New Jersey Vapor Intrusion Residential Indoor Air Screening Criteria.
- Concentrations of TCE were detected above the New Jersey Soil Gas Screening Level beneath one building on the Avalon Watchung property.
- Therefore, an additional sub-slab soil gas sample will be collected beneath that building at Avalon Watchung; however, no further action is required at Watchung Square Mall or the Regency Condominiums property.

Today

In May 2013, Lockheed Martin submitted a biennial certification to the NJDEP for a groundwater classification exemption area (CEA).

The CEA was established to provide notice to the public that groundwater cleanup levels, while very close, currently are not being met within a defined area.

The public notification was provided in July 2014. In July 2016, a biennial public notification was completed. Also, in that month, a Response Action Outcome, which memorializes the completion of remediation activities, was filed with the NJDEP.

View the North Plainfield, New Jersey Document Achive >

Community Information (/en-us/who-we-are/eesh/remediation/north-plainfield/archive.html) >

Case 2:18-cv-02119-TJS Document 637 Filed 01/24/20 Page 18 of 186

This website uses cookies. By navigating around this site you consent to cookies being stored on your machine. Accept ()

Edit your cookie settings (/en-us/contact/cookies.html)



SITE HISTORY

In 1923, Stavid diagnosting both as 80 mere industrial site that risk in the horoughn of Wideling and North Phinhelds, New Jersey, Lockhood Creporation, a producers in Lischhood Marian Corporation, a producers in Lischhood Marian Corporation, a producers with the Lischhood Marian Corporation, a producers with the Lischhood Marian Corporation, a producers with the Lischhood Marian Corporation Lischhood Marian, and the production of the Lischhood Marian Corporation Lockhood Marian Corporation Lockhood Marian Corporation Lockhood Heaving and Lischhood Marian Corporation Lockhood the operation in 1999, and centurally said the property, which is keeper on Reduce 22, in 1999, the corporation Lockhood Heaving and Lischhood Marian Corporation Lockhood Marian C

the site. ICE was extracted using a vapor recovery system increase, is it, it was retracted whigh a paper recovery 555001 to remove core marking from the soil. After the soil detarting to recover from the soil change of the completed in Edy 1698, Lockbook Marita received from a shore the New Jersey Vajov Introduce Resident all Indoor Air appeared from the NJDDP, which permitted uncentrated use.

SECTION OF THE WASHINGTON OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY

GROUNDWATER CLEANUP

In August 1993, Jasekberd Murtin determined that groundwater at the site was contaminated with TCU.

ENVIRONMENTAL INVESTIGATIONS AND SOIL CLEANUP

Laskliced. Cetporation, which become Lockneed Martin Marietta for precision, a surround responsible for the marger of Leckneed Martin Marietta Cetaporation, which become Lockneed Martin Marietta for procession, a surround responsible for the marger of Leckneed Martin Marietta cleanup. After cluwing the plant in 1989, the Companison conducted as install environmental investigation ander the oversight of the New Jersy Department of Juvineumeral Procession (DDEP). The investigation desired invidence than the Cetaporation for the Cetaporation of the Cetaporation for the Cetaporation of the Cetaporation of the Cetaporation for the Cetaporation of the Cetap In the early 1990s, the cantaminated soil was excavated and disposed of in a licensed off-site landfill. In some areas of disposed of in a licensed off-site landfill. In some areas of the site of th

> not requiring any further vapor minitiming at the Walmart or Regency Condominium, or Avalor Wardning

For More Information

Meghan Macdonold, Leckhood Murin Continuous iron + 800-140-4486 or 101-M2/2809 - moglisii o macdonold/d limeo even. Jeff Flootass, Lockhood Martin Project Lend + 304-548-2184 - Diffee + jeff schoruss/d limeo even.

Information Sheet Summer 2018

(/content/dam/lockheed-martin/eo/documents/remediation/n-plainfield-nj/factsheetjuly2018.pdf)

Timeline

1953 - Stavid Engineering built an 80-acre industrial site that sits in the boroughs of Watchung and North Plainfield, N.J.

1959 - Lockheed Corporation, a predecessor to Lockheed Martin Corporation, acquired the engineering company

1959 - 1989 - Lockheed Electronics Company manufactured, tested and assembled electronic components at the site

1990's - The contaminated soil was excavated and disposed of in a licensed off-site landfill

August 1993 - It was determined that groundwater at the site was contaminated with TCE.

This wghtig uses cookieth & d aried timed thin sitted and the cookieth of the Edit your cookie settings (/en-us/contact/cookies.html) of the site

1999 - Lockheed sold the property and the site was redeveloped

July 2003 - The system was installed and began operating.

May 2013 - Lockheed Martin submitted a biennial certification to the NJDEP for a Groundwater Classification Exemption Area (CEA)

July 2014 - The public notification was provided

2015 - The system was shut down

July 2016 - A biennial public notification was completed. A Response Action Outcome, which memorializes the completion of remediation activities, was filed with the NJDEP

Glossary (/en-us/who-we-are/eesh/remediation/glossary.html): View a List of Terms Commonly Used in Relation to General Environmental Remediation Efforts

Acronyms (/en-us/who-we-are/eesh/remediation/acronyms.html): View a List of Nicknames Commonly Used in Relation to General Environmental Remediation Efforts

Our Capabilities

Capabilities >

Products >

Information For

Employees >

International >

Investors >

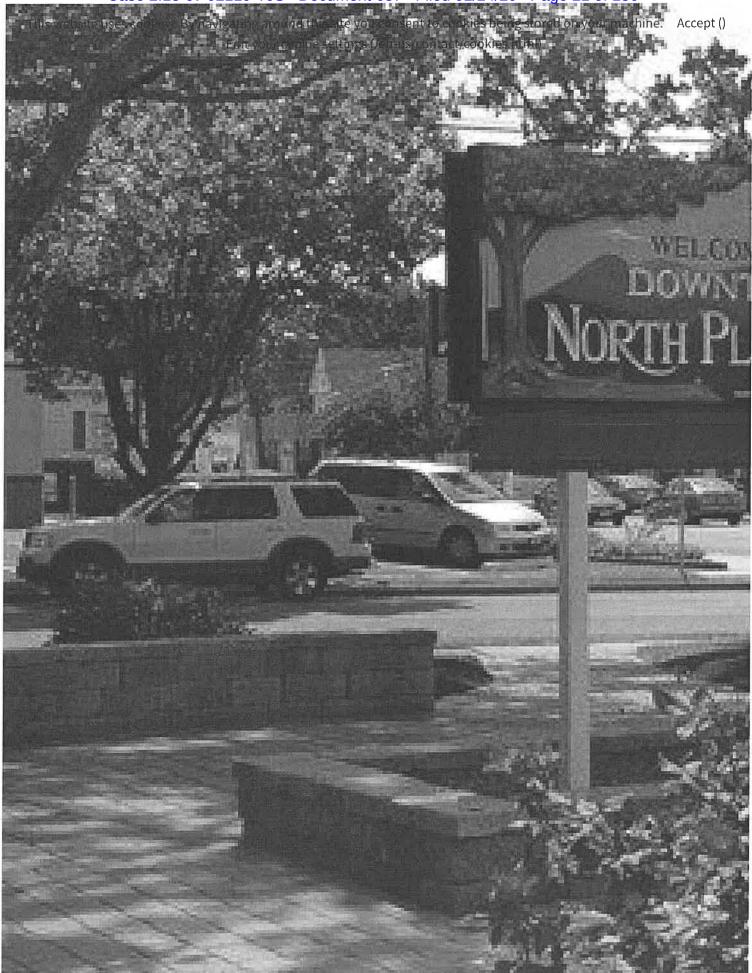
Suppliers >

4/2020	Case 2:18-cv-02119-TJS Document 637 Filed 01/24/20 Page 20 of 186		
This website ases Withey. By navigating around this site you consent to cookies being stored on your machine. Accept ()			
C	Contact Us > Edit your cookie settings (/en-us/contact/cookies.html)		
٨	Media Relations >		
1	Multimedia >		
S	Social Media >		
A	About Us		
C	Careers >		
C	Community >		
L	eadership >		
١	Newsroom >		
S	Sustainability >		
V	Vho We Are >		
(/en-us/index.html)			
© 2020 I	Lockheed Martin Corporation. All Rights Reserved. Privacy > Terms of Use > EU Data Protection Notice > Cookie > Stock Price [431.26]	5	
f (http://www.facebook.com/lockheedmartin)			
(http://twitter.com/lockheedmartin)			

in (https://www.linkedin.com/company/lockheedmartin)

(http://instagram.com/lockheedmartin)

1/24/2020



Hallo Salect your address

Today's Deals Best Sellers Find a Gift

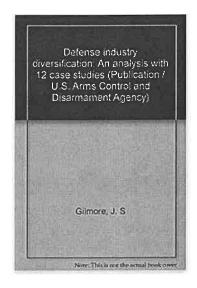
Shop Galentine's gifts

Books Advanced Search New Releases Best Sellers & More Children's Books Textbooks Textbook Rentals Sell Us Your Books

New Year New You

Deals on great reads for 2020 Shop now

Books > Politics & Social Sciences > Politics & Government



Defense industry diversification: An analysis with 12 case studies (Publication / U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency)

Unknown Binding - 1966

by J. S Gilmore (Author)

See all formats and editions



The Amazon Book Review
Author interviews, book reviews, editors'
picks, and more. Read it now

1 Used from \$10.00
Select delivery location
See All Buying Options

Add to List

Share

Sponsored by Rising Sun Press P...



Have one to sell?

The Dandelion Insurrection:
- love and revolution - (Da...

73

\$17.99

Ad feedback

Sell on Amazon

Product details

See this image

Series: Publication / U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency

Unknown Binding: 334 pages

Publisher: United States Arms Control & Disarmament Agency (1966)

Language: English
ASIN: B0007G3MOS

Average Customer Review: Be the first to review this item

Would you like to tell us about a lower price?

If you are a seller for this product, would you like to suggest updates through seller support?

Related video shorts (0) Upload your video



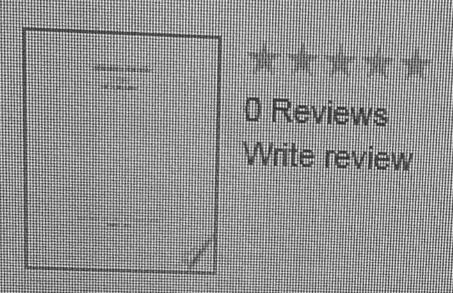
Be the first video

Your name here

Tell the Publisher!
I'd like to read this book on Kindle

Don't have a Kindle? Get your
Kindle here, or download a FREE
Kindle Reading App.

Catinia book in print y



Defense Industry Diversification: An Analysis with 12 Case Studies

By United States Arms Control and Disarmament

Agenty

lockheed e ectronics ar 📁 💢 o

My Horany

In addition, several other possible products, which would have represented diversificion for Lockheed, were evaluated during the Post-War period. For example, in 1945, takeed got into the material handling equipment industry through the acquisition of rquipment Company and into industrial equipment with the acquisition of Aerol, Inc. ese acquisitions were sold in 1951 when management attention turned to Korean War quirements. Lockheed established an Architectural Products Division in 1960 to manufacture aluminum sidewall for large buildings. The Division carried out some research and constructed prototypes of prefabricated homes. In 1965, Lockheed and a Puerto Rican wilder joined in a public demonstration of the former's "Panelock" prefabricated housing oncept.

Right after World War II, Lockheed also gave serious consideration to the manufacturing of automobiles and private, light aircraft. Both of these ideas were abandoned.

In 1958, Lockheed created its own Lockheed Electronics and Avionics Division to help launch the company into the manufacture and marketing of electronics components, equipment, systems, and advanced instrumentation. The announced purpose of the formation of the new Division was to take advantage of the new technological revolution by going into solid state electrical devices which offered advantages in increased speed, reliability, sensitivity, and versatility. A year later, in May 1959, Lockheed announced an agreement to acquire Stavid Engineering, a New Jersey electronics firm. Stavid and the newly-formed Lockheed Electronics and Avionics Division were consolidated into what was called the Lockheed Electronics Company, headquartered in Plainfield, New Jersey.

In 1959 and 1960, Lockheed made its most aggressive diversification moves. The 1959

Annual Report listed 16 steps taken during 1959 and early 1960 almed at broadening markets
and product lines, and building "across the board competence." Included in the list were
the April 1959 acquisition of Puget Sound Bridge and Dredging Company, a Seattle shipthe April 1959 acquisition of Puget Sound Bridge and Dredging Company, a Seattle shipbuilding, ship repair, and heavy construction firm (see Appendix B for more detail), and
building, ship repair, and heavy construction firm (see Appendix B for more detail), and
the purchase of a 50 percent interest in Grand Central Rocket Company, then the nation's
fourth largest producer of rocket motors and solid-fueled rockets.

Announcing the diversification moves in 1959 and early 1960, Robert Gross explained that the company's diversification policy was, "building strength through acquisitions, that the company's diversification policy was, "building strength through acquisitions, developing competence from within, stressing imaginative thinking, exploring ways of satisfying consumer needs."

He acknowledged that Lockheed's moves had been "rapid and bold" in some cases, but were carefully patterned to fill in a complete spectrum. He continued:

We would be the first to admit that merely buying a company or opening



Lockheed Corporation

The Lockheed Corporation was an American aerospace company. Lockheed was founded in 1926 and later merged with Martin Marietta to form Lockheed Martin in 1995. The founder, Allan Lockheed, had earlier founded the similarly named but otherwise unrelated Loughead Aircraft Manufacturing Company, which was operational from 1912 through 1920.

Contents

History

Origins

Prewar production

Production during World War II

Postwar production

Skunk Works

Projects during the Cold War

Bribery scandals

Attempted leveraged buyout

Timeline

Divisions

Aeronautical Systems group

Missiles, Space, and Electronics Systems Group

Marine Systems group

Information Systems group

Product list

Airliners and civil transports

Military transports

Fighters

Patrol and reconnaissance

Helicopters

Missiles

Space technology

Sea vessels

See also

References

Notes

Bibliography

External links

Lockheed Corporation



Former type privately held

company 🐔

Industry Aerospace

Fate Merged with Martin

Marietta

Predecessor Alco Hydro-

Aeroplane Company

-

Successor Lockheed Martin

Founded 1926

Founder Allan Lockheed,

Malcolm Loughead

Defunct 1995

Headquarters Calabasas,

California^[1]

Products Aircraft

History

Origins

Allan Loughead and his brother Malcolm Loughead had operated an earlier aircraft company, Loughead Aircraft Manufacturing Company, which was operational from 1912 to 1920. The company built and operated aircraft for paying passengers on sightseeing tours in California and had developed a prototype for the civil market, but folded in 1920 due to the flood of surplus aircraft deflating the market after World War I. Allan went into the real estate market while Malcolm had meanwhile formed a successful company marketing brake systems for automobiles. [3]

In 1926, Allan Lockheed, John Northrop, Kenneth Kay and Fred Keeler secured funding to form the Lockheed Aircraft Company in Hollywood (the spelling was changed phonetically to prevent mispronunciation). ^[4] This new company utilized some of the same technology originally developed for the Model S-1 to design the Vega Model. In March 1928, the company relocated to Burbank, California, and by year's end reported sales exceeding one million dollars. From 1926 to 1928 the company produced over 80 aircraft and employed more than 300 workers who by April 1929 were building five aircraft per week. In July 1929, majority shareholder Fred Keeler sold 87% of the Lockheed Aircraft Company to Detroit Aircraft Corporation. In August 1929, Allan Loughead resigned.

The <u>Great Depression</u> ruined the aircraft market, and Detroit Aircraft went bankrupt. A group of investors headed by brothers Robert and Courtland Gross, and <u>Walter Varney</u>, bought the company out of receivership in 1932. The syndicate bought the company for a mere \$40,000 (\$660,000 in 2011). Ironically, Allan Loughead himself had planned to bid for his own company, but had raised only \$50,000 (\$824,000), which he felt was too small a sum for a serious bid.^[5]

In 1934, Robert E. Gross was named chairman of the new company, the Lockheed Aircraft Corporation, which was headquartered at what is now the airport in Burbank, California. His brother Courtlandt S. Gross was a co-founder and executive, succeeding Robert as chairman following his death in 1961. The company was named the Lockheed Corporation in 1977.

The first successful construction that was built in any number (141 aircraft) was the <u>Vega</u> first built in 1927, best known for its several first- and record-setting flights by, among others, <u>Amelia Earhart</u>, <u>Wiley Post</u>, and <u>George Hubert Wilkins</u>. In the 1930s, Lockheed spent \$139,400 (\$2.29 million) to develop the <u>Model 10 Electra</u>, a small twin-engined transport. The company sold 40 in the first year of production. <u>Amelia Earhart</u> and her navigator, <u>Fred Noonan</u>, flew it in their failed attempt to circumnavigate the world in 1937. Subsequent designs, the <u>Lockheed Model 12 Electra Junior</u> and the Lockheed Model 14 Super Electra expanded their market.

Prewar production

The Lockheed Model 14 formed the basis for the <u>Hudson</u> bomber, which was supplied to both the British Royal Air Force and the United States military before and during World War II.^{[6][7]} Its primary role was submarine hunting. The Model 14 Super Electra were sold abroad, and more than 100 were license-built in Japan for use by the <u>Imperial Japanese Army</u>.^[8]

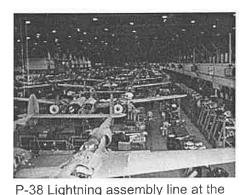
Production during World War II

At the beginning of World War II, Lockheed – under the guidance of Clarence (Kelly) Johnson, who is considered one of the best-known American aircraft designers – answered a specification for an interceptor by submitting the P-38 Lightning fighter aircraft, a twin-engined, twin-boom design. The P-38 was the only American fighter aircraft in production throughout American involvement in the war, from Pearl Harbor to Victory over Japan Day. [9] It filled ground-attack, air-to-air, and even strategic bombing roles in all theaters of the war in which the United States operated. The P-38 was responsible for shooting down



P-38J Lightning Yippee

more Japanese aircraft than any other <u>U.S. Army Air Forces</u> type during the war; it is particularly famous for being the aircraft type that shot down Japanese <u>Admiral Isoroku Yamamoto</u>'s airplane. [10][11]



Lockheed plant, Burbank, California in World War II. In June 1943, this assembly line was reconfigured into a mechanized line, which more than doubled the rate of production. The transition to the new system was accomplished in only eight days. During this time production never stopped. It was continued outdoors.^[12]

The Lockheed Vega factory was located next to Burbank's <u>Union Airport</u> which it had purchased in 1940. During the war, the entire area was camouflaged to fool enemy aerial reconnaissance. The factory was hidden beneath a huge burlap tarpaulin painted to depict a peaceful semi-rural neighborhood, replete with rubber automobiles. [13][14] Hundreds of fake trees, shrubs, buildings, and even fire hydrants were positioned to give a three-dimensional appearance. The trees and shrubs were created from chicken wire treated with an adhesive and covered with feathers to provide a leafy texture. [10][15]

Lockheed ranked tenth among United States corporations in the value of wartime production contracts. [16] All told, Lockheed and its subsidiary Vega produced 19,278 aircraft during World War II, representing six percent of war production, including 2,600 Venturas, 2,750 Boeing B-17 Flying Fortress bombers (built under license from Boeing), 2,900 Hudson bombers, and 9,000 Lightnings. [17]

Postwar production

During World War II, Lockheed, in cooperation with <u>Trans-World Airlines</u> (TWA), had developed the <u>L-049 Constellation</u>, a radical new airliner capable of flying 43 passengers between New York and London at a speed of 300 mph (480 km/h) in 13 hours.

Once the Constellation (nicknamed *Connie*) went into production, the military received the first production models; after the war, the airlines received their original orders, giving Lockheed more than a year's head-start over other aircraft manufacturers in what was easily foreseen as the post-war modernization of civilian air travel. The Constellations' performance set new standards which transformed the civilian transportation market. Its signature tri-tail was the result of many initial

Case 2:18-cv-02119-TJS Document 637 Filed 01/24/20 Page 28 of 186

customers not having hangars tall enough for a conventional tail. Lockheed produced a larger transport, the double-decked R6V Constitution, which was intended to make the Constellation obsolete. However, the design proved underpowered.

Skunk Works

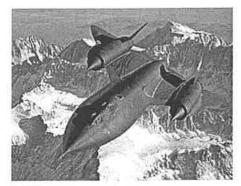
In 1943, Lockheed began, in secrecy, development of a new jet fighter at its Burbank facility. This fighter, the Lockheed P-80 Shooting Star, became the first American jet fighter to score a kill. It also recorded the first jet-to-jet aerial kill, downing a Mikoyan-Gurevich MiG-15 in Korea, although by this time the F-80 (as it was redesignated in June 1948) was already considered obsolete. [18]

Starting with the P-80, Lockheed's secret development work was conducted by its Advanced Development Division, more commonly known as the Skunk works. The name was taken from Al Capp's comic strip Li'l Abner. This organization has become famous and spawned many successful Lockheed designs, including the U-2 (late 1950s), SR-71 Blackbird (1962) and F-117 Nighthawk stealth fighter (1978). The Skunk Works often created high-quality designs in a short time and sometimes with limited resources.

A Lockheed L-049 Constellation sporting the livery of Trans World Airlines at the Pima Air & Space Museum.



The Lockheed U-2, which first flew in 1955, provided intelligence on Soviet bloc countries.



The Lockheed SR-71 Blackbird

Projects during the Cold War

In 1954, the Lockheed C-130 Hercules, a durable four-engined transport, flew for the first time. This type remains in production today. In 1956, Lockheed received a contract for the development of the Polaris Submarine Launched Ballistic Missile (SLBM); it would be followed by the Poseidon and Trident nuclear missiles. Lockheed developed the F-104 Starfighter in the late 1950s, the world's first Mach 2 fighter jet. In the early 1960s, the company introduced the C-141 Starlifter four-engine jet transport.

During the 1960s, Lockheed began development for two large aircraft: the C-5 Galaxy military transport and the L-1011 TriStar wide-body civil airliner. Both projects encountered delays and cost overruns. The C-5 was built to vague initial requirements and suffered from structural weaknesses, which Lockheed was forced to correct at its own expense. The TriStar competed for the same market as the McDonnell Douglas DC-10; delays in Rolls-Royce engine development caused the TriStar to fall behind the DC-10. The C-5 and L-1011 projects, the canceled U.S. Army AH-56 Cheyenne helicopter program, and embroiled shipbuilding contracts caused Lockheed to lose large sums of money during the 1970s.

Drowning in debt, in 1971 Lockheed (then the largest US defense contractor) asked the US government for a loan guarantee, to avoid insolvency. The measure was hotly debated in the US Senate. The chief antagonist was Senator William Proxmire (D-Wis), the nemesis of Lockheed and its chairman, Daniel J. Haughton. Following a fierce debate, Vice President Spiro T. Agnew cast a tie-breaking vote in favor of the measure (August 1971). Lockheed finished paying off the \$1.4 billion loan in 1977, along with about \$112.22 million in loan guarantee fees. [19]



The Lockheed C-130 Hercules serves as the primary tactical transport for many military forces worldwide.

Bribery scandals

The Lockheed bribery scandals were a series of illegal <u>bribes</u> and contributions made by Lockheed officials from the late 1950s to

the 1970s. In late 1975 and early 1976, a subcommittee of the <u>U.S. Senate</u> led by Senator <u>Frank Church</u> concluded that members of the Lockheed board had paid members of friendly governments to guarantee contracts for military aircraft.^[20] In 1976, it was publicly revealed that Lockheed had paid \$22 million in bribes to foreign officials^[21] in the process of negotiating the sale of aircraft including the F-104 Starfighter, the so-called Deal of the Century.^{[22][23]}

The scandal caused considerable political controversy in <u>West Germany</u>, the <u>Netherlands</u>, Italy, and Japan. In the US, the scandal led to passage of the <u>Foreign Corrupt Practices Act</u>, and nearly led to the ailing corporation's downfall (it was already struggling due to the poor sales of the <u>L-1011</u> airliner). Haughton resigned his post as chairman.^[24]

Attempted leveraged buyout

In the late 1980s, leveraged buyout specialist Harold Simmons conducted a widely publicized but unsuccessful takeover attempt on the Lockheed Corporation, having gradually acquired almost 20 percent of its stock. Lockheed was attractive to Simmons because one of its primary investors was the California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS), the pension fund of the state of California. At the time, the *New York Times* said, "Much of Mr. Simmons's interest in Lockheed is believed to stem from its pension plan, which is over funded by more than \$1.4 billion. Analysts said he might want to liquidate the plan and pay out the excess funds to shareholders, including himself." Citing the mismanagement by its chairman, Daniel M. Tellep, Simmons stated a wish to replace its board with a slate of his own choosing, since he was the largest investor. His board nominations included former Texas Senator John Tower, the onetime chairman of the Armed Services Committee, and Admiral Elmo Zumwalt Jr., a former Chief of Naval Operations. [25][26] Simmons had first begun accumulating Lockheed stock in early 1989 when deep Pentagon cuts to the defense budget had driven down prices of military contractor stocks, and analysts had not believed he would attempt the takeover since he was also at the time pursuing control of Georgia Gulf.

Timeline

- 1912: The Alco Hydro-Aeroplane Company established.
- 1916: Company renamed Loughead Aircraft Manufacturing Company.

Case 2:18-cv-02119-TJS Document 637 Filed 01/24/20 Page 30 of 186

- 1926: Lockheed Aircraft Company formed.
- 1929: Lockheed becomes a division of Detroit Aircraft.
- 1932: Robert and Courtland Gross take control of company after the bankruptcy of Detroit Aircraft. Company renamed Lockheed Aircraft Corporation, reflecting the company's reorganization under a board of directors.
- 1943: Lockheed's Skunk Works founded in Burbank, California.
- 1954: First flight of the Lockheed C-130 Hercules.
- 1954: Maiden flight of the Lockheed U-2.
- 1961: Grand Central Rocket Company acquired as Lockheed Propulsion Company.
- 1962: First flight of the A-12 Blackbird.
- 1964: First flight of the Lockheed SR-71 Blackbird.
- 1970 First flight of the L-1011 TriStar.
- 1976: The Lockheed bribery scandals.
- 1977: Company renamed Lockheed Corporation, to reflect non-aviation activities of the company.
- 1978: The company's Hollywood-Burbank Airport is sold to its nearby cities and becomes Burbank-Glendale-Pasadena Airport (later renamed Bob Hope Airport in 2003).[28]
- 1981: First flight of the F-117 Nighthawk.
- 1985: Acquires Metier Management Systems.
- 1986: Acquires Sanders Associates electronics of Nashua, New Hampshire.
- 1991: Lockheed, General Dynamics and Boeing begin development of the F-22 Raptor.
- 1992: All aerospace related activities end at the Burbank facility.
- 1993: Acquires General Dynamics' Fort Worth aircraft division, builder of the F-16 Fighting Falcon.
- 1995: Lockheed Corporation merges with Martin Marietta to form Lockheed Martin.

Divisions

Lockheed's operations were divided between several groups and divisions, many of which continue to operate within Lockheed^[29]

Aeronautical Systems group

- Lockheed-California Company (CALAC), Burbank, California.
- Lockheed-Georgia Company (GELAC), Marietta, Georgia.
- Lockheed Advanced Aeronautics Company, Saugus, California.
- Lockheed Aircraft Service Company (LAS), Ontario, California.
- Lockheed Air Terminal, Inc. (LAT), Burbank, California, now Bob Hope Airport and owned by the Burbank-Glendale-Pasadena Airport Authority.

Missiles, Space, and Electronics Systems Group

- Lockheed Missiles & Space Company, Inc., Sunnyvale, California.
- Lockheed Propulsion Company, Redlands, California.
- Lockheed Space Operations Company, Titusville, Florida.
- Lockheed Engineering and Management Services Company, Inc., Houston, Texas.
- Lockheed Electronics Company, Inc., Plainfield, New Jersey.

Marine Systems group

- Lockheed Shipbuilding Company, Seattle, Washington.
- Lockport Marine Company, Portland, Oregon.
- Advanced Marine Systems, Santa Clara, California.

Information Systems group

- Datacom Systems Corporation, Teaneck, New Jersey.
- CADAM Inc., Burbank, California.
- Lockheed Data Plan, Inc., Los Gatos, California.
- DIALOG Information Services, Inc, Palo Alto, California.
- Metier Management Systems, London, England.
- Integrated Systems and Solutions, Gaithersburg, Maryland.

Product list

A partial listing of aircraft and other vehicles produced by Lockheed.

Airliners and civil transports

- Lockheed Vega
- Lockheed Model 10 Electra
- Lockheed Model 12 Electra Junior
- Lockheed Model 14 Super Electra
- Lockheed Model 18 Lodestar
- Lockheed Constellation, airliner
- Lockheed L-049 Constellation, first model of the Lockheed Constellation
- Lockheed L-649 Constellation, improved Lockheed Constellation
- Lockheed L-749 Constellation, further improved Lockheed Constellation
- Lockheed L-1049 Super Constellation, largest produced model of the Lockheed Constellation
- Lockheed L-1649 Starliner, last model of the Lockheed Constellation
- Lockheed Saturn
- Lockheed L-188 Electra
- Lockheed JetStar, business jet
- L-1011 TriStar, wide-body airliner
- Odakyu Type 500 monorail for Mukōgaoka-Yūen Monorail (as Nihon-Lockheed Monorail, with Kawasaki Heavy Industries), in service from 1966 to 2001
- Himeji Monorail Type 100/200 (as Nihon-Lockheed Monorail, with Kawasaki Heavy Industries), in service from 1966 to 1974



Lockheed's most advanced airliner, the L-1011 Tristar



Odakyu Type 500 monorail, 1990. (1966–2001)

Military transports

- Lockheed C-69/Lockheed C-121 Constellation, military transport versions of the Constellation
 - YC-121F Constellation, experimental turboprop version
- Lockheed R6V Constitution, large transport aircraft
- Lockheed C-130 Hercules, medium combat transport (AC-130 gunship) (other variants)
- Lockheed C-141 Starlifter, long-range jet transport
- Lockheed C-5 Galaxy, heavy transport
- Flatbed, military transport project, canceled



Preserved Himeji Monorail coach 202, November 2009. (1966–1974)

Fighters

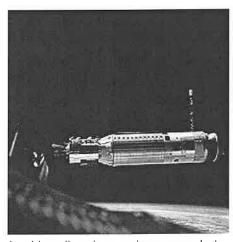
- Lockheed P-38 Lightning, twin-engine propeller fighter
- Lockheed P-80 Shooting Star, the United States Air Force's first operational jet fighter
- Lockheed T-33 Shooting Star, trainer jet
- Lockheed F-94 Starfire, all-weather fighter
- Lockheed F-104 Starfighter, interceptor and later a multi-mission fighter, the 'missile with a man in it'
- Lockheed F-117 Nighthawk, stealth fighter attack aircraft
- General Dynamics F-16 Fighting Falcon, multirole fighter (Originally General Dynamics)
- Lockheed YF-22, air superiority stealth fighter



Lockheed Trident II missile, introduced in 1990.

Patrol and reconnaissance

- Lockheed Hudson, maritime patrol/bomber
- PV-1 Ventura and PV-2 Harpoon, Maritime patrol/bomber
- PO-1W/WV-1 Constellation, AWACS version of the Constellation
- EC-121/WV-2 Warning Star, AWACS version of the Super Constellation
- Lockheed P-2 Neptune, maritime patrol
- Lockheed P-3 Orion, ASW patrol
- Lockheed U-2/TR-1, reconnaissance
- Lockheed SR-71 Blackbird, reconnaissance (A-12) (M-21)
 (YF-12)
- Lockheed S-3 Viking, patrol/attack
- YO-3A Quiet Star



Lockheed's advanced upper rocket stage, the Agena.

Helicopters

- Lockheed CL-475, rigid-rotor helicopter
- XH-51A/B (Lockheed CL-595/Model 286), compound helicopter testbed

Lockheed AH-56 Cheyenne, prototype attack compound helicopter

Missiles

- UGM-27 Polaris
- UGM-73 Poseidon
- UGM-89 Perseus
- Trident
 - UGM-96 Trident I
 - UGM-133 Trident II
- High Virgo

Space technology

- Lockheed X-7
- Lockheed X-17
- Lockheed L-301 (aka X-24C)
- Lockheed Star Clipper
- Corona
- RM-81 Agena
 - Agena target vehicle
- Apollo Launch Escape System
- Hubble Space Telescope

Sea vessels

Sea Shadow

See also

- Vega Aircraft Corporation
- Lloyd Stearman
- California during World War II

References

Notes

- 1. Lockheed Corporation 10-K Annual Report Filing to the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (https://www.sec.gov/Archives/edgar/data/60026/0000950150-95-000182.txt)
- 2. "Lockheed Martin History" (https://www.lockheedmartin.com/en-us/who-we-are/history.html). Lockheed Martin. Retrieved June 21, 2018.

- 3. "Allan Haines Lockheed" (http://www.dmairfield.com/people/lockheed_ah/index.html). Davis-Monthan Airfield Register. Retrieved January 17, 2010.
- 4. "Lockheed, Allan Haines National Aviation Hall of Fame" (https://www.nationalaviation.org/our-enshrinees/lockheed-allan-haines/). National Aviation Hall of Fame. Retrieved June 22, 2018.
- 5. Parker 2013, p. 59.
- 6. Herman 2012, pp. 85-86.
- 7. Parker 2013, pp. 59, 71.
- 8. Lockheed was delivering airplanes to Japan until May 1939.
- 9. Bodie 2001, p. xvi.
- 10. Parker 2013, pp. 59-76.
- 11. Herman 2012, p. 287.
- 12. Parker 2013, pp. 59, 75-76.
- 13. "World War II-Lockheed Burbank Aircraft Plant Camouflage." (http://www.amazingposts.com/200 8/08/world-war-ii-lockheed-burbank-aircraft.html) *Amazing Posts*, August 16, 2008.
- 14. "How to Hide an Airplane Factory." (http://thinkorthwim.com/2007/08/19/1034/) Archived (https://web.archive.org/web/20140101214941/http://thinkorthwim.com/2007/08/19/1034/) January 1, 2014, at the Wayback Machine *Thinkorthwim.com*, August 19, 2007; retrieved September 30, 2011.
- 15. "California Becomes a Giant Movie Set." (http://www.flatrock.org.nz/topics/flying/the_disguise_of_california.htm) Flat Rock, July 16, 2009.
- 16. Peck and Scherer 1962, p. 619.
- 17. Time Magazine, January 14, 1946.
- 18. Baugher, Joe. "Lockheed P-80/F-80 Shooting Star." (http://www.joebaugher.com/usaf_fighters/p80 12.html) USAF Fighter, July 16, 1999. Retrieved: June 11, 2011.
- 19. Stanton, T.P. "An Assessment of Lockheed Aircraft Corporation and the Emergency Loan Guarantee Act." (http://oai.dtic.mil/oai/oai?verb=getRecord&metadataPrefix=html&identifier=ADA0 40197) U.S. Naval Postgraduate School, 1977.
- 20. "Fragen zur politischen Biographie" (https://web.archive.org/web/20100121151324/http://www.fjs.de/faq5.html). Franz Josef Strauß (in German). Archived from the original (http://www.fjs.de/faq5.html) on January 21, 2010.
- 21. "Monday, August 18, 1975." (http://www.time.com/time/magazine/article/0,9171,917751-1,00.html) Time magazine, August 18, 1975. Retrieved: September 30, 2011.
- 22. Lockheed F-104 Starfighter (http://www.militaryfactory.com/aircraft/detail.asp?aircraft_id=113) at militaryfactory.com, Retrieved August 29, 2009
- 23. "In 1962 Lockheed Corporation made the deal of the century by selling West Germany three hundred and fifty F-104 Starfighters..." Paul Emil Erdman, *The last days of America*: G.K. Hall, 1982 ISBN 0-8161-3349-2, p 24
- 24. Lindsey, Robert (February 14, 1976). "2 Lockheed Officials Quit; Haack Is Interim Chairman" (https://www.nytimes.com/1976/02/14/archives/2-lockheed-officials-quit-haack-is-interim-chairman-2-top-lockheed.html). N.Y. Times.
- 25. Hayes, Thomas. "Lockheed Fends Off Simmons", The New York Times, March 19, 1991.
- 26. Richard W. Stevenson, "Simmons Is Considering Possible Lockheed Bid", *The New York Times*, February 1990.
- 27. "Simmons to Lift Lockheed Stake." The New York Times, November 22, 1989.
- 28. History of Burbank, The Changing Face of the City (http://www.burbankca.gov/index.aspx?page=4 3) Archived (https://web.archive.org/web/20111227031352/http://www.burbankca.gov/index.aspx?page=43) December 27, 2011, at the Wayback Machine, City of Burbank Website,
- 29. Francillon 1987, pp. 47-49.

Bibliography

- Allen, Richard Sanders. Revolution in the Sky. Brattleboro, Vermont: The Stephen Greene Press, 1964. LOC 63-20452.
- Baker, Nicholson. *Human Smoke: The Beginnings of World War II, the End of Civilization*. New York: Simon & Schuster, 2008. ISBN 978-1-41657-246-6.
- Boyne, Walter J. Beyond the Horizons: The Lockheed Story. New York: St. Martin's Press, 1998. ISBN 0-312-19237-1.
- Bodie, Warren M. *The Lockheed P-38 Lightning: The Definitive Story of Lockheed's P-38 Fighter*. Hayesville, North Carolina: Widewing Publications, 2001, 1991. ISBN 0-9629359-5-6.
- Francillon, René J. Lockheed Aircraft since 1913. Annapolis, Maryland: Naval Institute Press, 1987. ISBN 978-0-87021-897-2.
- Herman, Arthur. Freedom's Forge: How American Business Produced Victory in World War II. New York: Random House, 2012. ISBN 978-1-4000-6964-4.
- Miller, Jay. Lockheed Martin's Skunk Works: The Official History, Updated Edition. Arlington, Texas: Aerofax, 1995. ISBN 1-85780-037-0.
- Parker, Dana T. Building Victory: Aircraft Manufacturing in the Los Angeles Area in World War II. Cypress, California: Dana T. Parker Books, 2013. ISBN 978-0-9897906-0-4.
- Peck, Merton J. and Frederic M. Scherer. *The Weapons Acquisition Process: An Economic Analysis*. Boston: Harvard Business School, 1962.

External links

- Allan and Malcolm Loughead (Lockheed) Their Early Lives in the Santa Cruz Mountains (http://www.wmsb.net/loughead-lockheed.html)
- Lockheed Brothers (https://www.pbs.org/kcet/chasingthesun/innovators/lockheed.html) from PBS
- The Jetmakers (http://www.generalatomic.com/jetmakers/index.html)
- Kakuei Tanaka. "Chapter 4 The Lockheed Scandal" (http://www.rcrinc.com/tanaka/ch4-3.html) A political biography of modern Japan. (The Kodama organization, a Yakuza gang, got mixed up in this scandal).
- Lockheed history on lockheedmartin.com (http://www.lockheedmartin.com/us/100years.html)
- Camouflaged plant during WW II (https://web.archive.org/web/20120301111739/http://flightproficiency.com/resources/lockheed.PDF)
- Lockheed Monorail by Kim Pedersen (https://web.archive.org/web/20111013120301/http://monorails.org/tMspages/Lockheed01.html)
- Lockheed Aircraft Corporation Photographs (http://album.atlantahistorycenter.com/cdm/landingpa ge/collection/BLL) from the Atlanta History Center
- Joe B. Gabriel Digital Image Collection (https://soar.kennesaw.edu/handle/11360/2073) from the Kennesaw State University Archives (https://archives.kennesaw.edu/).

Retrieved from "https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Lockheed_Corporation&oldid=933439934"

This page was last edited on 31 December 2019, at 23:59 (UTC).

Text is available under the Creative Commons Attribution-ShareAlike License; additional terms may apply. By using this site, you agree to the Terms of Use and Privacy Policy. Wikipedia® is a registered trademark of the Wikimedia Foundation, Inc., a non-profit organization.

EXHIBIT B

favorite features

TRY IT NOW

EBOOK - FREE

Get this book in print ▼



0 Reviews Write review

Department of Defense Appropriations for 1969: Hearings Before a ..., Parts 1-3

By United States, Congress, House, Committee on Appropriations, Subcommittee on Department of Defense

"AN-sps-40" and Loc Go

About this book

My library

ling bystor

Date sand	2:18-	a No future a	Not known		Docu E	mer			ed 01/	24/20) Pa	ge 38	88		2	Tal But
		not available for	background an	nodel availabl	Anowiedge o	my to meet	and a define	tot a delivery	eet a delivery	***************************************				ret a delinery	May to ment a	
		**	398000 24000	There is no 1	d has rechine	raiedge necess	le producer	necessary to a	necessary to m		Ment			incressity to meet a		
	Reason	and suitable technical data	backins and SIA requirements 30 radar has requisite technical	revenents ment contractor of the AMISPS 40 and there is no model available ment contractor of the AMISPS 40 and there is no model available	espitel and producer of this radar and has lectured knowledge of	Scope inc. of the only producer with the technical knowledge necessary	Sylvania is the developer of the R. & D. model and the sole producer.	Substant based on argent military requirements. Cubic, fire, is the only producer with the fechnical knowledge necessary to meet a delivery convention because the delivery.	Sylvania is the only groducer with the technical knowledge necessary to meet a delivery	NSPN ID	do			Me (schelcal su		actor and is therefore
E-Submore Comment		anty producer, and		ment contractor of the	gher is the only designed and producer o	cope inc is the only producer with the rechnical and	Tof the R & U r	digent military requirement:	Franks is the only produced with the technical k schedule baned on sized! Shillary requirement	Let's of technical data for competitive award	en compatible w		forcer with the technical	delinery schedule based on producer with the technical	nel by the 1.	
HOBABLE SULE:SI		2	for ancillary equipment which will be of	System to test improvement carried is development con-	Higher to the only of serial	the of the only	Sylvania is the developed in the following	schollie basel on tra htt. irv. is the only pro	a is the only gred fule basefor arg	Like of lestings; data to			Schedule breed on pro-	of States in the o	Delibrety cars only be me!	Special as the development of the second of
NS AND ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT—PROBABLE SOL		Red to	10, 40		Taring Taring	\$ 100 P	CIAS SIAS	Cuth				4			Parties of the second	The result of
ILEGTRONIC	Manufacturer	Agla United	Comme Radell (4)		Maghes Amerath Co.		Spiritual Spiritual	Cubic Inc	Sylvania Soff Agre Systems	Gott Agree Systems, Unique Clift Carp	III Cikian	Tartronk.	Self-Aret System			Speries Nation

EXHIBIT C

IN THE COURT OF COMMON PLEAS
PHILADELPHIA COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA

ROBERT J. KRAUS and : APRIL TERM, MARGARET M. KRAUS, : 2018

h/w

:

V.

ALCATEL-LUCENT, et al.

: NO. 3448

November 27, 2018

Videotape trial of ROBERT

KRAUS, taken pursuant to notice, was held
at the offices of Magna Legal Services,

1635 Market Street, Philadelphia,

Pennsylvania, commencing at 9:40 a.m., on
the above date, before Melissa Broderick,
a Professional Court Reporter and Notary

Public for the Commonwealth of

Pennsylvania.

MAGNA LEGAL SERVICES 866-624-6221 www.MagnaLS.com



	Page 42		Page 43
1	speculation, no foundation,	1	if you know?
$\frac{1}{2}$	overbroad, time, place.	2	DEFENSE COUNSEL: Same
2	THE WITNESS: That one I can	3	objection.
3	answer because of work I did at	4	THE WITNESS: Yeah, because
4	for example, I was an engineer at	5	well, because I've had
5	General Electric.	6	experience both at Control Data,
6	BY MR. PAUL:	7	at GE.
7		8	We were working on when I
8	Q. Right.A. And I've also got chemo	9	worked at Control Data, I was
9	brain.	10	designing changes/modifications to
10 11		11	the flyover target card computer
		12	system. It was a military system.
12 13	We'll get to that in a bit.	13	When I was working at GE, I
	A. But I'm saying I can't remember things that I heard five minutes	14	had two different jobs. And
14	ago. Sometimes I can't remember people's	15	first, I worked on equipment for
15	5	16	controlling satellites in orbit.
16	names.	17	And the other one was, is I worked
17	Q. All right.A. So what was the question,	18	for the MIRV program.
18	The state of the s	19	BY MR. PAUL:
19	again? O. My question was, if you	20	Q. What is that?
20	Q. My question was, if you know, if there's a difference between	21	A. You've heard of multiple
21		22	independently targeted reentry vehicles,
22	this Navy equipment you were	23	MIRVs.
23	A. Oh, okay. Right.Q and civilian equipment,	24	Q. Okay.
24	Q and civilian equipment, Page 44	2 1	Page 45
		1	_
1	A. Those are missiles that go	1	High temperature was death to a power
2	up, and they carry a lot of smaller	2	tube I mean, to a transistor.
3	missiles. And each one of those serve as	1	A transistor is when
4	separate missiles, is independently	4	they're operated at a high power, they
5	targeted.	5	actually get very hot. But that was one
6	So you could send up what	6 7	of the limits as to how hot you could
7	looks like one missile, but it has	8	make them and not destroy them. And so the Navy always wanted ones that it
8	several missiles inside. And you can	9	tested to the very highest power that it
9	target each one of those independently,	10	
10	so that they would go to their particular	11	could get. Q. When you say tested to the
11	city or wherever they were going to go.	12	Q. When you say tested to the highest power, you mean ability
12	And the answer to your	13	A. Highest temperature, power,
13	question, there were all of the	14	whatever. They're kind of synonymous.
14	military equipment required that the	15	If you run a lot of power or energy
15	components are MIL-SPEC. That means they	16	through it, then it gets very hot.
16	meet military specification, which is a	17	DEFENSE COUNSEL: Motion to
17	more rigid specification than you would	18	strike nonresponsive portions and
18	have, for example, in your home TV or any	19	based on speculation.
19	of your other equipment, your cell phones	20	BY MR. PAUL:
20	today, or whatever.	21	Q. Following up counsel's
21	And that was equipment that	22	objection, he says you don't know what
22	was tested to, like, whatever the		you're talking about. So could you
23	equipment where it was going to be	23	
24	used would experience high temperatures.	24	respond to that, and explain to him

Page 23 Page 22 1 date, but it's in my data here -- I was candidate school. If they accept you, 1 then you go to Newport, Rhode Island, and 2 ordered to report to a ship, the USS 2 3 Cambria. 3 you basically study Navy. You study leadership. You study everything you 4 And it was actually a 4 two-step process. First, I was supposed ever wanted to know about the military, 5 5 6 to report to training school in, I think what is it is and what your status in the 6 organization and so forth. They teach 7 it was, Little Creek, Virginia. Because 7 the Cambria is an amphibious Navy -- it's you navigation and a lot of the things 8 8 9 one of the ships that carries the 9 associated with sailing. Q. What did -- what was your 10 Marines -- we traveled in a squadron, and 10 11 so I needed to know more about that. So job duties in the Navy? 11 12 they sent me to school for that. A. So after I graduated from 12 OCS, I accepted the commission as an 13 The ship was in the 13 Mediterranean at that time. It came back 14 ensign. I'd actually been an enlisted 14 15 to the states. And so as the -- I was 15 man. When you go to OCS, if you fail 16 out, you would end up in the enlisted 16 appointed the electro -- electronics 17 material -- EMO. I think it's electronic 17 Navy. 18 material officer was the title they gave 18 So I have two honorably 19 me. It had specific responsibilities. 19 discharges, one from there, one from 20 O. What were those? 20 officer candidate school, and the second 21 A. And I was responsible for 21 from the Navy. 22 every piece of electronic equipment on 22 But my assignment, I was -the day after I was commissioned, which 23 that ship working constantly and 23 was in June. I don't remember the exact 24 regularly. 24 Page 25 Page 24 see. You can't see enemies. You can't Q. Can you describe types of --1 2 see anything you might run into. We when you say electronics equipment, what 2 would typically sail darkened ship when 3 are you talking about? 3 4 we were in a squadron. A. The two biggest things we 4 5 The brunt of the equipment had were two radars. We had an air 5 search radar and surface search radar. 6 was the radios. We had radio, 6 7 transmitters, and receivers. Last count, The air search radar would see out about 7 we had almost -- that I did from a list I 8 300 miles. And that's what it did. It 8 prepared -- and you've all seen that, I 9 9 looked for aircraft. Also, looked for 10 think -- we had over 300 -- after the 10 missals --111 ship had an overhaul, it was shortly Q. Okay. 11 12 after I went aboard the ship -- we had 12 A. -- that were aimed at the 13 over 300 pieces of electronic equipment 13 ship. 14 on the ship. We also had a piece of 14 15 Q. What did you have to do with equipment, electronic countermeasures 15 16 equipment, which was used to try to the electronic equipment? 16 17 A. It was considered a confuse any missals, if they were sent at 17 our ship. So that's the air search 18 managerial job, or you could also 18 19 consider it -- I mean, it was largely 19 radar. administrative. What I did is I actually 20 20 We had a surface search 21 radar, which is just as important. In my 21 worked -- I worked out of the ET shop. Q. What is that? 22 opinion, these were about two of the most 22 A. Which is a shop on board the 23 important pieces of equipment on the 23



24

ship, because without them, you can't

24

ship that was specifically for

Page 27 Page 26 1 regular maintenance. maintaining and repairing all the 1 2 And we made changes to the 2 electronic equipment. 3 equipment periodically, if it was And so I was responsible for 3 improved or updated, and we would do some making sure that all of the regulations 4 4 type of an alteration. A lot of these 5 5 -- and the Navy has a lot of regulations on when and where and what happens to 6 things were called ship alts. 6 And so I was just there for 7 every piece of that equipment. As a 7 that purpose, to make sure that -- that 8 matter of fact, at one point in time, I 8 had to sign for every piece of equipment, position was to monitor, make sure that 9 9 all of these things were done. If there 10 10 okav. 11 was a particular issue with a particular And so there were periodic 11 maintenances that were required for 12 piece of equipment, I had to know about 12 it. I had to do something about it. 13 different -- it varied depending on the 13 piece of equipment. And we had a lot of 14 We've had situations where 14 15 -- we had 24 landing craft on board that other types of equipment, too, besides 15 ship to land 1200 Marines that we 16 16 radios, but I won't go into that for this carried. And the radios we were using on 17 17 second. those boats, when we put the Marines in 18 But each piece of equipment 18 19 the water on our boats, they'd typically had its own special card, okay. And it 19 kept track of -- and other documents that go out, and they would circle until they 20 20 21 were all in this formation. They had to went along with that -- kept track every 21 22 be able to communicate with the ship. time that one of those pieces of 22 23 They had to be able to communicate with equipment came in, when it was 23 24 each other. And they were still using maintained, when it was due for another 24 Page 29 Page 28 electronic equipment was rack mounted. 1 World War II radios that they were 1 2 O. What does that mean? constantly breaking down. 2 A. And that means there were 3 So that was one of the 3 literally these racks -- these structures 4 things we had to find a resolution for, 4 that are like a framework. And there -that is, me and -- I had the chief petty 5 5 a lot of them are in the radio -- I say 6 officer. That's equivalent to a sergeant 6 radio rooms. We had about -- I think, up in the Army, if you're not used to Navy 7 7 to five radio rooms on the ship, because 8 lingo. And, eventually, to a master 8 we were the flagship, so we carried the 9 chief petty officer, as my ET crew grew 9 flag officer. He had all of his own --10 from 12 to some higher number, 15 or so. 10 11 duplicated everything we had except for So it was an administrative 11 job that doesn't sound very sexy, but it 12 the radars. 12 13 So maintenance, we would had an awful lot of problems that we had 13 bring the piece of equipment in. We'd 14 14 to work out. take it out of the rack. So now, where Q. Well, you've mentioned --15 15 16 you could originally see the front panel, used a couple of terms, and I wanted to 16 17 but you couldn't see the rest of the ask you about those. You used the term 17 particular electronic equipment, when you 18 "periodic maintenance" a minute ago. 18 19 took it out, you could see all of that 19 A. Uh-huh. 20 because it was cabinets that enclosed it 20 O. What is periodic 21 were still sitting back in the radio 21 maintenance? What happens in a periodic 22 room. maintenance? 22 23 A. Typical piece of equipment We'd bring it down to the ET 23

-- most of the equipment on -- the

24

24

shop. And the first thing they would do

	Page 30		Page 31
1	is they would clean it, okay.	1	in your house, if you let it sit there
2	Q. When they cleaned it, what	2	for a long time and they were and
3	did they do?	3	they were hot, typically.
4	A. There were two different	4	DEFENSE COUNSEL: Same
5	ways they typically cleaned it. One,	5	objection.
6	they used a vacuum, and would vacuum out	6	THE WITNESS: Most of the
7	every part of the radio they could get	7	radios had electronic tubes. Some
8	to.	8	had electronic tubes and
9	And the second was well,	9	transistors, a combination. And
10	they used some chemicals periodically, if	10	if you've ever looked in anything
11	there was corrosion, or if there were	11	any piece of equipment, like
12	problems with any equipment making proper	12	your TV, for example, at home,
13	contact with switches, for example, that	13	it's going to get very dusty
14	were in there. We would so that was	14	inside.
15	it.	15	And so that's basically what
16	DEFENSE COUNSEL: Belated	16	they were doing, vacuuming
17	objection. Overbroad as to	17	whatever dust was in there.
18	equipment and time.	18	BY MR. PAUL:
19	BY MR. PAUL:	19	Q. What do you recall do you
20	Q. Why did the radios and these	20	recall any components of these radios?
21	other pieces of equipment have to be	21	DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection.
22	vacuumed?	22	Overbroad as to equipment and to
23	A. Easiest way to say it is	23	time.
24	they got dirty. It's like anything else	24	MR. PAUL: You can answer
	Page 32		Page 33
1		1	have to pull circuit boards yourself?
1 2	the question. THE WITNESS: Could you	2	A. We would
3	repeat the question?	3	DEFENSE COUNSEL: Same
	MR. PAUL: Yeah. Have it	4	objections.
4 5	read back.	5	THE WITNESS: There were two
	read back.	6	ways two kinds of ways to take
6	(The court reporter read the	7	care of circuit boards problems.
8	(The court reporter read the	8	One, you could find out if there
	pertinent part of the record.)	9	was component that was bad, for
9	DEFENSE COUNSEL: Also	10	example. Well, the tube I just
10		11	mentioned. But they both have
11	compound. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure	12	circuit boards.
12		13	But the transistor, you
13	what you mean by components, but,	14	could detect a bad transistor and
14	for example, there were circuit	15	replace that. Sometimes, if you
15	boards.	16	couldn't find the problem in the
16	BY MR. PAUL:	17	circuit board, then you replace
17	Q. Circuit boards?	18	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
18	A. If that's what you're	19	it, yeah. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Move to
19	talking about, yeah, circuit boards.	20	
20	Q. Okay.	21	strike nonresponsive portions.
21	A. The tubes themselves. They	22	BY MR. PAUL: Q. Was there any kind of cloth
22	were all components. So if a tube went	23	or pad inside the radios?
23	bad, you could pull it and replace it.	24	DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection;
24	 Q. Okay. Circuit boards, you 	124	DEPENSE COUNSEL. Objection,

_			D 170
	Page 178		Page 179
1	BY MR. PAUL:	1	except for the radars, I think every
2	Q. What did you do as part of	2	piece of equipment we had, we brought
3	that second overhaul?	3	into the ET shop. And that was the main
4	A. Let me back up a little bit.	4	purpose for the ET shop.
5	So it was an unusual type of situation	5	DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection;
6	because we took the ship to dry dock in	6	move to strike, lacks foundation.
7	Philadelphia. Our home port was Norfolk,	7	DEFENSE COUNSEL: Move to
8	Virginia. We took the ship to the dry	8	strike nonresponsive portions.
9	dock in Philadelphia, Philadelphia Naval	9	DEFENSE COUNSEL: Can the
10	Shipyard.	10	court reporter read that last
11	And then we kept on board	11	answer?
12	the crew that was needed to do the	12	10 a10
13	electronic overhauls that we were going	13	(The court reporter read the
14	to do at that point in time. Okay. We	14	pertinent part of the record.)
15	lived on the ship. We took every piece	15	· 表 微 表
16	of equipment that was on the ship,	16	DEFENSE COUNSEL: Move to
17	including the stuff from before that	17	strike speculative portions.
18	we had before, plus the new equipment	18	MR. PAUL: Okay.
19	that came aboard, and we overhauled or	19	THE WITNESS: Next, I heard
20	did whatever maintenance was needed to	20	are we still on?
21	update the to make sure all of the	21	MR. PAUL: We're still on.
22	changes to the equipment that was already	22	Yeah.
23	on board were done.	23	THE WITNESS: I mentioned
24	And, effectively, we took	24	that we didn't bring the radar in.
*	Page 180		Page 181
	Title to a majore of that gamahayy	1	I saw every piece of
1	I think we missed that somehow,	2	equipment they brought in. I saw more
2	but THE COURT REPORTER: I said	3	than some of the ETs because they tend to
3		4	work on certain pieces of equipment.
4	that. THE WITNESS: Oh, you did?	5	Q. What kind of maintenance
5	THE COURT REPORTER: Yeah.	6	DEFENSE COUNSEL: Move to
6	THE COOKT KEFORTER. Team.	7	strike the nonresponsive portions.
7 8	(The court reporter read the	8	BY MR. PAUL:
9	pertinent part of the record.)	9	Q. Okay. What kind of
10	pertinent part of the record.	10	maintenance did you see performed on the
11	BY MR. PAUL:	11	equipment in the ET shop during the
12	Q. All right. Well, let's talk	12	second overhaul?
13	about what was in the shop, and then	13	DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection;
14	we'll talk about the radar.	14	form, vague, compound, overbroad,
15	What did you see done in the	15	lacks foundation.
16	shop during the second everhaul in 1965?	16	THE WITNESS: It's a
17	A. I lived in that shop	17	combination of different things
18	basically. I mean, I wasn't standing	18	they did. I forget the name they
19	watches. I wasn't doing any of my other	19	have for them, but they had I
20	duties. I mean, there were two rooms on	20	think they called them field
21	that ship. You don't walk around on the	21	changes. There was any type of
22	ship in dry dock much. I was either in	22	a change as equipment aged, the
23	the ET shop, or I was in my room	23	Navy would make modifications.
24	sleeping.	24	For example, they took some
	DISORDER.	4.1	

them with other radios that were solid state. So that would be a catually lose a piece of equipment. We'd get a substitute for it. But for the most part, we would just look for changes that could be made in the equipment that's already on board, that would update the equipment would update the equipment that's already on board, that would by a cheer of them, just the same as we did, if there were any tubes any electronic equipments that we wild, if there were any tubes any electronic equipments that would have if we were at sea. The only real difference was focus was that we weren't at sea. 2 And we brought every piece of equipment we had on board the ship because they were all we Page 184 1 was going on? DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; form, leading, lacks foundation, assumes facts not in evidence, vague. THE WITNESS: It was very cluttered. It was very busy. I think we covered I mean, we had think we	r	Page 182		Page 183
can't do that when you're at sea. them with other radios that were solid state. So that would be a cate where they would - we would actually lose a piece of equipment. We'd get a substitute for it. But for the most part, we would just look for changes that could be made in the equipment that's already on board, that would update the equipment - particular equipment. We had other things that weren't working properly, we'd say electronic equipments that weren't working properly, we'd say every it working properly, we'd say was that we weren't at sea. And we brought every piece of equipment whad on board the ship because they were all we ship because they were all we ship because they were all we form, leading, lacks foundation, assumes facts not in evidence, vague. THE WITNESS: It was very cluttered. It was a place you couldn't keep clean. Let me put it that way. MR PAUL: Can't do that when you're at sea. BY MR PAUL: Q. What was the condition DEFENSE COUNSEL: Move to strike the speculative and nonresponsive portions. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Can we move the microphone a little closer to the witness? THE WITNESS: Oh, sure. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Thank you so much. Page 184 1 was going on? 2 DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; form, leading, lacks foundation, assumes facts not in evidence, vague. 6 THE WITNESS: It was very cluttered. It was a place you couldn't keep clean. Let me put it that way.			1	
3 solid state. So that would be a 4 case where they would — we would 5 actually lose a piece of 6 equipment. We'd get a substitute 7 for it. 8 But for the most part, we 9 would just look for changes that 10 could be made in the equipment 11 that's already on board, that 12 would update the equipment— 13 we did, if there were any tubes— 14 We had— other things that 15 we did, if there were any tubes— 16 any electronic equipments that 17 weren't working properly, we'd 18 service them, just the same as we 19 would have if we were at sea. The 20 only real difference was—focus 21 was that we weren't at sea. 22 And we brought every piece 23 of equipment we had on board the 24 ship because they were all—we 25 vague. 26 THE WITNESS: It was very 27 cluttered. It was very busy. I 28 think we covered—I mean, we had 29 two long benches in the ET shop. 29 We had—when you have 12 ETs and 20 couldn't keep clean. Let me put 21 it it hat way. 20 MR. PAUL: 21 A. So we—at least as a minimum, we'd take each piece of equipment, unless it had been done very requently, we'd clean it. If anything had to be adjusted, then we'f readjust it. Q. What was the condition— DEFENSE COUNSEL: Move to strike the speculative and nonresponsive portions. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Can we move the microphone a little closer to the witness? THE WITNESS: Oh, sure. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Thank you so much. BY MR. PAUL: Q. What was the condition— DEFENSE COUNSEL: Thank you so much. BY MR. PAUL: Q. What was the condition— And this something—we're going to go off the tape a minute — what was the condition of the room where all this work Page 184 1 was going on? 2 DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; 3 form, leading, lacks foundation, assumes facts not in evidence, vague. 1 think we covered—I mean, we had two long benches in the ET shop. We had—when you have 12 ETs and —in that space, which was a pretty good size for a ship, it was just—it was a place you couldn't keep clean. Let me put it that way. MR. PAUL: All right. Well, let's go off the video for a minimum, we'd take each		radios, and they maybe replaced		
decay where they would we would actually lose a piece of equipment. We'd get a substitute for it. But for the most part, we would just look for changes that could be made in the equipment that's already on board, that would update the equipment law would update the equipment law would update the equipment law we'did, if there were any tubes any electronic equipments that we'did, if there were any tubes any electronic equipments that would have if we were at sea. The only real difference was focus was that we weren't working properly, we'd service them, just the same as we would have if we were at sea. The only real difference was focus was that we weren't at sea. 22 And we brought every piece of equipment we had on board the ship because they were all we Page 184 was going on? DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; form, leading, lacks foundation, assumes facts not in evidence, vague. THE WITNESS: It was very cluttered. It was very busy. I think we covered I mean, we had two long benches in the ET shop. We had when you have 12 ETs and in that space, which was a pretty good size for a ship, it was just it was a place you couldn't keep clean. Let me put it that way. MR PAUL: All right. Well, let's go off the video for a minute because we have to change the tape. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This could do anything to word and two long days of the time. It was to be adjusted, then we'd readjust it. Q. What was the condition DEFENSE COUNSEL: Gan we move the microphone a little closer to the witness? THE WITNESS: Objection; form, leading, lacks foundation, assumes facts not in evidence, vague. THE WITNESS: It was very cluttered. It was very cluttered. It was very cluttered. It was very cluttered. It was very busy. I think we covered I mean, we had two long benches in the ET shop. We had when you have 12 ETs and in that space, which was a pretty good size for a ship, it was just it was a place you couldn't keep clean. Let me put it that way. MR PAUL: Q. Okay. You were discu				
actually lose a piece of equipment. We'd get a substitute for it. But for the most part, we would just look for changes that could be made in the equipment that's already on board, that would update the equipment would update the equipment we'd if, if there were any tubes any electronic equipments that we'd if, if there were any tubes any electronic equipments that weren't working properly, we'd service them, just the same as we would have if we were at sea. The only real difference was – focus and we brought every piece of equipment we had on board the ship because they were all we Page 184 was going on? DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; form, leading, lacks foundation, assumes facts not in evidence, vague. THE WITNESS: It was very cluttered. It was very busy. I think we covered –- I mean, we had two long benches in the ET shop. We had when you have 12 ETs and Think we covered I mean, we had two long benches in the ET shop. We had when you have 12 ETs and Think we covered I mean, we had two long benches in the ET shop. We had when you have 12 ETs and Think we covered I mean, we had two long benches in the ET shop. We had when you have 12 ETs and The WITNESS: It was very cluttered. It was very busy. I was just it was a place you couldn't keep clean. Let me put if that way. MR PAUL: All right. Well, let's go off the video for a minute because we have to change the tape. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This concludes video 1. The time is				
6 equipment. We'd get a substitute 7 for it. 8 But for the most part, we 9 would just look for changes that 10 could be made in the equipment 11 that's already on board, that 11 that's already on board, that 12 would update the equipment 13 particular equipment. 14 We had - other things that 15 we did, if there were any tubes 16 any electronic equipments that 17 weren't working properly, we'd 18 service them, just the same as we 19 would have if we were at sea. The 20 only real difference was focus 21 was that we weren't at sea. 22 And we brought every piece 23 of equipment we had on board the 24 ship because they were all we 25 origing on? 26 DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; 27 form, leading, lacks foundation, 28 assumes facts not in evidence, 29 vague. 20 THE WITNESS: It was very 21 cluttered. It was very busy. I 22 think we covered I mean, we had 23 two long benches in the ET shop. 24 was just it was a place you 25 couldn't keep clean. Let me put 26 it it hat way. 27 CHEVIDEOGRAPHER: This 28 minimum, we'd take each piece of equipment, unless it had been done very 28 recently, we'd clean it. If anything had 29 to be adjusted, then we'd readjust it. 29. What was the condition 20 DEFENSE COUNSEL: Can we move the microphone a little closer to the witness? 29 mouch. 29 DEFENSE COUNSEL: Thank you so much. 20 What was the condition 21 and this something we're going to go off the tape a minute - what was the condition of the room where all this work 21 was going on? 22 DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; 23 form, leading, lacks foundation, 24 assumes facts not in evidence, 25 vague. 26 THE WITNESS: It was very 27 cluttered. It was very busy. I 28 think we covered I mean, we had two long benches in the ET shop. 29 We had when you have 12 ETs and in that space, which was a large representation of the room. Okay? Are you able to today, to remember a specific one of the products that were in the room? 29 And I'm excluding the radar equipment in. 29 Q. Right. Of course, not. 20 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Th		case where they would we would	ł.	
Fage 184 1 was going on? 2 DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; form, leading, lacks foundation, assumes facts not in evidence, vague. 5 THE WITNESS: It was very cluttered. It was very busy. I think we covered — I mean, we had two long benches in the ET shop. 10 We had — when you have 12 ETs and 11 in that space, which was a pretty good size for a ship, it was just — it was a place you couldn't keep clean. Let me put if it that way. 10 Mat was the most part, we would jupdate the equipment that that's already on board, that that was going on? The work of the tape a minute — what was the condition — and this something — we're going to go off the tape a minute — what was the condition — and this something — we're going to go off the tape a minute — what was the condition — and this something — we're going to go off the tape a minute — what was the condition — and this something — we're going to go off the tape a minute — what was the condition — and this something — we're going to go off the tape a minute — what was the condition — and this something — we're going to go off the tape a minute because we have to change the tape. 1 was going on? 2 DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; form, leading, lacks foundation, assumes facts not in evidence, vague. 2 DEFENSE COUNSEL: Thank you so much. 2 DEFENSE COUNSEL: Thank you so much. 2 DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; form, leading have been done every recently recently and nonresponsive portions. 2 DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; form, leading have been done every recently recently and nonresponsive portions. 2 DEFENSE COUNSEL: Move to strike specul		actually lose a piece of		
But for the most part, we would just look for changes that could be made in the equipment that's already on board, that would update the equipment — 12 would update the equipment — 13 particular equipment — 14 We had — other things that we did, if there were any tubes — 15 any electronic equipments that we rein't working properly, we'd service them, just the same as we would have if we were at sea. The 19 only real difference was — focus 21 was that we weren't at sea. 22 And we brought every piece of equipment we had on board the 24 ship because they were all — we 24 ship because they were all — we 25 may be couldn't keep clean. Let me put it that way. 16 MR. PAUL: All right. Well, let's go off the video for a minute because we have to change the tape. 17 minute because we have to change the tape. 17 minute because we have to change the tape. 17 minute because we have to change the tape. 17 minute because we have to change the tape. 17 minute because we have to change the tape. 18 mould in that's already on board, that that wer' in the requipment that it a do be adjusted, then we'd readjust it. Q. What was the condition — DEFENSE COUNSEL: Move to strike the speculative and nonresponsive portions. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Can we move the microphone a little closer to the winces? THE WITNESS: Oh, sure. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Thank you so much. BY MR. PAUL: Q. What was the condition — and this something — we're going to go off the tape a minute — what was the condition of the room where all this work to strike the speculative and nonresponsive portions. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Can we move the microphone a little closer to the winces? THE WITNESS: Oh, sure. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Thank you so much. BY MR. PAUL: Q. What was the condition — and this something — we're going to go off the tape a minute — what was the condition of the room where all this work to strike the speculative and nonresponsive portions. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Ohyector in it is 12:26 p.m. This is the beginning of video 2. We are on the record. BY MR. PAUL: Q. Okay. You were di			1	
would just look for changes that could be made in the equipment 10 that's already on board, that 11 would update the equipment 12 would update the equipment 12 particular equipment. 13 particular equipment. 14 We had other things that 15 we did, if there were any tubes 16 any electronic equipments that 16 weren't working properly, we'd 17 weren't working properly, we'd 18 service them, just the same as we 18 would have if we were at sea. The 20 only real difference was focus 21 was that we weren't at sea. 21 And we brought every piece 23 of equipment we had on board the 24 ship because they were all we 24 conduct on the record. 18 years a sumes facts not in evidence, 25 vague. 19 We had when you have 12 ETs and 11 in that space, which was a 12 pretty good size for a ship, it 31 was just it was a place you couldn't keep clean. Let me put 15 it that way. 16 MR. PAUL: All right. Well, 16 let's go off the video for a minute because we have to change 19 the tape. 19 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This 20 Couldn't do anything to			ı	
could be made in the equipment that's already on board, that would update the equipment — 12 would update the equipment — 13 particular equipment. 14 We had — other things that we did, if there were any tubes — 15 any electronic equipments that weren't working properly, we'd service them, just the same as we 18 would have if we were at sea. The 19 only real difference was — focus was that we weren't at sea. And we brought every piece 22 of equipment we had on board the ship because they were all — we 24 was going on? 1 was going on? 2 DEFENSE COUNSEL: Can we move the microphone a little closer to the witness? THE WITNESS: Oh, sure. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Thank you so much. BY MR. PAUL: Q. What was the condition — 20 ontreasing the more the microphone a little closer to the witness? THE WITNESS: Oh, sure. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Thank you so much. BY MR. PAUL: Q. What was the condition — 21 ontreasing the more the microphone a little closer to the witness? THE WITNESS: Oh, sure. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Thank you so much. BY MR. PAUL: Q. What was the condition — 21 ontreasing the more special to do nor esponsive portions. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Can we move the microphone a little closer to the witness? THE WITNESS: Oh, sure. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Thank you so much. BY MR. PAUL: Q. What was the condition — 21 ontreasing the tape and this something — we're going to go off the tape a minute — what was the condition — 22 off the tape a minute — what was the condition — 23 off the tape a minute and this something — we're going to go off the tape a minute — what was the condition — 24 off the tape a minute — what was the condition — 25 off the tape a minute — what was in the record. BY MR. PAUL: Q. Okay. You were discussing earlier the equipment that was in the room. Okay? Are you able to — today, to remember a specific one of the products that were in the room. And I'm excluding the radar equipment for the moment. A. Yeah, we didn't — because we didn't bring the radar equipment in. Q. Right. Of course, not. That's welly I'm not asking a	1		ı	
that's already on board, that would update the equipment. We had other things that we did, if there were any tubes any electronic equipments that we did, if there were any tubes any electronic equipments that service them, just the same as we yould have if we were at sea. The only real difference was focus was that we weren't at sea. And we brought every piece of equipment we had on board the ship because they were all we Page 184 was going on? DEFENSE COUNSEL: Oan we move the microphone a little closer to the witness? THE WITNESS: Oh, sure. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Thank you so much. BY MR. PAUL: Q. What was the condition and this something we're going to go off the tape a minute what was the condition of the room where all this work Page 184 Page 184 was going on? I is 12:26 p.m. This is the beginning of video 2. We are on the record. BY MR. PAUL: BY MR. PAUL: Q. Okay. You were discussing earlier the equipment that was in the room. Okay? Are you able to today, to remember a specific one of the products that were that were on this chart that were in the room? And I'm excluding the radar equipment for the moment. A. Yeah, we didn't because we didn't bring the radar equipment in. Q. Right. Of course, not. That's wob ju. I really don't, but I can say that our goal was to bring every piece of electronic equipment we had in. And even if we didn't do anything to				O What was the condition
would update the equipment 13			ı	
particular equipment. We had other things that we did, if there were any tubes any electronic equipments that weren't working properly, we'd service them, just the same as we would have if we were at sea. The only real difference was focus was that we weren't at sea. And we brought every piece of equipment we had on board the ship because they were all we Page 184 was going on? DEFENSE COUNSEL: Can we move the microphone a little closer to the witness? THE WITNESS: Oh, sure. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Thank you so much. BY MR. PAUL: Q. What was the condition and this something we're going to go off the tape a minute what was the condition of the room where all this work Page 184 was going on? DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; form, leading, lacks foundation, assumes facts not in evidence, vague. THE WITNESS: It was very cluttered. It was very busy. I think we covered I mean, we had two long benches in the ET shop. We had when you have 12 ETs and in that space, which was a pretty good size for a ship, it was just it was a place you couldn't keep clean. Let me put it that way. MR. PAUL: Q. Okay. You were discussing earlier the equipment that was in the room. Okay? Are you able to today, to remember a specific one of the products that were that were on this chart that were in the room? And I'm excluding the radar equipment for the moment. Q. Right. Of course, not. That's why I'm not asking about that. A. It's too big. I really don't, but I can say that our goal was to bring every piece of electronic equipment we had in. And even if we didn't do anything to	200		1	
We had other things that we did, if there were any tubes any electronic equipments that we ren't working properly, we'd service them, just the same as we would have if we were at sea. The only real difference was focus was that we weren't at sea. And we brought every piece of equipment we had on board the ship because they were all we Page 184 was going on? DEFENSE COUNSEL: Thank you so much. BY MR. PAUL: Was going on? DEFENSE counsel: Thank you so much. BY MR. PAUL: Was going on? DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; form, leading, lacks foundation, assumes facts not in evidence, vague. THE WITNESS: It was very cluttered. It was very busy. I sthink we covered I mean, we had two long benches in the ET shop. We had when you have 12 ETs and in that space, which was a pretty good size for a ship, it was just it was a place you couldn't keep clean. Let me put it that way. MR. PAUL: All right. Well, let's go off the video for a minute because we have to change the tape. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This concludes video 1. The time is	1027			
we did, if there were any tubes any electronic equipments that weren't working properly, we'd service them, just the same as we would have if we were at sea. The only real difference was focus and we brought every piece and of equipment we had on board the ship because they were all we Page 184 was going on? DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; form, leading, lacks foundation, assumes facts not in evidence, vague. THE WITNESS: It was very cluttered. It was very busy. I think we covered I mean, we had two long benches in the ET shop. We had when you have 12 ETs and two long benches in the ET shop. We had when you have 12 ETs and think we covered I mean, we had greatly good size for a ship, it was just it was a place you to couldn't keep clean. Let me put it that way. MR. PAUL: All right. Well, MR. PAUL:			ı	
any electronic equipments that weren't working properly, we'd service them, just the same as we lay would have if we were at sea. The only real difference was focus was that we weren't at sea. 22 And we brought every piece of equipment we had on board the ship because they were all we lay lay lacks foundation, assumes facts not in evidence, vague. 6 THE WITNESS: It was very cluttered. It was very busy. I sthink we covered I mean, we had two long benches in the ET shop. 10 We had when you have 12 ETs and think we covered I mean, we had pretty good size for a ship, it was just it was a place you couldn't keep clean. Let me put it that way. 15 If was under the tape. 16 If work and the service them, just the seare as we don't make the service them, just the same as we last were at sea. The only read in the service them, just the same as we last we were at sea. The only read in the service them, just the seare as we last we would have if we were at sea. The only read in the someth. 15 it that way. 15 it was a place you couldn't keep clean. Let me put left go off the video for a minute because we have to change the tape. 17 If work last were in the room? 18 minute because we have to change the tape. 19 the tape and the tape. 19 the tape. 19 the tape. 19 the tape. 19 the tape and the tape. 19 the tape. 19 the tape. 19 the tape and the tape. 19 the tape. 19 the tape and the ta			1	
weren't working properly, we'd service them, just the same as we would have if we were at sea. The only real difference was focus was that we weren't at sea. And we brought every piece of equipment we had on board the ship because they were all we Page 184 was going on? DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; form, leading, lacks foundation, assumes facts not in evidence, vague. THE WITNESS: It was very cluttered. It was very busy. I think we covered I mean, we had two long benches in the ET shop. We had when you have 12 ETs and in that space, which was a pretty good size for a ship, it was just it was a place you couldn't keep clean. Let me put it that way. MR. PAUL: Q. What was the condition and this something we're going to go off the tape a minute what was the condition of the room where all this work Page 184 Page 184 Page 185 is 12:26 p.m. This is the beginning of video 2. We are on the record. BY MR. PAUL: Q. Okay. You were discussing earlier the equipment that was in the room. Okay? Are you able to today, to remember a specific one of the products that were that were on this chart that were in the room? And I'm excluding the radar equipment for the moment. A. Yeah, we didn't because we didn't bring the radar equipment in. Q. Right. Of course, not. That's why I'm not asking about that. A. It's too big. I really don't, but I can so much. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Thank you so much. BY MR. PAUL: Q. What was the condition and this something whe're going to go off the tape a minute what was the condition of the room where all this work Page 184 A. Yeah, we didn't because we didn't bring the radar equipment in. Q. Right. Of course, not. That's why I'm not asking about that. A. It's too big. I really don't, but I can say that our goal was to bring every piece of electronic equipment we had in. And even if we ordination. And even if were all we're going to go off the tape a minute what was the conditi	200		1	-
service them, just the same as we would have if we were at sea. The only real difference was focus 21 was that we weren't at sea. 22 And we brought every piece of equipment we had on board the ship because they were all we 23 page 184 1 was going on?	50.00			
would have if we were at sea. The only real difference was focus was that we weren't at sea. And we brought every piece of equipment we had on board the ship because they were all we Page 184 was going on? DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; form, leading, lacks foundation, assumes facts not in evidence, vague. THE WITNESS: It was very cluttered. It was very busy. I think we covered I mean, we had two long benches in the ET shop. We had when you have 12 ETs and in that space, which was a pretty good size for a ship, it was just it was a place you couldn't keep clean. Let me put it that way. MR. PAUL: O, What was the condition and this something we're going to go off the tape a minute what was the condition of the room where all this work Page 184 Page 184 Page 184 Page 184 Page 185 O, Okay. You were discussing earlier the equipment that was in the room. Okay? Are you able to today, to remember a specific one of the products that were in the room? And I'm excluding the radar equipment for the moment. A. Yeah, we didn't because we didn't bring the radar equipment in. O. Right. Of course, not. That's why I'm not asking about that. A. It's too big. I really don't, but I can say that our goal was to bring every piece of electronic equipment we had in.	11.50			·
only real difference was focus was that we weren't at sea. And we brought every piece of equipment we had on board the ship because they were all we Page 184 was going on? DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; form, leading, lacks foundation, assumes facts not in evidence, vague. THE WITNESS: It was very cluttered. It was very busy. I think we covered I mean, we had two long benches in the ET shop. We had when you have 12 ETs and in that space, which was a pretty good size for a ship, it was just it was a place you ti that way. MR. PAUL: BY MR. PAUL: is 12:26 p.m. This is the beginning of video 2. We are on the record. BY MR. PAUL: Q. Okay. You were discussing earlier the equipment that was in the room. Okay? Are you able to today, to remember a specific one of the products that were that were on this chart that were in the room? And I'm excluding the radar equipment for the moment. A. Yeah, we didn't because we didn't bring the radar equipment in. Q. Right. Of course, not. That's why I'm not asking about that. A. It's too big. I really don't, but I can say that our goal was to bring every piece of electronic equipment we had in. And even if we didn't do anything to				
was that we weren't at sea. 21				
And we brought every piece of equipment we had on board the ship because they were all we Page 184 was going on? DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; form, leading, lacks foundation, assumes facts not in evidence, vague. THE WITNESS: It was very cluttered. It was very busy. I think we covered I mean, we had two long benches in the ET shop. We had when you have 12 ETs and rin that space, which was a pretty good size for a ship, it was just it was a place you couldn't keep clean. Let me put it that way. MR. PAUL: All right. Well, MR. PAUL: All right.				
of equipment we had on board the ship because they were all we Page 184 was going on? DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; form, leading, lacks foundation, assumes facts not in evidence, vague. THE WITNESS: It was very cluttered. It was very busy. I think we covered I mean, we had two long benches in the ET shop. We had when you have 12 ETs and 12 pretty good size for a ship, it was just it was a place you couldn't keep clean. Let me put it that way. MR. PAUL: All right. Well, let's go off the video for a minute because we have to change the tape. MR. PAUL: All right. Well, let's go off the video for a minute because we have to change the tape. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This concludes video 1. The time is page 184 Page 184 Page 184 Page 185			•	
ship because they were all we Page 184 1 was going on? 2 DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; 3 form, leading, lacks foundation, 4 assumes facts not in evidence, 5 vague. 6 THE WITNESS: It was very 7 cluttered. It was very busy. I 8 think we covered I mean, we had 9 two long benches in the ET shop. 10 We had when you have 12 ETs and 11 in that space, which was a 12 pretty good size for a ship, it 13 was just it was a place you 14 couldn't keep clean. Let me put 15 it that way. 16 MR. PAUL: All right. Well, 17 let's go off the video for a 18 minute because we have to change 19 the tape. 24 condition of the room where all this work Page 189 Page 199				
Page 184 1 was going on? 2 DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; 3 form, leading, lacks foundation, 4 assumes facts not in evidence, 5 vague. 6 THE WITNESS: It was very 7 cluttered. It was very busy. I 8 think we covered I mean, we had 9 two long benches in the ET shop. 10 We had when you have 12 ETs and 11 in that space, which was a 12 pretty good size for a ship, it 13 was just it was a place you 14 couldn't keep clean. Let me put 15 it that way. 16 MR. PAUL: All right. Well, 17 let's go off the video for a 18 minute because we have to change 19 the tape. 20 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This 21 circle and solve a seguration of the deginning of video 2. We are on 16 is 12:26 p.m. This is the 16 beginning of video 2. We are on 16 the record. 20 Okay. You were discussing 21 earlier the equipment that was in the 22 room. Okay? Are you able to today, 23 to remember a specific one of the 24 products that were that were on this 25 chart that were in the room? 26 And I'm excluding the radar 27 equipment for the moment. 28 A. Yeah, we didn't because 29 we didn't bring the radar equipment in. 20 Right. Of course, not. 20 That's why I'm not asking about that. 21 Ireally don't, but I can 22 say that our goal was to bring every 24 piece of electronic equipment we had in. 28 And even if we didn't do anything to	115.5	of equipment we had on board the		
1 was going on? 2 DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; 3 form, leading, lacks foundation, 4 assumes facts not in evidence, 5 vague. 6 THE WITNESS: It was very 7 cluttered. It was very busy. I 8 think we covered I mean, we had 9 two long benches in the ET shop. 10 We had when you have 12 ETs and 11 in that space, which was a 12 pretty good size for a ship, it 13 was just it was a place you 14 couldn't keep clean. Let me put 15 it that way. 16 MR. PAUL: All right. Well, 17 let's go off the video for a 18 minute because we have to change 19 the tape. 20 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This 21 is 12:26 p.m. This is the beginning of video 2. We are on the record. 4 BY MR. PAUL: 6 carlier the equipment that was in the room. Okay? Are you able to today, to remember a specific one of the products that were that were on this chart that were in the room? 11 And I'm excluding the radar equipment for the moment. 12 we didn't bring the radar equipment in. 13 Q. Right. Of course, not. 14 That's why I'm not asking about that. 15 I really don't, but I can 19 say that our goal was to bring every piece of electronic equipment we had in. 21 And even if we didn't do anything to	24 .	ship because they were all we	24	
DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; form, leading, lacks foundation, assumes facts not in evidence, vague. THE WITNESS: It was very cluttered. It was very busy. I think we covered I mean, we had two long benches in the ET shop. We had when you have 12 ETs and in that space, which was a pretty good size for a ship, it was just it was a place you touldn't keep clean. Let me put ti that way. MR. PAUL: Q. Okay. You were discussing earlier the equipment that was in the room. Okay? Are you able to today, to remember a specific one of the products that were that were on this chart that were in the room? And I'm excluding the radar equipment for the moment. A. Yeah, we didn't because we didn't bring the radar equipment in. Q. Right. Of course, not. That's why I'm not asking about that. A. It's too big. I really don't, but I can say that our goal was to bring every piece of electronic equipment we had in. And even if we didn't do anything to		Page 184		Page 185
DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; form, leading, lacks foundation, assumes facts not in evidence, vague. THE WITNESS: It was very cluttered. It was very busy. I think we covered I mean, we had two long benches in the ET shop. We had when you have 12 ETs and in that space, which was a pretty good size for a ship, it was just it was a place you touldn't keep clean. Let me put ti that way. MR. PAUL: All right. Well, The tit per that were on this chart that were in the room? A. Yeah, we didn't because we didn't bring the radar equipment in. Q. Right. Of course, not. That's why I'm not asking about that. A. It's too big. I really don't, but I can say that our goal was to bring every piece of electronic equipment we had in. And even if we didn't do anything to	1	was going on?	1	is 12:26 p.m. This is the
form, leading, lacks foundation, assumes facts not in evidence, vague. THE WITNESS: It was very cluttered. It was very busy. I think we covered I mean, we had two long benches in the ET shop. We had when you have 12 ETs and in that space, which was a pretty good size for a ship, it was just it was a place you touldn't keep clean. Let me put fit that way. MR. PAUL: The With Mass a Requipment that was in the room. Okay? Are you able to today, to remember a specific one of the products that were that were on this chart that were in the room? And I'm excluding the radar equipment for the moment. A. Yeah, we didn't because we didn't bring the radar equipment in. Q. Right. Of course, not. That's why I'm not asking about that. A. It's too big. I really don't, but I can say that our goal was to bring every piece of electronic equipment we had in. And even if we didn't do anything to		DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection;	2	beginning of video 2. We are on
assumes facts not in evidence, vague. THE WITNESS: It was very cluttered. It was very busy. I think we covered I mean, we had where two long benches in the ET shop. We had when you have 12 ETs and red pretty good size for a ship, it was just it was a place you tit that way. MR. PAUL: Q. Okay. You were discussing earlier the equipment that was in the room. Okay? Are you able to today, to remember a specific one of the products that were that were on this chart that were in the room? And I'm excluding the radar equipment for the moment. A. Yeah, we didn't because we didn't bring the radar equipment in. Q. Right. Of course, not. That's why I'm not asking about that. A. It's too big. I really don't, but I can say that our goal was to bring every piece of electronic equipment we had in. And even if we didn't do anything to	1		3	
THE WITNESS: It was very cluttered. It was very busy. I think we covered I mean, we had two long benches in the ET shop. We had when you have 12 ETs and requipment that was in the products that were that were on this chart that were in the room? And I'm excluding the radar equipment for the moment. A. Yeah, we didn't because we didn't bring the radar equipment in. RR. PAUL: All right. Well, MR. PAUL: All right. Well, MR. PAUL: All right. Well, MR. PAUL: All right. Well, The tise go off the video for a minute because we have to change minute because we have to change THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This concludes video 1. The time is	4			
6 THE WITNESS: It was very 7 cluttered. It was very busy. I 8 think we covered I mean, we had 9 two long benches in the ET shop. 10 We had when you have 12 ETs and 11 in that space, which was a 12 pretty good size for a ship, it 13 was just it was a place you 14 couldn't keep clean. Let me put 15 it that way. 16 MR. PAUL: All right. Well, 17 let's go off the video for a 18 minute because we have to change 19 the tape. 20 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This 21 concludes video 1. The time is 6 earlier the equipment that was in the 7 room. Okay? Are you able to today, 8 to remember a specific one of the 9 products that were that were on this 10 chart that were in the room? 11 And I'm excluding the radar 12 equipment for the moment. 13 A. Yeah, we didn't because 14 we didn't bring the radar equipment in. 15 It stoo big. 16 I really don't, but I can 17 say that our goal was to bring every 18 products that were that were on this 19 that were in the room? 10 And I'm excluding the radar 11 And I'm excluding the radar 12 equipment for the moment. 13 A. Yeah, we didn't because 14 we didn't bring the radar equipment in. 15 It stoo big. 16 I really don't, but I can 17 say that our goal was to bring every 18 products that were that were on this 19 chart that were in the room? 10 And I'm excluding the radar 11 And I'm excluding the radar 12 equipment for the moment. 13 A. Yeah, we didn't because 14 We didn't bring the radar equipment in. 15 I really don't, but I can 16 Say that our goal was to bring every 17 piece of electronic equipment we had in. 18 And I'm excluding the radar 19 And I'm excluding the radar 10 And I'm excluding the radar 11 And I'm excluding the radar 12 equipment for the moment. 13 A. Yeah, we didn't because 14 We didn't bring the radar equipment in. 15 And I'm excluding the radar 16 And I'm excluding the radar 17 And I'm excluding the radar 18 And I'm excluding the radar 19 products that were in the room? 10 And I'm excluding the radar 19 products that were in the room? 10 And I'm	5		1	
think we covered I mean, we had two long benches in the ET shop. We had when you have 12 ETs and rin that space, which was a pretty good size for a ship, it was just it was a place you ti that way. MR. PAUL: All right. Well, minute because we have to change minute because we have to change minute because wideo 1. The time is think we covered I mean, we had products that were that were on this chart that were in the room? And I'm excluding the radar equipment for the moment. A. Yeah, we didn't because we didn't bring the radar equipment in. Q. Right. Of course, not. That's why I'm not asking about that. A. It's too big. I really don't, but I can say that our goal was to bring every piece of electronic equipment we had in. And I'm excluding the radar equipment for the moment. A. Yeah, we didn't because we didn't bring the radar equipment in. Q. Right. Of course, not. That's why I'm not asking about that. A. It's too big. I really don't, but I can say that our goal was to bring every piece of electronic equipment we had in. And E'm excluding the radar equipment for the moment. A. Yeah, we didn't because we didn't bring the radar equipment in. Q. Right. Of course, not. That's why I'm not asking about that. A. It's too big. I really don't, but I can say that our goal was to bring every piece of electronic equipment we had in. And E'm excluding the radar equipment for the moment. A. Yeah, we didn't because we didn't bring the radar equipment in. Q. Right. Of course, not. And I'm excluding the radar equipment for the moment. A. Yeah, we didn't because we didn't bring the radar equipment in. Q. Right. Of course, not. And I'm excluding the radar equipment for the moment. A. Yeah, we didn't because	6	THE WITNESS: It was very	1	
two long benches in the ET shop. We had when you have 12 ETs and requipment for the moment. And I'm excluding the radar equipment for the moment. And Yeah, we didn't because we didn't bring the radar equipment in. Repaula: All right. Well, MR. PAUL: All right. Well, MR. PAUL: All right. Well, requipment for the moment. A. Yeah, we didn't because we didn't bring the radar equipment in. Q. Right. Of course, not. That's why I'm not asking about that. A. It's too big. I really don't, but I can say that our goal was to bring every piece of electronic equipment we had in. The VIDEOGRAPHER: This concludes video 1. The time is	7	cluttered. It was very busy. I	1	
We had when you have 12 ETs and in that space, which was a pretty good size for a ship, it was just it was a place you couldn't keep clean. Let me put it that way. MR. PAUL: All right. Well, MR. PAUL: All right. Well, minute because we have to change minute because we have to change minute because we have to change THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This concludes video 1. The time is Chart that were in the room? And I'm excluding the radar equipment for the moment. A. Yeah, we didn't because we didn't bring the radar equipment in. Q. Right. Of course, not. That's why I'm not asking about that. A. It's too big. I really don't, but I can say that our goal was to bring every piece of electronic equipment we had in. And I'm excluding the radar equipment for the moment. A. Yeah, we didn't because we didn't bring the radar equipment in. Q. Right. Of course, not. I really don't, but I can say that our goal was to bring every piece of electronic equipment we had in.	8		(to remember a specific one of the
11 in that space, which was a 12 pretty good size for a ship, it 13 was just it was a place you 14 couldn't keep clean. Let me put 15 it that way. 16 MR. PAUL: All right. Well, 17 let's go off the video for a 18 minute because we have to change 19 the tape. 20 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This 21 concludes video 1. The time is 11 And I'm excluding the radar 12 equipment for the moment. 13 A. Yeah, we didn't because 14 we didn't bring the radar equipment in. 15 Q. Right. Of course, not. 16 That's why I'm not asking about that. 17 A. It's too big. 18 I really don't, but I can 19 say that our goal was to bring every 20 piece of electronic equipment we had in. 21 And even if we didn't do anything to	9	two long benches in the ET shop.		
pretty good size for a ship, it was just it was a place you touldn't keep clean. Let me put mit that way. MR. PAUL: All right. Well, minute because we have to change the tape. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This concludes video 1. The time is 12 equipment for the moment. A. Yeah, we didn't because we didn't bring the radar equipment in. Q. Right. Of course, not. That's why I'm not asking about that. A. It's too big. I really don't, but I can say that our goal was to bring every piece of electronic equipment we had in. And even if we didn't do anything to	10	We had when you have 12 ETs and	1	
pretty good size for a ship, it was just it was a place you couldn't keep clean. Let me put it that way. MR. PAUL: All right. Well, let's go off the video for a minute because we have to change minute because we have to change THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This concludes video 1. The time is 12 equipment for the moment. A. Yeah, we didn't because we didn't bring the radar equipment in. Q. Right. Of course, not. That's why I'm not asking about that. A. It's too big. I really don't, but I can say that our goal was to bring every piece of electronic equipment we had in. And even if we didn't do anything to	11	in that space, which was a		
13 was just it was a place you 14 couldn't keep clean. Let me put 15 it that way. 16 MR. PAUL: All right. Well, 17 let's go off the video for a 18 minute because we have to change 19 the tape. 20 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This 21 concludes video 1. The time is 13 A. Yeah, we didn't because we didn't bring the radar equipment in. 15 Q. Right. Of course, not. 16 That's why I'm not asking about that. 17 A. It's too big. 18 I really don't, but I can 19 say that our goal was to bring every 20 piece of electronic equipment we had in. 21 And even if we didn't do anything to	12		t .	
14 couldn't keep clean. Let me put 15 it that way. 16 MR. PAUL: All right. Well, 17 let's go off the video for a 18 minute because we have to change 19 the tape. 20 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This 21 concludes video 1. The time is 14 we didn't bring the radar equipment in. 15 Q. Right. Of course, not. 16 That's why I'm not asking about that. 17 A. It's too big. 18 I really don't, but I can 19 say that our goal was to bring every 20 piece of electronic equipment we had in. 21 And even if we didn't do anything to		was just it was a place you		
15 it that way. 16 MR. PAUL: All right. Well, 17 let's go off the video for a 18 minute because we have to change 19 the tape. 20 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This 21 concludes video 1. The time is 15 Q. Right. Of course, not. 16 That's why I'm not asking about that. 17 A. It's too big. 18 I really don't, but I can 19 say that our goal was to bring every 20 piece of electronic equipment we had in. 21 And even if we didn't do anything to				
16 MR. PAUL: All right. Well, 17 let's go off the video for a 18 minute because we have to change 19 the tape. 20 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This 21 concludes video 1. The time is 16 That's why I'm not asking about that. 17 A. It's too big. 18 I really don't, but I can 19 say that our goal was to bring every 20 piece of electronic equipment we had in. 21 And even if we didn't do anything to		_		
17 let's go off the video for a 18 minute because we have to change 19 the tape. 20 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This 21 concludes video 1. The time is 17 A. It's too big. 18 I really don't, but I can 19 say that our goal was to bring every 20 piece of electronic equipment we had in. 21 And even if we didn't do anything to				
minute because we have to change the tape. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This concludes video 1. The time is I really don't, but I can say that our goal was to bring every piece of electronic equipment we had in. And even if we didn't do anything to				
the tape. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This concludes video 1. The time is say that our goal was to bring every piece of electronic equipment we had in. And even if we didn't do anything to			1	
20 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This 20 piece of electronic equipment we had in. 21 concludes video 1. The time is 21 And even if we didn't do anything to			19	say that our goal was to bring every
concludes video 1. The time is 21 And even if we didn't do anything to				
12:16 p.m. We are off the record 22 it if we'd just, for example.	_	concludes video 1. The time is		
	22	12:16 p.m. We are off the record.	22	it if we'd just, for example,
23 (Off the record.) 23 maintained it, you know, the day before,		(Off the record.)		maintained it, you know, the day before,
THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time 24 we would at least check the card and make		THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time	24	we would at least check the card and make

1 going to get to that in a minute. 2 Do you recall being exposed 3 to any particular ones of these products 4 or not? 5 DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; 6 form, vague, ambiguous, lacks 7 foundation, calls for speculation, 8 assumes facts not in evidence. 9 THE WITNESS: The answer is, 10 no, I really don't recall any 11 particular this was 50 years 12 ago, and I have to stretch to 13 remember some of the things I do 13 remember some of the things I do 14 remember. It's one of the reasons I did a lot of research. 15 BY MR. PAUL: 16 BSY MR. PAUL: 16 know is all the equipment that Cambria 21 monitored and usually changed. But each one of them was brought down to the ET 24 shop because everything was there for the 22 monitored and usually changed. But each one of them was very, very big. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection 24 was at the top of a mast. THE WITNESS: It had it was at the top of a mast. THE WITNESS: It had it was at the top of a mast. 10 Actually, I'll just take them one 11 at at a time. That's the SPS 40. It was at the top of a mast. 10 Actually, I'll just take them one 11 at at time. That's the SPS 40. It was at the top of a mast. 10 Actually, I'll just take them one 11 at time. That's the SPS 40. It was at the top of a mast. 10 Actually, I'll just take them one 11 at time. That's the SPS 40. It was at the top of a mast. 10 Actually, I'll just take them one 11 at at time. That's the SPS 40. It 11 time. That's the SPS 40. It 12 was at the top of a mast. 12 time. That's the SPS 40. It 13 BY MR. PAUL: 14 Q. Days. 15 Colorable at the colorable at a time. That's the SPS 40. It 15 Colorable at a time. That's the SPS 40. It 16 Colorable at a time. That's the SPS 40. It 17 Colorable at a time. That's the SPS 40. It 18 Colorable at a time. That's the SPS 40. It 19 Colorable at a time. That's the SPS 40. It 19 Colorable at a time. That's the SPS 40. It 10 Colorable at a time. That's the SPS 40. It 10 C				
Do you recall being exposed to any particular ones of these products or not? DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; form, vague, ambiguous, lacks for foundation, calls for speculation, sasumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: The answer is, no, I really don't recall any particular this was 50 years ago, and I have to stretch to remember some of the things I do remember. It's one of the reasons I did a lot of research. BY MR. PAUL: Row, which equipment. I just all I know, which equipment that Cambria had on board that ship was at least one of them was brought down to the ET shop because everything was there for the Page 208 we had two radars, as I said. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection- THE WITNESS: The air search THE WITNESS: The air search THE WITNESS: The air search THE WITNESS: It had it was at the top of a mast. THE WITNESS: It had it was at the top of a mast. THE WITNESS: It had it was at the top of a mast. THE WITNESS: It had it was at the top of a mast. A THE WITNESS: It had it was a		Page 206		Page 207
2	1	going to get to that in a minute.	18	picking. We could take any piece of
to any particular ones of these products or not? DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; form, vague, ambiguous, lacks foundation, calls for speculation, assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: The answer is, no, I really don't recall any particular - this was 50 years ago, and I have to stretch to remember some of the things I do remember. It's one of the reasons I did a lot of research. BY MR. PAUL: Row, which equipment t. J just all I know, which equipment t. J just all I know is all the equipment that Cambria had on board that ship was at least monitored and usually changed. But each one of them was brought down to the ET shop because everything was there for the Page 208 we had two radars, as I said. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection Tadar was very, very big. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; overbroad. THE WITNESS: The air search radar was very, very big. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; overbroad. THE WITNESS: It had it was at the top of a mast. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; overbroad. THE WITNESS: It had it was at the top of a mast. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; overbroad. THE WITNESS: It had it was at the top of a mast. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; overbroad. THE WITNESS: It had it was at the top of a mast. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; overbroad. THE WITNESS: It had it was at the top of a mast. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; overbroad. THE WITNESS: It had it was at the top of a mast. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; overbroad. THE WITNESS: It had it was at the top of a mast. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; overbroad. THE WITNESS: It had it was at the top of a mast. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; overbroad. THE WITNESS: It had it was at the top of a mast. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; overbroad. THE WITNESS: It had it was at the top of a mast. THE WITNESS: It had it was at the top of a mast. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; overbroad. THE WITNESS: It had it was at the top of a mast. THE WITNESS: It had it was at the top of a mast. THE WITNESS: It had it was at the top of a mast. THE WITNESS: It had -	2		2	equipment.
or not? DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; form, vague, ambiguous, lacks foundation, calls for speculation, assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: The answer is, no, I really don't recall any particular this was 50 years ago, and I have to stretch to remember. It's one of the things I do remember some of the things I do remember. It's one of the reasons I did a lot of research. BY MR. PAUL: Row, which equipment. I just all I gown, which equipment that Cambria had on board that ship was at least monitored and usually changed. But each mone of them was brought down to the ET shop because everything was there for the DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection THE WITNESS: The air search radar was very, very big. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; overbroad. THE WITNESS: It had it was at the top of a mast. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; overbroad. THE WITNESS: It had it was at the top of a mast. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; overbroad. THE WITNESS: It had it was at the top of a mast. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; overbroad. THE WITNESS: It had it was at the top of a mast. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; overbroad. THE WITNESS: It had it was at the top of a mast. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; overbroad. THE WITNESS: It had it was at the top of a mast. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; overbroad. THE WITNESS: It had it was at the top of a mast. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; overbroad. THE WITNESS: It had it was at the top of a mast. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; overbroad. THE WITNESS: It had it was at the top of a mast. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; overbroad. THE WITNESS: It had it was at the top of a mast. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; overbroad. THE WITNESS: It had it was at the top of a mast. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; overbroad. THE WITNESS: It had it was at the top of a mast. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; overbroad. THE WITNESS: It had it was at the top of a mast. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; overbroad. THE WITNESS: It had it was the object of the ship. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; or one of the sample of the shi			3	
form, vague, ambiguous, lacks foundation, calls for speculation, assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: The answer is, no, I really don't recall any particular this was 50 years ago, and I have to stretch to line ago, and I have to stretch to line remember. It's one of the reasons line don't remember. It's one of the reasons line don't remember, you line know, which equipment that Cambria line know, which equipment that Cambria line had on board that ship was at least monitored and usually changed. But each one of them was brought down to the ET shop because everything was there for the line because every hing. THE WITNESS: It had it was at the top of a mast. Line because the top of a mast. Line because every done of these pieces of equipment around. We changed some of the equipment around. Some ended up going into the flag officer's quarters or their offices, which are up high up in the ship. But every one of these pieces of equipment was there for us to take because nobody was using them. None of these pieces of equipment was there for us to take because nobody was using them. None of these pieces of equipment was there for us to take because nobody was using them. None of these pieces of equipment on the servery one of these pieces of equipment. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Move to strike the speculative and nonresponsive portions. BY MR. PAUL: Q. You mentioned a radar? A. Yeah. Q. Is that a separate piece of equipment that was not worked on in the shop? A. Yeah, it was too big. The line line line line line line line line	4		4	overhaul, we actually some of the crew
form, vague, ambiguous, lacks foundation, calls for speculation, assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: The answer is, no, I really don't recall any particular this was 50 years ago, and I have to stretch to remember. It's one of the reasons I did a lot of research. It did no board that ship was at least monitored and usually changed. But each one of them was brought down to the ET shop because everything was there for the The WITNESS: The air search radar was very, very big. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection THE WITNESS: It had it was at the top of a mast. THE WITNESS: It had it was at the top of a mast. A Ctually, I'll just take them one at a time. That's the SPS 40, you said? The AN SPS 40. We changed some of the equipment around. Some ended up going into the flag officer's quarters or their offices, which are up high up in the ship. But every one of these pieces of equipment was there for us to take because nobody was using them. None of these people was there for us to take because nobody was using them. None of these pieces of equipment around. Some ended up going into the flag officer's quarters or their offices, which are up high up in the ship. But every one of these pieces of equipment was there for us to take because nobody was using them. None of these pieces of equipment was there for us to take because nobody was using them. None of these pieces of equipment around. Some ended up going into the flag officer's quarters or their offices, which are up high up in the ship. But every one of these pieces of equipment around efficients was there for us to take because nobody was using them. None of these pieces of equipment around efficients was there for us to take because nobody was using them. None of these pieces of equipment around efficients was there for us to take because nobody was using them. None of these pieces of equipment around. BY MR. PAUL: Was another opening where that was on a d	5	DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection;	5	from the shipyard actually moved walls.
foundation, calls for speculation, assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: The answer is, no, I really don't recall any particular — this was 50 years ago, and I have to stretch to remember. It's one of the things I do remember. It's one of the reasons I did a lot of research. BY MR. PAUL: Row, which equipment I just — all I won is all the equipment that Cambria one of them was brought down to the ET shop because everything was there for the page 208 we had two radars, as I said. DEFENSE COUNSEL: D	6		6	We changed some of the equipment around.
y THE WITNESS: The answer is, no, I really don't recall any particular this was 50 years ago, and I have to stretch to remember. It's one of the reasons I did a lot of research. BY MR. PAUL: Q. Right. Well A. But I don't remember, you know, which equipment. I just all I won, which equipment that Cambria had on board that ship was at least monitored and usually changed. But each one of them was brought down to the ET shop because everything was there for the Page 208 we had two radars, as I said. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection THE WITNESS: The air search radar was very, very big. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; overbroad. THE WITNESS: It had it was at the top of a mast. BY MR. PAUL: THE WITNESS: It had it was at the top of a mast. Actually, I'll just take them one at a time. That's the SPS 40, It was at the top of a mast. BY MR. PAUL: Page 208 Which are up high up in the ship. But every one of these pieces of equipment was take because nobody was using them. None of these people were aboard. And that's why we were very busy. And that was our function. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Move to strike the speculative and nonresponsive portions. BY MR. PAUL: Q. You mentioned a radar? A. Yeah. Q. Is that a separate piece of equipment that was not worked on in the shop? A. Yeah, was another opening where that was maintained, and that was on a different mast. The SPS 40 was on one of the masts more near the center of the ship. But they each had the two rotating antennas. There was a transmitter and a receiver to transmit a pulse, which would bounce-off and then the receiver would receive it and amplify it. And it would show up on your the scanner that we had, the oscilloscope. I forget I forget the real name for the scanner that the people that were on board CIC and ever who else we had what	7	foundation, calls for speculation,	7	Some ended up going into the flag
no, I really don't recall any particular this was 50 years ago, and I have to stretch to remember some of the things I do remember. It's one of the reasons I did a lot of research. BY MR. PAUL: CRight. Well A. But I don't remember, you know, which equipment. I just all I know is all the equipment that Cambria had on board that ship was at least one of them was brought down to the ET shop because everything was there for the DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection THE WITNESS: The air search radar was very, very big. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; overbroad. THE WITNESS: It had it was at the top of a mast. DY MR. PAUL: DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; overbroad. THE WITNESS: It had it was at the top of a mast. Actually, I'll just take them one at a time. That's the SPS 40, you said? A. The AN SPS 40. The AN SPS 4	8		8	officer's quarters or their offices,
particular this was 50 years ago, and I have to stretch to remember some of the things I do remember. It's one of the reasons I did a lot of research. BY MR. PAUL: Q. Right. Well A. But I don't remember, you know, which equipment. I just all I know is all the equipment that Cambria had on board that ship was at least monitored and usually changed. But each one of them was brought down to the ET shop because everything was there for the radar was very, very big. DEFENSE COUNSEL: DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection THE WITNESS: The air search radar was very, very big. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; overbroad. THE WITNESS: It had it was at the top of a mast. Actually, I'll just take them one at a time. That's the SPS 40, It was at the top of a mast. BY MR. PAUL: """ """ """ """ """ """ """	9	THE WITNESS: The answer is,	9	which are up high up in the ship. But
11 particular this was 50 years 12 ago, and I have to stretch to 13 remember some of the things I do 14 remember. It's one of the reasons 15 I did a lot of research. 16 BY MR. PAUL: 17 Q. Right. Well 18 A. But I don't remember, you 19 know, which equipment. I just all I know is all the equipment that Cambria 21 had on board that ship was at least monitored and usually changed. But each one of them was brought down to the ET shop because everything was there for the 23 Objection 24 THE WITNESS: The air search radar was very, very big. 25 DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; overbroad. 26 THE WITNESS: It had it was at the top of a mast. 27 Was at the top of a mast. 28 THE WITNESS: It had it was at the top of a mast. 29 Was another opening where that was on one of the masts more near the center of the ship. 30 Objection 41 Was at the top of a mast. 42 DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; overbroad. 43 THE WITNESS: It had it was at the top of a mast. 44 Octually, I'll just take them one at a time. That's the SPS 40. It was at the top of a mast. 45 Actually, I'll just take them one at a time. That's the SPS 40. It was at the top of a mast. 46 Q. That's the SPS 40, you said? 47 A. The AN SPS 40. 48 THE WITNESS: It had it was at the top of a mast. 49 Was an one of the masts more near the center of the ship. 50 The receiver would receive it and amplify it. And it would show up on your the scanner that we had, the oscilloscope. I forget I forget the real name for the screen that the people that were on board CIC and ever who else we had what	10	no, I really don't recall any	10	every one of these pieces of equipment
ago, and I have to stretch to remember some of the things I do remember. It's one of the reasons I did a lot of research. I did a lot of research. BY MR. PAUL: A. But I don't remember, you know, which equipment. I just all I low, which equipment that Cambria had on board that ship was at least monitored and usually changed. But each one of them was brought down to the ET shop because everything was there for the Page 208 we had two radars, as I said. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection Was at the top of a mast. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; overbroad. THE WITNESS: It had it was at the top of a mast. Actually, I'll just take them one at a time. That's the SPS 40, you said? A. The AN SPS 40. The AN SPS 40. Was using them. None of these people were aboard. And that's why we were very busy. And that was our function. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Move to strike the speculative and nonresponsive portions. BY MR. PAUL: Q. You mentioned a radar? A. Yeah. Q. Is that a separate piece of equipment that was not worked on in the shop? A. Yeah, it was too big. The Page 208 A. Yeah, it was not worked on in the shop? A. Yeah, it was not worked on in the shop? A. Yeah, it was not worked on in the shop? A. Yeah, it was not worked on in the shop? A. Yeah, it was not worked on in the shop? A. Yeah, it was not worked on in the shop? A. Yeah, it was not worked on in the shop? A. Yeah, it was not worked on in the shop? A. Yeah, it was not worked on in the shop? A. Yeah, it was not worked on in the shop? A. Yeah is the spe 40 was another opening where that was on the front of the ship. By MR. PAUL: C. That's the SPS 40, you said? A. The AN SPS 40, you said? A. The AN SPS 40. C. CIC and ever who else we had what	11		11	was there for us to take because nobody
remember some of the things I do remember. It's one of the reasons I did a lot of research. BY MR. PAUL: Q. Right. Well R. But I don't remember, you had on board that ship was at least monitored and usually changed. But each one of them was brought down to the ET shop because everything was there for the Page 208 we had two radars, as I said. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection THE WITNESS: The air search radar was very, very big. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; overbroad. THE WITNESS: It had it was at the top of a mast. Actually, I'll just take them one at a time. That's the SPS 40, you said? The AN SPS 40. Q. Was and that's why we were very busy. And that's way our function. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Move to strike the speculative and nonresponsive portions. BY MR. PAUL: Q. You mentioned a radar? A. Yeah. Q. Is that a separate piece of equipment that was not worked on in the shop? A. Yeah, it was too big. The Page 208 A. Yeah, it was too big. The Page 208 was another opening where that was maintained, and that was on a different mast. The SPS 40 was on one of the masts on the front of the ship. The SPS 10 was on one of the ship. But they each had the two rotating antennas. There was a transmitter and a receiver to transmit a pulse, which would bounce-off and then the receiver would receive it and amplify it. And it would show up on your the scanner that we had, the oscilloscope. I Forget I forget the real name for the screen that the people that were on board CIC and ever who else we had what	12		12	was using them. None of these people
15 I did a lot of research. 16 BY MR. PAUL: 17 Q. Right. Well 18 A. But I don't remember, you 19 know, which equipment. I just all I 20 know is all the equipment that Cambria 21 had on board that ship was at least 22 monitored and usually changed. But each 23 one of them was brought down to the ET 24 shop because everything was there for the Page 208 1 we had two radars, as I said. 2 DEFENSE COUNSEL: 3 Objection 4 THE WITNESS: The air search 5 radar was very, very big. 6 DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; 7 overbroad. 8 THE WITNESS: It had it 9 was at the top of a mast. 10 Actually, I'll just take them one 11 at a time. That's the SPS 40. It 12 was at the top of a mast. 13 BY MR. PAUL: 14 Q. That's the SPS 40, you said? 15 A. The AN SPS 40. 16 Q. Okay. 15 DEFENSE COUNSEL: Move to strike the speculative and nonresponsive portions. 16 Strike the speculative and nonresponsive portions. 17 nonresponsive portions. 18 BY MR. PAUL: 19 Q. You mentioned a radar? A. Yeah. 20 Q. Is that a separate piece of equipment that was not worked on in the shop? 24 A. Yeah, it was too big. The 25 was another opening where that was on the firon of the ship. The SPS 10 was on one of the masts more near the center of the ship. 26 BY MR. PAUL: 27 BY Was another opening where that was on one of the masts more near the center of the ship. 28 BY MR. PAUL: 29 Was another opening where that was on a different mast. The SPS 40 was on one of the ship. The SPS 10 was on one of the ship. 29 By the Was another opening where that was on a different mast. The SPS 40 was on one of the ship. The SPS 10 was on one of the ship. 30 By the Was another opening where that was on a different mast. The SPS 40 was another opening where that was on a different mast. The SPS 40 was another opening where that was on a different mast. The SPS 40 was on one of the masts more near the center of the ship. 31 BY MR. PAUL: 32 BY MR. PAUL: 32 BY MR. PAUL: 33 BY MR. PAUL: 44 A. Yeah. 55 COUNSEL: 56 COUNSEL: 57 BY MR. PAUL: 58 BY MR. PAUL: 59 BY MR. PAUL: 50 C	13		13	were aboard. And that's why we were very
16 BY MR. PAUL: 17 Q. Right. Well 18 A. But I don't remember, you 19 know, which equipment that Cambria 20 know is all the equipment that Cambria 21 had on board that ship was at least 22 monitored and usually changed. But each 23 one of them was brought down to the ET 24 shop because everything was there for the Page 208 1 we had two radars, as I said. 2 DEFENSE COUNSEL: 3 Objection 4 THE WITNESS: The air search 5 radar was very, very big. 6 DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; 7 overbroad. 8 THE WITNESS: It had it 9 was at the top of a mast. 10 Actually, I'll just take them one 11 at a time. That's the SPS 40. It 12 was at the top of a mast. 13 BY MR. PAUL: 14 Q. That's the SPS 40, you said? 15 A. The AN SPS 40. 16 Q. Okay. 16 strike the speculative and nonresponsive portions. 17 BY MR. PAUL: 18 MR. PAUL: 19 Q. You mentioned a radar? A. Yeah. Q. Yeah. Q. Yeah, 12 Was another opening where that was no was another opening where that was on one of the masts maintained, and that was on a different mast. The SPS 40 was on one of the masts more near the center of the ship. 10 But they each had the two rotating antennas. There was a transmitter and a receiver to transmit a pulse, which would bounce-off and then the receiver would receive it and amplify it. And it would show up on your the scanner that we had, the oscilloscope. I forget I forget the real name for the screen that the people that were on board CIC and ever who else we had what	14	remember. It's one of the reasons	14	busy. And that was our function.
17 Q. Right. Well 18 A. But I don't remember, you 19 know, which equipment. I just all I 20 know is all the equipment that Cambria 21 had on board that ship was at least 22 monitored and usually changed. But each 23 one of them was brought down to the ET 24 shop because everything was there for the Page 208 1 we had two radars, as I said. 2 DEFENSE COUNSEL: 3 Objection 4 THE WITNESS: The air search 5 radar was very, very big. 6 DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; 7 overbroad. 8 THE WITNESS: It had it 9 was at the top of a mast. 10 Actually, I'll just take them one 11 at a time. That's the SPS 40, you said? 12 Was another opening where that was maintained, and that was on a different mast. The SPS 40 was on one of the masts on the front of the ship. The SPS 10 was on one of the ship. But they each had the two rotating antennas. There was a transmitter and a receiver to transmit a pulse, which would bounce-off and then the receiver would receive it and amplify it. And it would show up on your the scanner that we had, the oscilloscope. I 14 Q. That's the SPS 40, you said? 15 A. The AN SPS 40. 16 Q. Okay. 17 nonresponsive portions. BY MR. PAUL: 19 Q. You mentioned a radar? A. Yeah. Yeah. 20 Is that a separate piece of equipment that was not worked on in the shop? A. Yeah, it was too big. The Page 208 Page 208 Page 208 1 was another opening where that was maintained, and that was on a different mast. The SPS 40 was on one of the masts on the front of the ship. The SPS 40 was on one of the masts on one of the masts more near the center of the ship. The SPS 10 was on one of the masts on the front of the ship. The SPS 10 was on one of the masts on the front of the ship. The SPS 10 was on the front of the ship. The SPS 10 was on the front of the ship. The SPS 10 was on the front of the ship. The SPS 10 was on the front of the ship. The SPS 10 was on the front of the ship. The SPS 10 was on the front of the ship. The SPS 40 was on one of the masts on the front of the ship. The SPS 40 was on one of the ma	15	I did a lot of research.	15	DEFENSE COUNSEL: Move to
A. But I don't remember, you 19 know, which equipment. I just all I 20 know is all the equipment that Cambria 21 had on board that ship was at least 22 monitored and usually changed. But each 23 one of them was brought down to the ET 24 shop because everything was there for the Page 208 1 we had two radars, as I said. 2 DEFENSE COUNSEL: 3 Objection 4 THE WITNESS: The air search 5 radar was very, very big. 6 DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; 7 overbroad. 8 THE WITNESS: It had it 9 was at the top of a mast. 10 Actually, I'll just take them one 11 at a time. That's the SPS 40, you said? 1 Was another opening where that was on an different on the front of the ship. The SPS 10 was on one of the masts more near the center of the ship. 7 Totaling antennas. There was a transmitter and a receiver to transmit a pulse, which would bounce-off and then the receiver would receive it and amplify it. And it would show up on your the screen that the people that were on board that it all the equipment that Cambria (20 A. Yeah. 21 Q. Is that a separate piece of equipment that was not worked on in the shop? 22 was another opening where that was maintained, and that was on a different mast. The SPS 40 was on one of the masts on the front of the ship. The SPS 10 was on one of the masts more near the center of the ship. 3 By the work of a mast. 4 DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; 5 Objection 3 Was another opening where that was on the front of the ship. 5 On the front of the ship. The SPS 10 was on one of the masts more near the center of the ship. 7 But they each had the two rotating antennas. There was a transmitter and a receiver to transmit a pulse, which would bounce-off and then the receiver would receive it and amplify it. And it would show up on your the scanner that we had, the oscilloscope. I forget I forget the real name for the screen that the people that were on board CIC and ever who else we had what	16	BY MR. PAUL:	16	strike the speculative and
A. But I don't remember, you 19 know, which equipment. I just all I 20 know is all the equipment that Cambria 21 had on board that ship was at least 22 monitored and usually changed. But each 23 one of them was brought down to the ET 24 shop because everything was there for the Page 208 1 we had two radars, as I said. 2 DEFENSE COUNSEL: 3 Objection 4 THE WITNESS: The air search 5 radar was very, very big. 6 DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; 7 overbroad. 8 THE WITNESS: It had it 9 was at the top of a mast. 10 Actually, I'll just take them one 11 at a time. That's the SPS 40, you said? 1 BY MR. PAUL: 19 Q. You mentioned a radar? A. Yeah. 10 Yeah, it was not worked on in the shop? A. Yeah, it was too big. The Page 208 1 was another opening where that was maintained, and that was on a different mast. The SPS 40 was on one of the masts on the front of the ship. The SPS 10 was on one of the ship. 3 Objection 4 THE WITNESS: It had it 4 was at the top of a mast. 5 was at the top of a mast. 10 Actually, I'll just take them one 11 at a time. That's the SPS 40. It 12 was at the top of a mast. 13 BY MR. PAUL: 14 Q. Tart's the SPS 40, you said? 15 screen that the people that were on board 16 Q. Okay.	17	Q. Right. Well	17	
know is all the equipment that Cambria had on board that ship was at least monitored and usually changed. But each one of them was brought down to the ET shop because everything was there for the Page 208 we had two radars, as I said. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection THE WITNESS: The air search radar was very, very big. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; overbroad. THE WITNESS: It had it was at the top of a mast. Actually, I'll just take them one at a time. That's the SPS 40. It was at the top of a mast. BY MR. PAUL: Q. Is that a separate piece of equipment that was not worked on in the shop? A. Yeah, it was too big. The was another opening where that was maintained, and that was on a different mast. The SPS 40 was on one of the masts on the front of the ship. The SPS 10 was on one of the ship. But they each had the two rotating antennas. There was a transmitter and a receiver to transmit a pulse, which would bounce-off and then the receiver would receive it and amplify was at the top of a mast. Q. That's the SPS 40, you said? A. Yeah. Page 20 **Page 20	18	A. But I don't remember, you	18	BY MR. PAUL:
know is all the equipment that Cambria had on board that ship was at least monitored and usually changed. But each one of them was brought down to the ET shop because everything was there for the Page 208 we had two radars, as I said. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection THE WITNESS: The air search radar was very, very big. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; overbroad. THE WITNESS: It had it was at the top of a mast. CActually, I'll just take them one at a time. That's the SPS 40. It was at the top of a mast. DEYMR. PAUL: Shop because everything was there for the Page 208 Page 208 A. Yeah. Q. Is that a separate piece of equipment that was not worked on in the shop? A. Yeah, it was too big. The Page 20 was another opening where that was maintained, and that was on a different mast. The SPS 40 was on one of the masts on the front of the ship. The SPS 10 was on one of the masts more near the center of the ship. But they each had the two rotating antennas. There was a transmitter and a receiver to transmit a pulse, which would bounce off and then the receiver would receive it and amplify the transmit and the two rotating antennas. There was a transmitter and a receiver to transmit a pulse, which would bounce off and then the receiver would receive it and amplify the scanner that we had, the oscilloscope. I forget I forget the real name for the screen that the people that were on board CIC and ever who else we had what	19	know, which equipment. I just all I	19	Q. You mentioned a radar?
monitored and usually changed. But each one of them was brought down to the ET shop because everything was there for the Page 208 we had two radars, as I said. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection THE WITNESS: The air search radar was very, very big. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; overbroad. THE WITNESS: It had it was at the top of a mast. Actually, I'll just take them one at a time. That's the SPS 40. It was at the top of a mast. BY MR. PAUL: Q. That's the SPS 40, you said? A. Yeah, it was too big. The was another opening where that was mast on the front of the ship. The SPS 10 was on one of the masts more near the center of the ship. The WITNESS: It had it was at the top of a mast. 10 Actually, I'll just take them one at a time. That's the SPS 40. It was at the top of a mast. 12 equipment that was not worked on in the shop? A. Yeah, it was too big. The Page 20 A. Yeah, it was on one of the masts on one of the masts on one of the masts more near the center of the ship. The SPS 10 was on one of the masts more near the center of the ship. The was at the top of a mast. 10 Actually, I'll just take them one at a time. That's the SPS 40. It the receiver would receive it and amplify it. And it would show up on your the scanner that we had, the oscilloscope. I forget I forget the real name for the screen that the people that were on board CIC and ever who else we had what	20		20	A. Yeah.
one of them was brought down to the ET shop because everything was there for the Page 208 we had two radars, as I said. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection THE WITNESS: The air search radar was very, very big. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; overbroad. THE WITNESS: It had it was at the top of a mast. Actually, I'll just take them one at a time. That's the SPS 40. It was at the top of a mast. BY MR. PAUL: Q. That's the SPS 40, you said? 1 was another opening where that was maintained, and that was on a different mast. The SPS 40 was on one of the masts on the front of the ship. The SPS 10 was on one of the ship. The SPS 10 was on one of the masts more near the center of the ship. The SPS 10 was on one of the ship. The SPS 10 was on one of the masts more near the center of the ship. The SPS 10 was on one of the masts more near the center of the ship. The SPS 10 was on one of the masts more near the center of the ship. The SPS 10 was on one of the ship. The SPS 10 was on one of the masts more near the center of the ship. The SPS 10 was on one of the masts more near the center of the ship. The SPS 10 was on one of the masts more near the center of the ship. The SPS 10 was on one of the masts more near the center of the ship. The SPS 10 was on one of the ship. The SPS 10 was on one of the ship. The SPS 10 was on one of the ship. The SPS 10 was on one of the ship. The SPS 10 was on one of the ship. The SPS 10 was on one of the ship. The SPS 10 was on one of the ship. The SPS 10 was on one of the masts on the ship. The SPS 10 was on one of the ship. The SPS 10 was on one of the ship. The SPS 10 was on one of the masts on the ship. The SPS 10 was on one of the ship. The SPS 10 was on one of the ship. The SPS 10 was on one of the ship. The SPS 10 was on one of the masts on the ship. The SPS 10 was on one of the ship. The SPS 10 was on one of the ship. The SPS 10 was on one of the ship. The SPS 10 was on one of the ship. The SPS 10 was on one of the ship. The SPS 10 was on one of the ship. The SPS 10 was on one of the wa	21	had on board that ship was at least	3	
shop because everything was there for the Page 208 we had two radars, as I said. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection THE WITNESS: The air search Tradar was very, very big. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; Overbroad. THE WITNESS: It had it was at the top of a mast. Actually, I'll just take them one at a time. That's the SPS 40. It May another opening where that was maintained, and that was on a different mast. The SPS 40 was on one of the masts on the front of the ship. The SPS 10 was on one of the ship. But they each had the two rotating antennas. There was a transmitter and a receiver to transmit a pulse, which would bounce-off and then the receiver would receive it and amplify it. And it would show up on your the scanner that we had, the oscilloscope. I A. The AN SPS 40. Okay. A. Yeah, it was too big. The Page 20 A. Yeah, it was too big. The Page 20 A. Yeah, it was too big. The A. Yeah, it was too big. The	22	monitored and usually changed. But each		equipment that was not worked on in the
Page 208 1 we had two radars, as I said. 2 DEFENSE COUNSEL: 3 Objection 4 THE WITNESS: The air search 5 radar was very, very big. 6 DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; 7 overbroad. 8 THE WITNESS: It had it 9 was at the top of a mast. 10 Actually, I'll just take them one 11 at a time. That's the SPS 40. It 12 was at the top of a mast. 13 BY MR. PAUL: 14 Q. That's the SPS 40, you said? 15 A. The AN SPS 40. 16 Objection 17 was another opening where that was maintained, and that was on a different mast. 18 maintained, and that was on a different mast. 19 was another opening where that was maintained, and that was on a different mast. The SPS 40 was on one of the masts on the front of the ship. The SPS 10 was on one of the masts more near the center of the ship. 18 THE WITNESS: It had it such that they each had the two rotating antennas. There was a transmitter and a receiver to transmit a pulse, which would bounce off and then the receiver would receive it and amplify it. And it would show up on your the scanner that we had, the oscilloscope. I forget I forget the real name for the screen that the people that were on board or CIC and ever who else we had what	23	one of them was brought down to the ET		
1 we had two radars, as I said. 2 DEFENSE COUNSEL: 3 Objection 4 THE WITNESS: The air search 5 radar was very, very big. 6 DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; 7 overbroad. 8 THE WITNESS: It had it 9 was at the top of a mast. 10 Actually, I'll just take them one 11 at a time. That's the SPS 40. It 12 was at the top of a mast. 13 BY MR. PAUL: 14 Q. That's the SPS 40, you said? 15 A. The AN SPS 40. 16 Okay. 1 was another opening where that was 1 maintained, and that was on a different 1 mast. The SPS 40 was on one of the masts 10 on the front of the ship. 10 on one of the ship. 11 But they each had the two 12 rotating antennas. There was a 13 transmitter and a receiver to transmit a 14 pulse, which would bounce off and then 15 and it would show up on your the 16 screen that the people that were on board 17 color and the two 18 pulse, which would show up on your the 19 scanner that we had, the oscilloscope. I 20 That's the SPS 40, you said? 21 forget I forget the real name for the 21 screen that the people that were on board 22 color and then 23 color and then 24 on the front of the ship. 25 on one of the masts more near the center 26 of the ship. 27 Otte was 28 on the front of the ship. 28 on one of the masts more near the center 29 of the ship. 20 of the ship. 21 transmitter and a receiver to transmit a 29 pulse, which would bounce off and then 20 pulse, which would show up on your the 21 scanner that we had, the oscilloscope. I 29 forget I forget the real name for the 20 screen that the people that were on board 20 okay.	24	shop because everything was there for the	24	A. Yeah, it was too big. The
DEFENSE COUNSEL: Defection Defection The WITNESS: The air search The WITNESS: The air search Defection;		Page 208		Page 209
DEFENSE COUNSEL: Defection Defection The WITNESS: The air search The WITNESS: The air search Defection;	1	we had two radars as I said	1	was another opening where that was
Objection THE WITNESS: The air search Tadar was very, very big. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; overbroad. THE WITNESS: It had it was at the top of a mast. Actually, I'll just take them one at a time. That's the SPS 40. It was at the top of a mast. BY MR. PAUL: Q. That's the SPS 40, you said? A. The AN SPS 40. But they each had the two rotating antennas. There was a transmitter and a receiver to transmit a pulse, which would bounce off and then the receiver would receive it and amplify it. And it would show up on your the scanner that we had, the oscilloscope. I forget I forget the real name for the screen that the people that were on board Q. Okay. Mast. The SPS 40 was on one of the masts on the front of the ship. The SPS 10 was on one of the masts more near the center of the ship. But they each had the two rotating antennas. There was a transmitter and a receiver to transmit a pulse, which would bounce off and then the receiver would receive it and amplify it. And it would show up on your the scanner that we had, the oscilloscope. I forget I forget the real name for the screen that the people that were on board CIC and ever who else we had what				
THE WITNESS: The air search radar was very, very big. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; overbroad. THE WITNESS: It had it was at the top of a mast. Actually, I'll just take them one at a time. That's the SPS 40. It SPS Howas at the top of a mast. Was at the top of a mast. Py MR. PAUL: Representation on the front of the ship. The SPS 10 was on one of the masts more near the center of the ship. But they each had the two rotating antennas. There was a transmitter and a receiver to transmit a pulse, which would bounce-off and then the receiver would receive it and amplify it. And it would show up on your the scanner that we had, the oscilloscope. I Q. That's the SPS 40, you said? A. The AN SPS 40. Q. Okay. On the front of the ship. The SPS 10 was on one of the masts more near the center of the ship. But they each had the two rotating antennas. There was a transmitter and a receiver to transmit a pulse, which would bounce-off and then the receiver would receive it and amplify it. And it would show up on your the scanner that we had, the oscilloscope. I A. The AN SPS 40. Q. Okay. On the front of the ship. The SPS 10 was on one of the ship. But they each had the two rotating antennas. There was a transmitter and a receiver to transmit a pulse, which would bounce-off and then the receiver would receive it and amplify it. And it would show up on your the scanner that we had, the oscilloscope. I 4 forget I forget the real name for the screen that the people that were on board CIC and ever who else we had what				
radar was very, very big. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; overbroad. THE WITNESS: It had it was at the top of a mast. Actually, I'll just take them one at a time. That's the SPS 40. It BY MR. PAUL: Q. That's the SPS 40, you said? A. The AN SPS 40. Q. Okay. THE WITNESS: It had it pulse, which would bounce-off and then the receiver would receive it and amplify it. And it would show up on your the forget I forget the real name for the screen that the people that were on board C- CIC and ever who else we had what			1	
DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; overbroad. THE WITNESS: It had it was at the top of a mast. Actually, I'll just take them one at a time. That's the SPS 40. It was at the top of a mast. BY MR. PAUL: Q. That's the SPS 40, you said? A. The AN SPS 40. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; of the ship. Rut they each had the two rotating antennas. There was a transmitter and a receiver to transmit a pulse, which would bounce-off and then the receiver would receive it and amplify it. And it would show up on your the scanner that we had, the oscilloscope. I forget I forget the real name for the screen that the people that were on board Q. Okay. Okay.			5	
7 But they each had the two 8 THE WITNESS: It had it 9 was at the top of a mast. 10 Actually, I'll just take them one 11 at a time. That's the SPS 40. It 12 was at the top of a mast. 13 BY MR. PAUL: 14 Q. That's the SPS 40, you said? 15 A. The AN SPS 40. 16 Q. Okay. 7 But they each had the two rotating antennas. There was a 19 transmitter and a receiver to transmit a 10 pulse, which would bounce-off and then 11 the receiver would receive it and amplify 12 it. And it would show up on your the 13 scanner that we had, the oscilloscope. I 14 forget I forget the real name for the 15 screen that the people that were on board 16 CIC and ever who else we had what			1	
8 THE WITNESS: It had it 9 was at the top of a mast. 10 Actually, I'll just take them one 11 at a time. That's the SPS 40. It 12 was at the top of a mast. 13 BY MR. PAUL: 14 Q. That's the SPS 40, you said? 15 A. The AN SPS 40. 16 Q. Okay. 18 rotating antennas. There was a 9 transmitter and a receiver to transmit a 10 pulse, which would bounce-off and then 11 the receiver would receive it and amplify 12 it. And it would show up on your the 13 scanner that we had, the oscilloscope. I 14 forget I forget the real name for the 15 screen that the people that were on board 16 CIC and ever who else we had what			1	*
ywas at the top of a mast. 10 Actually, I'll just take them one 11 at a time. That's the SPS 40. It 12 was at the top of a mast. 13 BY MR. PAUL: 14 Q. That's the SPS 40, you said? 15 A. The AN SPS 40. 16 Q. Okay. 9 transmitter and a receiver to transmit a 10 pulse, which would bounce-off and then 11 the receiver would receive it and amplify 12 it. And it would show up on your the 13 scanner that we had, the oscilloscope. I 14 forget I forget the real name for the 15 screen that the people that were on board 16 CIC and ever who else we had what				
10 Actually, I'll just take them one 11 at a time. That's the SPS 40. It 12 was at the top of a mast. 13 BY MR. PAUL: 14 Q. That's the SPS 40, you said? 15 A. The AN SPS 40. 16 Q. Okay. 10 pulse, which would bounce-off and then 11 the receiver would receive it and amplify 12 it. And it would show up on your the 13 scanner that we had, the oscilloscope. I 14 forget I forget the real name for the 15 screen that the people that were on board 16 CIC and ever who else we had what			1	
at a time. That's the SPS 40. It was at the top of a mast. BY MR. PAUL: Q. That's the SPS 40, you said? A. The AN SPS 40. Q. Okay. 11 the receiver would receive it and amplify it. And it would show up on your the scanner that we had, the oscilloscope. I 14 forget I forget the real name for the screen that the people that were on board 15 CIC and ever who else we had what			10	
12 was at the top of a mast. 13 BY MR. PAUL: 14 Q. That's the SPS 40, you said? 15 A. The AN SPS 40. 16 Q. Okay. 12 it. And it would show up on your the scanner that we had, the oscilloscope. I 14 forget I forget the real name for the screen that the people that were on board 16 CIC and ever who else we had what			T .	
13 BY MR. PAUL: 14 Q. That's the SPS 40, you said? 15 A. The AN SPS 40. 16 Q. Okay. 13 scanner that we had, the oscilloscope. I 14 forget I forget the real name for the 15 screen that the people that were on board 16 CIC and ever who else we had what			1	
14 Q. That's the SPS 40, you said? 15 A. The AN SPS 40. 16 Q. Okay. 14 forget I forget the real name for the 15 screen that the people that were on board 16 CIC and ever who else we had what				
15 A. The AN SPS 40. 16 Q. Okay. 15 screen that the people that were on board 16 CIC and ever who else we had what				
16 Q. Okay. 16 CIC and ever who else we had what			15	
			16	
	17		17	we called repeaters, where they could
was masts are huge on those ships. 18 look, and they could see these blips, and			18	
19 Okay. They're hollow. They're steel 19 they could interpret them as whatever,			19	
20 was a door that you when you opened 20 surface craft, aircraft.			20	•
21 the door and that's where the 21 DEFENSE COUNSEL: Move to			21	DEFENSE COUNSEL: Move to
22 electronic equipment for the SPS 40 was 22 strike the nonresponsive portions.			22	
23 located. 23 BY MR. PAUL:			23	
	24	Similarly, the SPS 10, there	24	Q. Did you, yourself, work on

ľ	Page 210		Page 211
1	the electronic equipment in the SPS 10?	1	It was a very, very special,
2	DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection;	2	state of the art in those days,
3	asked and answered.	3	piece of equipment.
4	MR. PAUL: No, that is	4	DEFENSE COUNSEL: Move to
5	definitely not asked and answered.	5	strike.
6	THE WITNESS: No, I didn't.	6	THE WITNESS: And one
7	The only time I can remember	7	time I did go out at least
8	working on one of the radars was	8	once but the captain was very,
9	in the SPS 40.	9	very upset when that was down.
10	The SPS 40, when it worked,	10	And so I was on the field
11	was a beautiful piece of	11	rep's back. If he was down there
12	equipment. You could pick up a	12	in that little room working on the
13	target 300 miles, which is back	13	radar system, I'd want to know
14	in I believe, in 1964, '65,	14	what the problem is, how long is
15	that was pretty phenomenal. But	15	it going to take, do you have the
16	it broke down all the time. And	16	parts that you need to repair it,
17	it was the most modified piece of	17	and so forth, because just
18	equipment we had on the ship.	18	because of the captain. It was
19	We had a field a field	19	that and the other radar, the
20	rep who came out and helped get	20	surface search radar, were two
21	that thing operating. If there	21	vital pieces of equipment that
22	were field changes, updates that	22	they didn't want to be without.
23	were made and there were	23	DEFENSE COUNSEL: Move to
24	several that's who would do it.	24	strike the nonresponsive portions.
	Page 212		Page 213
1	BY MR. PAUL:	1	DEFENSE COUNSEL: Move to
2	Q. Do you remember who what	2	strike speculation and
3	company the field representative worked	3	nonresponsive portions, improper
4	for, for the SPS 40?	4	refreshing of recollection.
5	DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection;	5	THE WITNESS: No, it was the
6	leading, lacks foundation, calls	6	SPS 10 that was Raytheon. The SPS
7	for speculation.	7	40
8	THE WITNESS: I want to say	8	DEFENSE COUNSEL: Improper
9	Raytheon. I'd have to go back and	9	refreshing of recollection.
10	look. Because I actually found	10	THE WITNESS: I think it
11	documents that showed all the	11	started out with Lockheed Martin,
12	different versions of the SPS 40	12	but then when they the company
13	radar.	13	started to get sold and bought by
14	And I looked for the version	14	other companies. It changed
15	when I was on board, and it	15	hands.
16	definitely wasn't all solid state.	16	BY MR. PAUL:
17	It was partially tubes. It had a	17	Q. So you were
18	magnetron.	18	DEFENSE COUNSEL: Move to
19	But I think we have in	19	strike speculation and
20	our records there, we do have	20	nonresponsive portions.
21	matter of fact, I could look on	21 22	BY MR. PAUL: Q. How did you know that it was
22	here and see.	23	a Lockheed representative on the SPS
23	MR. PAUL: That's all right.	24	DEFENSE COUNSEL: Assumes
24	I'm not asking what you	24	DETERME COUNCIE. Assumes

	Page 214		Page 215
1	facts not in evidence	1	transferred from another ship or a
2	MR. PAUL: Excuse me. I'm	2	helicopter to get to us.
3	not finished asking my question.	3	BY MR. PAUL:
4	Could you please wait?	4	Q. Do you remember his name?
5	BY MR. PAUL:	5	A. It wasn't always the same
6	Q. How did you know? Did he	6	guy.
7	have a logo? Did he have a uniform? Did	7	Q. Oh, it was not always the
8	he give you a business card? How did you	8	same guy?
9	know?	9	A. Yeah.
10	DEFENSE COUNSEL: Same	10	Q. Well, so the SPS 40 wasn't
11	objections.	11	worked on just one time in your presence?
12	THE WITNESS: He was the	12	It was worked on more than once?
13	only guy on board in civilian	13	A. Worked on a lot. Worked on
14	clothes. How about that?	14	a lot.
15	DEFENSE COUNSEL: Same	15	DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection;
16	objections.	16	leading.
17	THE WITNESS: He was I	17	THE COURT REPORTER: Can you
18	worked with him when he came on	18	say I didn't hear your answer.
19	board. He came to see me. I	19	THE WITNESS: Oh, it was
20	mean, that was part of my	20	worked on a lot, yeah. It was
21	function. Okay? And so I knew	21	BY MR. PAUL:
22	who he was.	22	Q. How often was the
23	He didn't get to our ship a	23	electronics worked on, on the SPS 40, in
24	very easy way. Very often, he was	24	your presence?
	Page 216		Page 217
1	DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection;	1	Q. Uh-huh.
2	vague, ambiguous, overbroad.	2	A to help cool that part of
3	THE WITNESS: Well, it was	3	the ship.
4	only the one time that I know of	4	Q. Okay.
5	that I was down there when they	5	A. In other words, it's part of
6	BY MR. PAUL:	6	the ventilation system that we had which
7	Q. Okay.	7	Was
8	A opened it up.	8	Q. Was there any deck work or
9	Q. Okay. Were you ever in the	9 10	insulation of pipe work done in your vicinity?
10	other parts of the ship, like the engine	11	A. Not that I recall.
11 12	room or the fire rooms? A. When I went aboard the ship,	12	Q. All right. Have we now
13	I was given a complete tour. That	13	talked about everything that you did in
14	included the engine room.	14	the Navy, or have we missed any jobs or
15	Q. Okay.	15	activities that you had in the Navy?
16	A. And the one thing I learned	16	A. Well
17	about the engine room is that I never	17	Q. We've talked about the watch
18	wanted to go back there again. It was	18	officer. Other than that and you
19	like 110 degrees and super dry. It's not	19	talked about that, as well as the
20	the kind of place you want to go.	20	electronic work. Anything else other
21	Q. Okay. I got you.	21	than the electronic work and the watch
22	A. We used but we used	22	officer work that you can recall?
23		23	A. Yeah. I'm not sure this is
24		24	really well, the other job I had was

	Page 218		Page 219
		1	It was in Philadelphia here. I can't
$\begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}$	kind of a good job. I had I was in	2	remember where. And one of the companies
	charge of I was called a special services officer, which is a fancy name,	3	that showed immediate interest and,
3	but I was in charge of recreation on the	4	later, I learned it was because I had a
4	_	5	top secret clearance, which was good for
5	ship.	6	the job I was going to have because they
6	Q. All right. We'll pass over	7	wanted they wanted me to redesign part
7	that. A. Yeah.	8	of the targeting system for the flyover
8		9	target card computer system, which is a
9	Q. After I know what those	10	system that targets the missiles. Okay.
10	guys do.	11	And since I really didn't
11	After you were in the Navy,	12	have any digital experience that's
12	what was your next job?	13	
13	A. Next job is Control Data in	14	one piece of experience I didn't have much of when I was in Penn State because
14	Minneapolis.	15	
15	Q. Now, you mentioned that a	1	the digital world was just starting, and
16	little bit before. Can you just tell us	16	a lot of it was pure mathematics they
17	briefly what you did for Control Data?	17	sent me to their own school. There was
18	A. I actually started off with	18	no place to get an education at that time
19	well, I told you I was the crypto	19	on digital design.
20	officer and	20	Q. But, basically, your job
21	Q. Yeah, you did. You did.	21	with Control Data had to do with the
22	A. Okay. And eventually, I had	22	missiles, primarily, right?
23	a top secret clearance. So when I went	23	A. It had to do with
24	looking for a job, I went to a job fair.	24	redesigning part of the equipment,
	Page 220		Page 221
1	electronics equipment, which happens to	1	satellites. They had people that sat
2	be they wanted a keyboard	2	there and controlled satellites.
3	Q. Right.	3	And so that's the kind of
4	A that they could	4	equipment that I was designing. That was
5	communicate with more and quickly target,	5	my first job there.
6	without going through the old process,	6	Q. How long were you in Valley
7	which was very laborious.	7	Forge?
8	Q. After Control Data, where	8	A. I have to look at my list.
9	did you go to work?	9	Q. Approximately.
10	A. I went to work at GE.	10	A. You've got the dates.
11	Q. And which facility of GE did	11	Q. Approximately.
12	you work at first?	12	A. A couple of years.
13	A. Valley Forge	13	Q. Okay. And while you were at
14	Q. And what did you do	14	Valley Forge, were you ever near any
15	A Pennsylvania.	15	pipes in the plant?
16	Q. What did you do out there in	16	DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection.
17	Valley Forge?	17	THE WITNESS: Not that I
18	A. My initial job was to design	18	remember.
19	circuitry for aerospace ground equipment.	19	BY MR. PAUL:
20	What that is, that's the equipment that	20	Q. You don't know one way or
21	the equipment that you see these	21	the other, or you think not, or you think
22	people that we send a missile up, for	22	yes?
23	example, that sit there and control the	23	A. Well, I knew that what
24	missile. They did the same thing for	24	they did at Valley Forge, they were at

	Page 222		Page 223
1	that time, they were going crazy. They	1	Q. Venticinque?
1 2	had so many jobs, and they didn't have	2	A. Yeah.
3	enough room for everybody. So they	3	Q. Do you know where
	actually converted bathrooms into	4	A. Ted 25.
4 5	offices, you know, without any windows or	5	Q. Do you know where he lives?
6	whatever.	6	A. Not anymore.
7	So they would in tearing	7	Q. Or lived at the time
8	up the bathrooms, did they expose any	8	A. I lost track. But he lived
9	pipes? I mean, I don't know. That would	9	in that inexpensive housing, which I
10	be pure	10	can't remember the name of, over in New
11	DEFENSE COUNSEL: Move to	11	Jersey, though. Levittown.
12	strike nonresponsive portions.	12	Q. Levittown. I was going to
13	BY MR. PAUL:	13	ask I meant to ask you one question
14	Q. You have no idea?	14	go back to the Navy for a second
15	A. I don't know. Yeah. That's	15	A. Yeah.
16	the only information I have.	16	Q did you ever see a
17	Q. Okay. Do you remember any	17	warning label about asbestos?
18	of the people you worked with at Valley	18	DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection;
19	Forge?	19	leading, form, assumes facts,
20	A. One in particular.	20	calls for speculation, overbroad.
21	Q. Who was that?	21	THE WITNESS: Not that I
22	A. I'm trying to remember his	22	recall.
23	name here. Now you're testing me. Ted	23	BY MR. PAUL:
24	Venticinque.	24	Q. Did you ever see warning
	Page 224		Page 225
1	labels about electrical problems?	1	So maybe that was while I was
1 2	DEFENSE COUNSEL: Same	2	waiting to get into school. I
3	objections.	3	don't remember.
4	THE WITNESS: About	4	But that's the only
5	electrical?	5	experience with high voltage
6	BY MR. PAUL:	6	equipment. And there were warning
7	Q. Electrical problems, avoid	7	symbols in there.
8	high voltage, anything like that?	8	BY MR. PAUL:
9	DEFENSE COUNSEL: Same	9	Q. There were?
10	objections.	10	A. Yeah.
11	THE WITNESS: If it was	11	Q. And you followed whatever
12	there, I didn't although, go	12	warning signals there were?
13	back to Control Data, one of the	13	A. Yeah. I just well, I
14	problems they were going on the	14	knew what not to touch. I learned that
15	Polaris missile system had to do	15	going back to my days when Howdy Doody
16	with the power supply crashing.	16	days
17	Okay. And they couldn't figure	17	Q. Okay.
18	out why because the current would	18	A when I didn't realize
19	climb out of sight.	19	that just because you pulled the plug on
20	So my first assignment there	20	the TV didn't mean there wasn't a \$300
21	well, while I was going or	21	300-volt charge in there.
22	after it was before I went to	22	Q. Did you work for GE anyplace
23	school was trying to find the	23	else?
24	problem that caused that surge.	24	A. Yeah. I moved to we're

EXHIBIT D

IN THE COURT OF COMMON PLEAS
PHILADELPHIA COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA

ROBERT J. KRAUS and : APRIL TERM, MARGARET M. KRAUS, : 2018

h/w

:

V .

ALCATEL-LUCENT, et al.

: NO. 3448

November 28, 2018

Videotape discovery

deposition of ROBERT KRAUS, taken

pursuant to notice, was held at the

offices of Magna Legal Services, 1635

Market Street, Philadelphia,

Pennsylvania, commencing at 9:40 a.m., on

the above date, before Melissa Broderick,

a Professional Court Reporter and Notary

Public for the Commonwealth of

Pennsylvania.

MAGNA LEGAL SERVICES 866-624-6221 www.MagnaLS.com

problems with the SPS 40 all

three years.

23

24

23

24

A. I really don't know. It was

sporadic. I didn't always go when the

EXHIBIT E

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF PENNSYLVANIA

ROBERT J. KRAUS and MARGARET M. KRAUS, h/w,

Plaintiffs,

VS.

No. 18-2119

ALCATEL-LUCENT, et al.,

Defendants.

VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF ROGER GOSSETT

Suffolk, Virginia

Tuesday, August 20, 2019

MAGNA LEGAL SERVICES (866) 624-6221 www.MagnaLS.com

REPORTED BY: DEBRA-LYNN BAKER, RPR, CSR



	Page 46		Page 47
1	A Yeah.	1	not the wire.
2	Q what did you have to do to that	2	Q Yeah.
3	wire?	3	A And once you cut it, the insulation
4	And, again, I'm talking about the 390	4	goes flying into the trash can or on the floor.
5	for the moment. I'll get to some of the other	5	Q Did it ever fly in your face?
6	stuff in a bit.	6	DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection to form,
7	A Well, it's just a matter of	7	leading.
8	determining, you know, you need a wire that's	8	THE WITNESS: No.
9	this long or that long, you cut it off, you strip	9	BY MR. PAUL:
10	the ends off of the insulation off the wire to	10	Q Okay.
11	expose the conductor and solder it back into	11	A You've got to be careful, you know,
12	place	12	you don't do things like that.
13	Q Okay.	13	Q Right. Were there any other pieces
14	A whether it's, you know, 2 inches	14	or components of the R-390 that you recall?
15	long or a foot long.	15	A Mechanical components.
16	Q What happened when you when you	16	Q Well, tell us about electronic.
17	cut the wire, as you describe it? Did you see	17	A Yeah.
18	anything happen, or did you see anything in the	18	Q Okay. What's a resistor?
19	air?	19	A A resistor is a piece of electrical
20	DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; form.	20	equipment that's made to to impede the flow of
21	BY MR. PAUL:	21	electronics, and how much it impedes it depends
22	Q You can answer the question.	22	on how it's made. You can get them that are very
23	A No. Well, when you cut the wire, the	23	low resistance or very high resistance
24	insulation you have special cutters for the	24	Q Okay.
25	wire which, you know, will cut the insulation but	25	A and
	Page 48		Page 49
1	Q Do you know how they're made?	1	speculation.
2	A Basically, yeah. A bunch of first	2	BY MR. PAUL:
3	of all, the engineers determine what resistance	3	Q Do you have any knowledge about what
4	they need. Okay? They're made in certain steps.	4	the compounds were made of?
5	The compounds that the resistive conductive	5	A No, I haven't the slightest.
6	compounds are chosen to provide this	6	Q Now, we're talking about the 390 for
7	plus-or-minus resistance.	7	the moment.
8	Q Okay.	8	A Okay.
9	A And then they're incorporated into a	9 10	Q Was there a difference in resistor well, were resistors used in lots of other in
10 11	package with other stuff to keep them what can I say? To keep it together	11	other equipment?
12	Q Okay.	12	A Yes.
13	A okay, with two wires sticking out	13	Q Okay. What other pieces of equipment
14	the end.	14	were the resistors used in that you recall?
15	That that's strictly the the	15	DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection.
16	manufacturing process. Okay? That has nothing	16	Again
17	to do with my end where I	17	THE WITNESS: Every piece of
18	Q Sure.	18	electronic equipment on the ship has resistors in
19	A replace the resistors.	19	it.
20	But that's yeah, that's	20	BY MR. PAUL:
21	Q Do you know any	21	Q Okay.
22	A that's basically how I how I	22	A Whether it has you know, the
23	know a resistor is made.	23	number is depends on the complexity of the
24	DEFENSE COUNSEL: Move to strike,	24	equipment. Some of the the transmitters had
25	lacks foundation, basis of foundation,	25	hundreds of resistors.

	Page 50		Page 51
7		1	I have previously marked as P-12. Okay. This is
1	Q Okay.	2	the SRT, not the SRR-13, this is the SRT-13.
2	A Some of the smaller components had	3	A SRT
3	two or three. Q Okay. Well, take the ones that had	4	Q Okay.
4	Q Okay. Well, take the ones that had	5	A yeah, 14, 15, and 16.
5	hundreds. Can you recall which ones had hundreds	6	Q Let's see if I have
6	of resistors in them?	7	A It's T for transmitter.
7	DEFENSE COUNSEL: Object to form.	8	Q All right. Hang on a second.
8	THE WITNESS: The SRT series	9	Let's go off the video for a moment,
9	transmitters. They were they were monstrous	10	_
10	equipment that they stood 6 feet tall and 3	11	please. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're off record
11	feet wide and 3 feet deep.	12	
12	BY MR. PAUL:		at 9:40 a.m.
13	Q Okay.	13	(Discussion off the record.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on
14	A And there was a lot of electronics in	14	
15	it.	15	record at 9:41 a.m.
16	Q Okay. Well, let's talk well, all	16	BY MR. PAUL:
17	right. The SRT-13, let's	17	Q Is there a difference between an
18	A Yeah	18	SRT-13 that you just mentioned
19	Q see if I can	19	A The SRT series, there's a 14, 15, and
20	A SRT-14, 15, 16.	20	a 16.
21	(Plaintiffs' Exhibit 12 was marked	21	Q Okay. Are they all about the same,
22	for identification by the court	22	then?
23	reporter.)	23	A Well, like I said, the SRT was a
24	BY MR. PAUL:	24	smaller 100-watt transmitter.
25	Q Okay. All right. Let's turn to what	25	Q Right.
	Page 52		Page 53
1	A As far as physical appearance, it's	1	Q You mentioned the SRR-13?
2	probably 5 feet tall	2	A SR I'm not sure on the S it's
3	Q Okay.	3	an SRR it's a receiver.
4	A a foot, a foot and a half wide,	4	Q Okay.
5	and a couple of feet deep.	5	A A small thing about this tall
6	The SRT-15 is an SRT-14 with an	6	Q Okay.
7	amplifier beside it which	7	A and 19 inches wide.
′		8	Q Okay.
8	Q Okay. A doubles the width.	9	A It's used mainly strictly to receive.
9		10	Again, it's a piece of electronic equipment.
10	Q Okay. A Okay? And an SRT-16 is an SRT-14 and	11	It's fairly complex.
11	an SRT-15 combined. So you in an FR SRT-16	12	Q Okay.
12	an SK1-15 combined. So you in an TK SK1-10	13	A But
13	you have basically have two transmitters, a	14	Q So it has resistors in it?
14	hundred-watt transmitter and a 500-watt	15	A Yes, it does.
15	transmitter, both of which operate independently.	16	
16	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: You're covering	17	
17	your mic.		equipment that it has in it?
18	BY MR. PAUL:	18	A Everything every piece of
19	Q All right. We talked about you	19	electronic equipment has resistors in it.
20	mentioned an SRR-13.	20	Q Okay.
21	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: I'm sorry, you're	21	A Okay? Like I said, it may be 3, it
22	covering your microphone, sir.	22	might be 200.
23	MR. PAUL: Oh, sure.	23	Q Okay. What's a capacitor?
24	THE WITNESS: Oh, okay.	24	A A capacitor is an electronic
	BY MR. PAUL:	25	component that is used to store electrical energy

C	ase 2:18-cv-02119-135 Document 637	riieu	01/24/20 Tage 33 01 100
	Page 54		Page 55
1	or to pass a signal through, depending, again, on	1	call it, with an insulating material in between
2	the way it's built.	2	rolled up into a small or a large, depending on
3	Q And were there capacitors on the	3	what you you're building it, so that the two
4	Cambria?	4	wires connecting the two different metal plates
		5	or conductive surfaces
5	A Oh, yes. Q Tell me about that.	6	Q Okay.
1		7	A And it can be an itty-bitty little
7	A Well, capacitors are just about as ubiquitous as resistors are in most electronic	8	thing like, you know, your fingernail, or it can
8	_	9	be that big and stand a foot tall, again,
9	equipment.	10	depending on what you're building it for.
10	Q Okay. A Yeah, it's you know, today, with	11	Q Okay. What's this insulat if you
11		12	know, what's the insulating material that you
12	the integrated circuits and all this stuff,	13	just described a minute ago composed of, if you
13	they're they're out of sight. But back then,	14	know?
14	you made electronic equipment out of resistors,	15	DEFENSE COUNSEL: Object to form,
15	capacitors, tube sockets, coils, you know,	16	calls for speculation.
16	various small parts.	17	THE WITNESS: The only materials that
17	Q Okay. What's how is a capacitor	18	I know of personally, because I have taken
18	made, if you know?	19	capacitors apart on occasion, just out of
19	DEFENSE COUNSEL: Object to form;	20	
20	calls for speculation.	21	curiosity, is wax paper or some type of insulating paper with something on it to keep it
21	BY MR. PAUL:		from drying out and then wrapping the whole
22	Q You can answer the question.	22	
23	A Capacitor? Well, let's see. The	23	shooting match in in a coat coating to
24	basic capacitor is two pieces of conducting	24	protect it from the environment.
25	material, aluminum, copper, whatever you want to	25	BY MR. PAUL:
	Page 56		Page 57
1	Q Okay. Do you know what this	1	ocean.
2	insulating paper that's not wax paper was made	2	Q Sure. Did did do you recall if
3	of, if you know?	3	there was any cloth or board or paper inside the
4	A No, I do not.	4	box or any other kind of material inside the
5	Q All right. You mentioned I am	5	boxes?
6	going down URR-13?	6	DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; leading.
7	A Yeah. I believe that is a if I	7	THE WITNESS: No.
8	remember correctly, that is the UHF receiver	8	BY MR. PAUL:
9	Q Okay.	9	Q Okay.
10	A ultra high-frequency receiver.	10	A Now, most most all shipboard
11	Q Is is there a difference in the	11	equipment is made ruggedized with metal, aluminum
12	composition and the and the of that product	12	or steel
13	from these others that you have mentioned so far?	13	Q Right.
14	A No. The only difference is the	14	A or whatever, you know.
15	frequency range in which they operate.	15	Q Sure.
16	Q Okay. They all, basically, are	16	A There there's hardly any paper
17	designed and constructed the same way?	17	or light material like that would would be
18	A Yes.	18	fragile.
19	Q Okay. They came in a box, like in a	19	Q Okay.
20	metal box?	20	A It's hardly ever used on shipboard.
21	A Yes. Everything came come in a	21	Q Okay. Do you remember any board, any
22	metal case. Especially, you know, being	22	heavy board or anything like that inside metal
23	shipboard, it has to be ruggedized for	23	boxes?
24	Q Sure.	24	DEFENSE COUNSEL: Same objection.
4	A when we're having fun in the open	25	DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; asked
25			

	Page 58		Page 59
,		1	board, you pulled it out of the equipment,
1	and answered.	2	brought it down to the shop and troubleshot it
2	BY MR. PAUL:	3	right there in the
3	Q You can answer.	4	
4	A Well, circuit boards are made in some	5	7
5	of the equipment to plug in and, you know,	6	A in the shop.
6	circuit boards are made of fiberglass, to my		Q Okay. When you opened up the
7	knowledge, with the components mounted on them	7	equipment, what did you have to do to the
8	and then some sort of a clear plastic, plastic	8	equipment? And, again
9	used in the generic sense, some kind of a sealer	9	DEFENSE COUNSEL: Object to form, as
10	to prevent them from getting wet, getting dirty.	10	overbroad.
11	Q Do you recall any particular pieces	11	BY MR. PAUL:
12	of equipment that had circuit boards?	12	Q Again, we're we're talking about
13	A Oh, yes.	13	either the SRR-13 or the SRR-11 or the 390A or
14	Q Okay. Go ahead.	14	the URR
15	A Yeah. The cryptographic equipment,	15	DEFENSE COUNSEL: Same objection.
16	especially, had many circuit boards in it.	16	THE WITNESS: Yeah. Well, you know,
17	That's the KWR-26 and the KWR-37, the KW-26,	17	depending on how the thing is made, it's once
18	KW-7s, they were all pretty much modernized up to	18	you get the equipment open to where you can get
19	where they had 90 percent circuit boards.	19	at the insides, there's a couple of screws or
20	Q Okay. And did you have where were	20	many screws that you have to take loose to get
21	these you did maintenance on these products?	21	the module or the circuit board out.
22	A Yes.	22	BY MR. PAUL:
23	Q Okay. And what part of the ship was	23	Q Okay.
24	that done in?	24	A Pull it out, take it to the shop and
25	A Well, if you maintain a circuit	25	fix it.
	Page 60		Page 61
1	Q Did you ever have to use a vacuum	1	BY MR. PAUL:
2	cleaner?	2	Q Okay.
3	A Yes.	3	A that you know, and and you
4	Q Tell me about that. Why would you	4	had a little book, you had to sign it saying,
5	use a vacuum cleaner?	_ 5	yeah, yeah, we did it.
6	A Probably once a month, every couple	6	And you open it up, clean it out,
7	of months you'd open the equipment up, vacuum it	7	clean the air filters, if so
8	out, because dust collected in there, and it was	8	Q Okay.
9	part of our let me see. The name of the	9	A You know, if it had an air filter in
10	system was POMSEE. I don't, exactly, know what	10	it, and basically make sure it was lubricated and
11	that stands for, but it was a preventative	11	cleaned, put it back together. As long as it was
12	maintenance shipboard electronic where you	12	working, leave it.
13	cleaned the place out and made sure that	13	DEFENSE COUNSEL: Move to strike
14	everything was pretty and put it back together so	14	nonresponsive portions.
15	that the dust did not accumulate.	15	BY MR. PAUL:
16	Q Now, when you say once a month,	16	Q During the time you were on the
17	you're talking about are you talking about	17	Cambria, how many pieces of equipment were
18	once a month in the shop or once a month for each	18	maintained or repaired using the vacuum cleaner
1	piece of equipment?	19	system that you have described in the shop
19		20	itself?
20		21	DEFENSE COUNSEL: Object to form,
21	DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection;	22	calls for speculation, misstates the witness's
22	misstates his testimony.	23	-
23	THE WITNESS: Once a month for each		testimony. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Lacks time and
24 25	piece of equipment. You know, you had a regular	24 25	
	schedule	Z 3	scope.

Ca	ase 2:18-cv-02119-135 Document 637	Fileu	01/24/20 Page 01 0/100
	Page 62		Page 63
1	THE WITNESS: I can't really say. In	1	of engineering, and it worked pretty good. Every
1 2	the shop, I would say very little use of the	2	once in a while, you know, a tube would go bad or
2	vacuum cleaner in the shop, because we normally	3	something like that, but a pretty good piece of
3	take it to the equipment, open the equipment up,	4	equipment really.
4	take it to the equipment, open the equipment up,	5	Q Okay. All right. I am going to
5	vacuum it, clean it, whatever, and lubricate it,	6	sir, I am going to ask you to look at what has
6	put it back together.	7	previously been marked as Plaintiffs' 12 and
7	BY MR. PAUL:	8	Plaintiffs' 14.
8	Q You say you are talking about not	9	And let's go off the video while he
9	in the shop but someplace else on the ship?	10	goes through those.
10	A That is correct.	11	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Go off record at
11	Q Okay. All right. You mentioned the	12	9:51 a.m.
12	UR WRT-1 and the	13	(Discussion off the record.)
13	A Yes.	14	(Plaintiffs' Exhibit 14 was marked
14	Q TED.	15	for identification by the court
15	Tell me about those pieces of	16	reporter.)
16	equipment.	17	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on
17	A Well, WRT-1 is a transmitter, a		
18	low-frequency transmitter, which every ship,	18	record at 9:52 a.m.
19	major ship, has one. It's basically the same	19	BY MR. PAUL:
20	size as the SRT, a little bit larger, again,	20	Q Okay. Sir, what what are you
21	specifically designed to transmit in	21	seeing in these pictures?
22	low-frequency range as opposed to the	22	A This is an SRR-13 receiver.
23	high-frequency range.	23	Q Okay.
24	It's a lot of tubes, slide-out	24	A And pretty much the way it's mounted
25	drawers. You know, it's a pretty complex piece	25	on a ship in its own individual cabinet.
	Page 64		Page 65
1	Q Why don't you hold that up to the	1	Q Okay.
2	to the jury can see it and point to it, what	2	A But it it will tilt up and down so
3	you're talking about.	3	you can look at the top and the bottom, or you
4	Is that the top	4	can push the buttons on the rail and take the
5	A Yeah, here.	5	whole thing out and take it to the shop and work
6	Q one?	6	on it if you know, if it's necessary.
7	Okay. That's what it looks like?	7	Q Now, the bottom picture, that's when
8	A Yeah, basically.	8	it's actually the whole thing is removed?
9	Q All right.	9	A Yeah. That that's how to take
10	A This thing is bolted or or, you	10	it
11	know, in a on a table or a mounting of some	11	Q Why don't you show that to the
12	kind. The picture here shows you how to get it	12	A off of the
13	out of the cabinet.	13	Q Show that to
14	Q Okay.	14	A off of the sliding rails.
15	A Just pick the handles up and hold	15	Q Show that on the video, too, if you
16	them up and slide it out. Once you	16	would.
17		17	A Yeah, right here.
18	Q What would happen let's start what would happen when you would pull out the	18	Q Now, you mentioned dust before. Was
	pull the piece out like that? What would happen,	19	there dust when you removed this, when you did
19	•	20	this job?
20	if anything? A It comes out to to the end of the	21	A Well, normally this type of receiver,
21		22	because it's built specifically for shipboard
22	stop. It won't go any farther.	23	use, is fairly airtight. There has to be some
23	Q Okay.	24	circulation to let the heat get out, but normally
1 0 4	A I Imayer Trait and Lantia it		
24 25	A I mean, you know, you can leave it hang there, if you so desire.	25	the thing is cooled off with an internal fan and

	Page 66		Page 67
	Page 66		
1	an air filter.	1	generally every piece of equipment. The the
2	One of the purposes of removing this	2	amount of dust, dirt, crud, whatever you want to
3	thing, like it's shown here, is to get at the air	3	call it, that accumulated depended on the design
4	filter and make sure it's clean air back in the	4	of the equipment, how much air could actually get
5	back of the equipment or, you know, anything	5	in from outside.
6	that's accumulated.	6	And like I said, normally these
7	Q Okay. And, in fact, there was you	7	things are designed to prevent dust from getting
8	personally recall seeing dust accumulated when	8	in, but you can't make them totally dust-proof.
9	these were removed?	9	BY MR. PAUL:
10	DEFENSE COUNSEL: Object to form,	10	Q Okay. Are these is this are
11	leading.	11	most of these transmitters and receivers high
12	BY MR. PAUL:	12	temperature?
13	Q If I've if I'm stating	13	DEFENSE COUNSEL: Object to form;
14	correctly tell me if I'm stating correctly	14	calls for speculation, vague.
15	what you	15	THE WITNESS: In my opinion, yeah,
16	A Yes.	16	you've got to watch out. Especially the tubes
17	Q just said.	17	BY MR. PAUL:
18	A There there were occasions when	18	Q Okay.
19	there were dust inside the equipment.	19	A you know, tubes are don't grab
20	Q Okay.	20	them until they cool down.
21	A Yeah.	21	Q And each of these had the SRRs and
22	Q Now, was this unique to the SRR-13,	22	some of these other pieces of equipment you have
23	or was that true generally?	23	talked about
24	DEFENSE COUNSEL: Object to form.	24	A Yeah.
25	THE WITNESS: No, that's pretty much	25	Q all had tubes in them?
	Page 68		Page 69
1	A Yeah.	1	
1 -		1	see it. Go ahead
2		1 2	see it. Go ahead. A This here?
2	Q Okay. And they were hot to the	2	A This here?
3	Q Okay. And they were hot to the touch, you say?	2 3	A This here? Q Yeah.
3 4	Q Okay. And they were hot to the touch, you say? A Yes.	2 3 4	A This here?Q Yeah.A Okay. Once you get the the thing
3 4 5	Q Okay. And they were hot to the touch, you say? A Yes. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; leading.	2 3 4 5	A This here? Q Yeah. A Okay. Once you get the the thing mechanically decoupled, you you can pull it
3 4 5 6	Q Okay. And they were hot to the touch, you say? A Yes. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; leading. (Plaintiffs' Exhibit 13 was marked	2 3 4 5 6	A This here? Q Yeah. A Okay. Once you get the the thing mechanically decoupled, you you can pull it out or, as shown in the bottom picture, you can
3 4 5 6 7	Q Okay. And they were hot to the touch, you say? A Yes. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; leading. (Plaintiffs' Exhibit 13 was marked for identification by the court	2 3 4 5 6 7	A This here? Q Yeah. A Okay. Once you get the the thing mechanically decoupled, you you can pull it out or, as shown in the bottom picture, you can take out a plug-in board.
3 4 5 6 7 8	Q Okay. And they were hot to the touch, you say? A Yes. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; leading. (Plaintiffs' Exhibit 13 was marked for identification by the court reporter.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A This here? Q Yeah. A Okay. Once you get the the thing mechanically decoupled, you you can pull it out or, as shown in the bottom picture, you can take out a plug-in board. Q Okay.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q Okay. And they were hot to the touch, you say? A Yes. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; leading. (Plaintiffs' Exhibit 13 was marked for identification by the court reporter.) BY MR. PAUL:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A This here? Q Yeah. A Okay. Once you get the the thing mechanically decoupled, you you can pull it out or, as shown in the bottom picture, you can take out a plug-in board. Q Okay. A Yeah. This one, the plug-in board
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q Okay. And they were hot to the touch, you say? A Yes. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; leading. (Plaintiffs' Exhibit 13 was marked for identification by the court reporter.) BY MR. PAUL: Q Okay. Turn to what's marked on the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A This here? Q Yeah. A Okay. Once you get the the thing mechanically decoupled, you you can pull it out or, as shown in the bottom picture, you can take out a plug-in board. Q Okay. A Yeah. This one, the plug-in board there shows resistors, capacitors, whatever you
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q Okay. And they were hot to the touch, you say? A Yes. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; leading. (Plaintiffs' Exhibit 13 was marked for identification by the court reporter.) BY MR. PAUL: Q Okay. Turn to what's marked on the bottom as LMCKR 39. Do you see that one? It	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A This here? Q Yeah. A Okay. Once you get the the thing mechanically decoupled, you you can pull it out or, as shown in the bottom picture, you can take out a plug-in board. Q Okay. A Yeah. This one, the plug-in board there shows resistors, capacitors, whatever you want to call them, and the connecting pins so
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q Okay. And they were hot to the touch, you say? A Yes. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; leading. (Plaintiffs' Exhibit 13 was marked for identification by the court reporter.) BY MR. PAUL: Q Okay. Turn to what's marked on the bottom as LMCKR 39. Do you see that one? It says "Section 4" on the top. "Section 4" on the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A This here? Q Yeah. A Okay. Once you get the the thing mechanically decoupled, you you can pull it out or, as shown in the bottom picture, you can take out a plug-in board. Q Okay. A Yeah. This one, the plug-in board there shows resistors, capacitors, whatever you want to call them, and the connecting pins so that they will hook into the the main chassis.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q Okay. And they were hot to the touch, you say? A Yes. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; leading. (Plaintiffs' Exhibit 13 was marked for identification by the court reporter.) BY MR. PAUL: Q Okay. Turn to what's marked on the bottom as LMCKR 39. Do you see that one? It says "Section 4" on the top.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A This here? Q Yeah. A Okay. Once you get the the thing mechanically decoupled, you you can pull it out or, as shown in the bottom picture, you can take out a plug-in board. Q Okay. A Yeah. This one, the plug-in board there shows resistors, capacitors, whatever you want to call them, and the connecting pins so that they will hook into the the main chassis. Q Can you show me or tell the jury
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q Okay. And they were hot to the touch, you say? A Yes. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; leading. (Plaintiffs' Exhibit 13 was marked for identification by the court reporter.) BY MR. PAUL: Q Okay. Turn to what's marked on the bottom as LMCKR 39. Do you see that one? It says "Section 4" on the top. A 39? Oh, okay. Let me see here.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A This here? Q Yeah. A Okay. Once you get the the thing mechanically decoupled, you you can pull it out or, as shown in the bottom picture, you can take out a plug-in board. Q Okay. A Yeah. This one, the plug-in board there shows resistors, capacitors, whatever you want to call them, and the connecting pins so that they will hook into the the main chassis. Q Can you show me or tell the jury which is the resistors and which are the
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q Okay. And they were hot to the touch, you say? A Yes. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; leading. (Plaintiffs' Exhibit 13 was marked for identification by the court reporter.) BY MR. PAUL: Q Okay. Turn to what's marked on the bottom as LMCKR 39. Do you see that one? It says "Section 4" on the top. "Section 4" on the top. A 39? Oh, okay. Let me see here. 31 okay. Oh, 39. Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A This here? Q Yeah. A Okay. Once you get the the thing mechanically decoupled, you you can pull it out or, as shown in the bottom picture, you can take out a plug-in board. Q Okay. A Yeah. This one, the plug-in board there shows resistors, capacitors, whatever you want to call them, and the connecting pins so that they will hook into the the main chassis. Q Can you show me or tell the jury which is the resistors and which are the capacitors in this picture, if you can see them?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q Okay. And they were hot to the touch, you say? A Yes. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; leading. (Plaintiffs' Exhibit 13 was marked for identification by the court reporter.) BY MR. PAUL: Q Okay. Turn to what's marked on the bottom as LMCKR 39. Do you see that one? It says "Section 4" on the top. A 39? Oh, okay. Let me see here. 31 okay. Oh, 39. Okay. Q Do you see it?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A This here? Q Yeah. A Okay. Once you get the the thing mechanically decoupled, you you can pull it out or, as shown in the bottom picture, you can take out a plug-in board. Q Okay. A Yeah. This one, the plug-in board there shows resistors, capacitors, whatever you want to call them, and the connecting pins so that they will hook into the the main chassis. Q Can you show me or tell the jury which is the resistors and which are the capacitors in this picture, if you can see them? A Yeah. Okay. On right here, this
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q Okay. And they were hot to the touch, you say? A Yes. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; leading. (Plaintiffs' Exhibit 13 was marked for identification by the court reporter.) BY MR. PAUL: Q Okay. Turn to what's marked on the bottom as LMCKR 39. Do you see that one? It says "Section 4" on the top. "Section 4" on the top. A 39? Oh, okay. Let me see here. 31 okay. Oh, 39. Okay. Q Do you see it? A Yeah.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A This here? Q Yeah. A Okay. Once you get the the thing mechanically decoupled, you you can pull it out or, as shown in the bottom picture, you can take out a plug-in board. Q Okay. A Yeah. This one, the plug-in board there shows resistors, capacitors, whatever you want to call them, and the connecting pins so that they will hook into the the main chassis. Q Can you show me or tell the jury which is the resistors and which are the capacitors in this picture, if you can see them? A Yeah. Okay. On right here, this little darkish thing with the stripes on it,
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q Okay. And they were hot to the touch, you say? A Yes. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; leading. (Plaintiffs' Exhibit 13 was marked for identification by the court reporter.) BY MR. PAUL: Q Okay. Turn to what's marked on the bottom as LMCKR 39. Do you see that one? It says "Section 4" on the top. "Section 4" on the top. A 39? Oh, okay. Let me see here. 31 okay. Oh, 39. Okay. Q Do you see it? A Yeah. Q Okay. What do we see here?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A This here? Q Yeah. A Okay. Once you get the the thing mechanically decoupled, you you can pull it out or, as shown in the bottom picture, you can take out a plug-in board. Q Okay. A Yeah. This one, the plug-in board there shows resistors, capacitors, whatever you want to call them, and the connecting pins so that they will hook into the the main chassis. Q Can you show me or tell the jury which is the resistors and which are the capacitors in this picture, if you can see them? A Yeah. Okay. On right here, this little darkish thing with the stripes on it, okay, is a resistor.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q Okay. And they were hot to the touch, you say? A Yes. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; leading. (Plaintiffs' Exhibit 13 was marked for identification by the court reporter.) BY MR. PAUL: Q Okay. Turn to what's marked on the bottom as LMCKR 39. Do you see that one? It says "Section 4" on the top. "Section 4" on the top. A 39? Oh, okay. Let me see here. 31 okay. Oh, 39. Okay. Q Do you see it? A Yeah. Q Okay. What do we see here? A Okay. This looks like removing parts	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A This here? Q Yeah. A Okay. Once you get the the thing mechanically decoupled, you you can pull it out or, as shown in the bottom picture, you can take out a plug-in board. Q Okay. A Yeah. This one, the plug-in board there shows resistors, capacitors, whatever you want to call them, and the connecting pins so that they will hook into the the main chassis. Q Can you show me or tell the jury which is the resistors and which are the capacitors in this picture, if you can see them? A Yeah. Okay. On right here, this little darkish thing with the stripes on it, okay, is a resistor. Q Okay.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q Okay. And they were hot to the touch, you say? A Yes. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; leading. (Plaintiffs' Exhibit 13 was marked for identification by the court reporter.) BY MR. PAUL: Q Okay. Turn to what's marked on the bottom as LMCKR 39. Do you see that one? It says "Section 4" on the top. "Section 4" on the top. A 39? Oh, okay. Let me see here. 31 — okay. Oh, 39. Okay. Q Do you see it? A Yeah. Q Okay. What do we see here? A Okay. This looks like removing parts from the internal of a receiver. On this upper	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A This here? Q Yeah. A Okay. Once you get the the thing mechanically decoupled, you you can pull it out or, as shown in the bottom picture, you can take out a plug-in board. Q Okay. A Yeah. This one, the plug-in board there shows resistors, capacitors, whatever you want to call them, and the connecting pins so that they will hook into the the main chassis. Q Can you show me or tell the jury which is the resistors and which are the capacitors in this picture, if you can see them? A Yeah. Okay. On right here, this little darkish thing with the stripes on it, okay, is a resistor. Q Okay. A Okay? The stripes indicate the
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q Okay. And they were hot to the touch, you say? A Yes. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; leading. (Plaintiffs' Exhibit 13 was marked for identification by the court reporter.) BY MR. PAUL: Q Okay. Turn to what's marked on the bottom as LMCKR 39. Do you see that one? It says "Section 4" on the top. "Section 4" on the top. A 39? Oh, okay. Let me see here. 31 okay. Oh, 39. Okay. Q Do you see it? A Yeah. Q Okay. What do we see here? A Okay. This looks like removing parts from the internal of a receiver. On this upper picture, you can see the mechanical couplings	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A This here? Q Yeah. A Okay. Once you get the the thing mechanically decoupled, you you can pull it out or, as shown in the bottom picture, you can take out a plug-in board. Q Okay. A Yeah. This one, the plug-in board there shows resistors, capacitors, whatever you want to call them, and the connecting pins so that they will hook into the the main chassis. Q Can you show me or tell the jury which is the resistors and which are the capacitors in this picture, if you can see them? A Yeah. Okay. On right here, this little darkish thing with the stripes on it, okay, is a resistor. Q Okay. A Okay? The stripes indicate the the particular resistance of the resistor.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q Okay. And they were hot to the touch, you say? A Yes. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; leading. (Plaintiffs' Exhibit 13 was marked for identification by the court reporter.) BY MR. PAUL: Q Okay. Turn to what's marked on the bottom as LMCKR 39. Do you see that one? It says "Section 4" on the top. "Section 4" on the top. A 39? Oh, okay. Let me see here. 31 okay. Oh, 39. Okay. Q Do you see it? A Yeah. Q Okay. What do we see here? A Okay. This looks like removing parts from the internal of a receiver. On this upper picture, you can see the mechanical couplings here where the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A This here? Q Yeah. A Okay. Once you get the the thing mechanically decoupled, you you can pull it out or, as shown in the bottom picture, you can take out a plug-in board. Q Okay. A Yeah. This one, the plug-in board there shows resistors, capacitors, whatever you want to call them, and the connecting pins so that they will hook into the the main chassis. Q Can you show me or tell the jury which is the resistors and which are the capacitors in this picture, if you can see them? A Yeah. Okay. On right here, this little darkish thing with the stripes on it, okay, is a resistor. Q Okay. A Okay? The stripes indicate the the particular resistance of the resistor. Q Okay.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q Okay. And they were hot to the touch, you say? A Yes. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; leading. (Plaintiffs' Exhibit 13 was marked for identification by the court reporter.) BY MR. PAUL: Q Okay. Turn to what's marked on the bottom as LMCKR 39. Do you see that one? It says "Section 4" on the top. "Section 4" on the top. A 39? Oh, okay. Let me see here. 31 okay. Oh, 39. Okay. Q Do you see it? A Yeah. Q Okay. What do we see here? A Okay. This looks like removing parts from the internal of a receiver. On this upper picture, you can see the mechanical couplings here where the Q Can you hold it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A This here? Q Yeah. A Okay. Once you get the the thing mechanically decoupled, you you can pull it out or, as shown in the bottom picture, you can take out a plug-in board. Q Okay. A Yeah. This one, the plug-in board there shows resistors, capacitors, whatever you want to call them, and the connecting pins so that they will hook into the the main chassis. Q Can you show me or tell the jury which is the resistors and which are the capacitors in this picture, if you can see them? A Yeah. Okay. On right here, this little darkish thing with the stripes on it, okay, is a resistor. Q Okay. A Okay? The stripes indicate the the particular resistance of the resistor. Q Okay. A The size of it indicates whether it's
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q Okay. And they were hot to the touch, you say? A Yes. DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; leading. (Plaintiffs' Exhibit 13 was marked for identification by the court reporter.) BY MR. PAUL: Q Okay. Turn to what's marked on the bottom as LMCKR 39. Do you see that one? It says "Section 4" on the top. "Section 4" on the top. A 39? Oh, okay. Let me see here. 31 okay. Oh, 39. Okay. Q Do you see it? A Yeah. Q Okay. What do we see here? A Okay. This looks like removing parts from the internal of a receiver. On this upper picture, you can see the mechanical couplings here where the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A This here? Q Yeah. A Okay. Once you get the the thing mechanically decoupled, you you can pull it out or, as shown in the bottom picture, you can take out a plug-in board. Q Okay. A Yeah. This one, the plug-in board there shows resistors, capacitors, whatever you want to call them, and the connecting pins so that they will hook into the the main chassis. Q Can you show me or tell the jury which is the resistors and which are the capacitors in this picture, if you can see them? A Yeah. Okay. On right here, this little darkish thing with the stripes on it, okay, is a resistor. Q Okay. A Okay? The stripes indicate the the particular resistance of the resistor. Q Okay.

	Page 70		Page 71
1	A The other 1, 2, 3 four little	1	A Quite a few times.
2	items shown here next to it appear to be	2	Q Okay.
3	capacitors.	3	A I would say well, let's see. I
4	Q Okay. Okay.	4	was there what was it? Three and a half
5	A Although, you know, I can't really	5	years.
6	see what it says on there, but it's it to	6	Q Right.
7	me, it looks like capacitors.	7	A Two and a half years? Whatever.
8	Q Now, on the on the bottom, I	8	Q Before we go on to the next
9	guess, left there's a there's a little cartoon	9	picture before we go on to the next picture,
10	of a sailor.	10	this the cartoon of the sailor okay?
11	A Yeah.	11	A Yeah.
12	Q Is he basically holding the piece of	12	Q What, if anything, would would
13	equipment that we're talking about	13	you did you see when this piece was removed?
14	A Yeah, the	14	DEFENSE COUNSEL: Object to form.
15	Q the board?	15	THE WITNESS: When when the board
16	A What he has in his left hand holding	16	he's holding
17	up is	17	BY MR. PAUL:
18	Q Show that to the jury, please.	18	Q Yeah.
19	A is the board that is shown as	19	A was removed?
20	being removed here.	20	Q Yeah. What, if anything, did you
21	Q Okay.	21	see?
22	A The in his right hand is the	22	A Well, you can you can in the main
23	receiver where the board plugs into.	23	picture here
24	Q Okay. How often during your time on	24	Q Right.
25	the Cambria did you see this operation go on?	25	A you can see down inside there's
	Page 72		Page 73
1	therely other commonents in there	1	that's shown there
1 2	there's other components in there	2	BY MR. PAUL:
3	Q Okay. A connectors, more capacitors, it	3	Q Right.
4	looks like a resistor or two	4	A and probably go to the shop and
5	Q Okay.	5	see if you can replace the frayed or worn part.
6	A - a couple of sockets for the thing	6	Q Okay.
7	•	7	A Normally speaking, the only in
8	to plug into. Q Okay.	8	in this subassembly here that's shown being
9	A And it's you know, the cartoon of	9	pulled out, the only thing that would get frayed,
10	the	10	worn, or broken is the pins itself on the bottom
11	Q Right.	11	of the the assembly shown in being pulled
12	A of the sailor	12	out or, like I said, occasionally a tube bad
13	Q Right.	13	or
14	A shows it at basically an empty	14	Q Okay.
15	hole	15	A a resistor, whatever.
16	Q Right.	16	Q All right. So there's a tube or a
17	A which is that's not true.	17	resistor in this particular piece of equipment?
18	These things are built pretty tight.	18	A Oh, yeah. Yeah.
19	Q Okay. Were was anything inside	19	Q Now
20	there that you saw frayed or worn?	20	A It's not visible, but
21	DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection.	21	Q Okay.
22	THE WITNESS: Well, that's one of the	22	A there is.
		23	
	reasons for taking the pin out, is to check for	23	Yes.
23	reasons for taking the pin out, is to check for fraved and worn things. If you see something	24	Q Now, in order to so we don't have
	reasons for taking the pin out, is to check for frayed and worn things. If you see something frayed and worn, you would take that module		

	ASE 2:18-CV-02119-TJS Document 637	Tileu	
	Page 94		Page 95
1	shop where we could had the room and the	1	A Yeah. I think about every three
2	tools	2	months. I'm not sure of of the exact
3	Q Okay.	3	schedule, but roughly every three months
4	A to take it apart and do what we	4	Q Okay.
5	had to.	5	A they had to be cleaned.
6	Q Okay. Did you ever work on the	6	Q Do you remember any numbering or
7	antennas?	7	nomenclature to describe the antennas?
8	A Yes.	8	A Most of the antenn we had two
9	DEFENSE COUNSEL: Object to form.	9	kinds of antennas for the communications, what we
10	BY MR. PAUL:	10	call a 35-foot whip, which was an aluminum
11	Q Tell me about that.	11	35-foot long antenna which came in four sections,
12	A Well, the antennas were most of	12	I believe, and mounted on this large antenna
13	them were were pretty good. There was hardly	13	insulation that I mentioned, then we also had
14	any work that needed to be done, as far as	14	wire antennas.
15	repair.	15	Q I'm sorry, wiring?
16	The main thing that had to be done on	16	A Long wire antennas.
17	the antennas was the transmitting and receiving	17	Q Oh, wire antennas?
18	antennas had a big insulator on the bottom, which	18	A A big
19	accumulated saltwater or salt spray, I should	19	Q Okay.
20	say, and dust and dirt, whatever, and every once	20	A copper, bronze cable that we ran
21	in a while they had to be cleaned off just to	21	between one mast and the other and then down to
22	maintain proper operation.	22	an end insulator where the transmitter fed into
23	Q Do you recall how often you had to	23	it.
24	clean them off? And, again, I am confining, you	24	Q Do you remember any numbering for
25	know, to your time on the Cambria.	25	these transmitters? For these antennas, I should
	Page 96		Page 97
1	say.	1	Q Okay.
2	A No. The 35-foot whip, I know it was	2	A I mean, you know, the the rain
3	AS dash something or another, but I don't	3	cleaned it off. We as long as the motor made
4	remember exactly what it was.	4	it go around and the connections were made
5	Q Okay.	5	between the antenna and down below, it didn't do
6	A The long wire antennas, it was	6	anything.
7	however piece of long wire you needed. There was	7	Q Were there pieces of the SPS-40 that
8	no number.	8	had to be maintained or worked on?
9	Q What does the term do you know	9	A Yes.
10	what the word "SPS-40" means?	10	Q Let me show you what's been
11	A SPS-40, yes. That's a	11	previously marked as 6.
12	Q What's that?	12	(Plaintiffs' Exhibit 6 was marked for
13	A radar system, air search radar.	13	identification by the court
14	Q Okay. And that's different from what	14 15	reporter.)
15	I'm talking about with antennas?	16	THE WITNESS: Okay. BY MR. PAUL:
16	A Yeah. Well, the SPS-40 antenna	17	Q Is that what we're talking about, the
17 18	itself is it's unique to the radar. It's a rotating antenna which mounts up as high as we	18	SPS-40?
19	can get it, and it's fed by a wave guide from	19	A Yes. That's the SPS-40 antenna.
20	the not a wave guide, but a okay. We	20	Yes.
21	called it a wave guide, but it was actually a	21	Q Okay. All right. The second page of
22	coax, hard coax.	22	that document, what is that document to you?
23	Q Okay.	23	A Okay. This is a system diagram of
24	A And the antenna maintenance itself,	24	the entire SPS-40 system, transmitters,
25	it never needed anything done.	25	receivers, antennas, everything, all the
	vo ma . or vraaman mril minib morra.		

Page 98	Page 99
1 electronics that are needed to make the whole	 complex, why do you mean that? A Well, it's it's a lot of pieces of
2 thing work.	3 equipment here.
3 Q Okay. What parts of the SPS-40 did	4 Q Okay.
4 you and the men working for you have to work on?	5 A After I left the Cambria, later on in
5 A Okay. 6 DEFENSE COUNSEL: Assumes facts not	6 my career I had an opportunity to serve as an
	7 instructor for the SPS-40 alpha radar system at
7 in evidence, misstates testimony.	8 Naval Training Center
8 THE WITNESS: In the	9 Q Okay.
9 BY MR. PAUL:	10 A Norfolk.
10 Q And if you are able to, hold it up to	Okay? So I'm quite familiar with how
11 the	12 complex it is.
12 A Oh.	1
13 Q to the picture	13 Q Okay. 14 A Okay?
14 A Sorry.	15 Q Tell me what kind of work had to be
15 Q and show that to the jury.	16 done on this, on this SPS-40.
16 Go ahead.	17 DEFENSE COUNSEL: Object to form.
17 A Okay. The antenna up here is the one	18 THE WITNESS: Well, again, it's
18 that I said, you know, pretty much it's unless	19 it's pretty much the type of thing which which
19 something broke	20 works as long as it works.
20 Q Okay.	21 There was one guy, Stubblefield, Dave
21 A we hardly ever had to work on it.	22 Stubblefield
22 Q Okay.	23 BY MR. PAUL:
23 A But the the controls the	
24 electronics, it's rather complex.	24 Q Right. 25 A was the technician who had gone to
25 Q Why is it complex? When you say	Page 101
Page 100	-
1 school on this, and he pretty much knew how	1 A Yes.
2 things worked.	2 Q Okay. Did you ever see Stubblefield
3 Okay? And whenever anything went	3 and Kraus together when Stubblefield was working
4 wrong with the with the 40, Stubblefield was	4 on the SPS-40?
5 the guy you called.	5 A No, I did not, but that was because
6 Q Did we have talked about a number	6 the SPS-40 in in the radar room, everything
7 of different pieces of equipment. We talked	7 was, you know, pretty much filled up. They
8 about receivers, transmitters	8 they didn't allow for a whole lot of room.
9 A Yeah.	9 Q Okay.
10 Q transceivers, resistors	10 A And if Dave Stubblefield was in there
11 A Right.	working and Mr. Kraus was in there with him,
12 Q capacitors	12 there's no more room.
13 A Yeah.	13 Q Okay. Was it part of Kraus's job to
14 Q wire and cable.	14 monitor what Stubblefield was doing?
We talked about a lot of products so	15 A Yes, yes. He was part of the the
16 far.	16 electronics gang.
17 A Yes.	17 Q Okay.
18 Q Which, if any of those products, was	18 A He was the radar part of the radar
19 on this SPS-40 system?	19 section.
20 A All of them.	20 Q Stubblefield was?
21 Q Okay.	21 A Stubblefield.
22 A I mean, you know, it's a real complex	22 Q You say "He." I'm just trying to
23 system. Okay?	23 A Yeah. He, Stubblefield, was was
24 Q Stubblefield was the one that	24 part of the radar section. Yeah. Mr. Kraus was
25 primarily worked on that?	25 in charge of the radar section and the COMM

Г	Page 102		Page 103
1	section where I was.	1	me put it this way. The ones that came from the
1 2		2	manufacturer, obviously, I I don't know who
3	Q Okay. Okay. Anything else about the SPS-40 you want to tell me about?	3	manufactured the thing, but the tech reps also
4	A Had a lot of problems with it.	4	came from an organization called MOTU, Mobile
5		5	Mobile Technical Unit 2, I believe it was, MOTU-2
6	Q What kind of problems? A Because it was an initial one of	6	in Norfolk, who were supposed to be experts on
7	the newest systems in the navy. And when you get	7	this radar.
8	a new system, it's got a lot of bugs in it.	8	Q So they were civilians?
9	Okay? And so Stubblefield was basically beating	9	A And and they would yeah. Well,
10	his head against the wall all the time, trying to	10	they were civilians or senior navy.
11	figure out what was going on.	11	DEFENSE COUNSEL: Move to strike on
12	And we had, on occasion, a couple of	12	same grounds.
13	what we call tech reps, technical representatives	13	BY MR. PAUL:
14	come aboard who would from the manufacturer or	14	Q Did you ever see anybody from
15	whatever, somebody that was supposed to be more	15	Lockheed
16	of an expert than than Stubblefield was	16	DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection.
17	Q Okay.	17	THE WITNESS: Not to my knowledge,
18	A to try and help him out.	18	no.
19	Q Do you remember	19	BY MR. PAUL:
20	DEFENSE COUNSEL: Move to strike	20	Q work on the SPS-40?
21	nonresponsive portions and based on speculation.	21	Okay.
22	BY MR. PAUL:	22	A You know, like I said, whoever made
23	Q Do you have any recollection of what	23	it
24	company they were from, these tech reps?	24	Q Okay.
25	A No. I assume they were well, let	25	A it might have been Lockheed, it
	Page 104		Page 105
1	might have been somebody else.	1	same grounds.
1 2	Q Okay.	2	BY MR. PAUL:
3	DEFENSE COUNSEL: Move to strike on	3	Q And why do you know it was the 40?
4	same grounds.	4	A Because it was one of the newest ones
5	BY MR. PAUL:	- 5	that came out.
6	Q Do you know whether the S	6	Q Okay.
7	particularly from your later experience with the	7	A And when I later, my experience
8	SPS-40, there are different versions of it,	8	with the 40 alpha, when I was teaching that, I
9	right?	9	knew it came it was came out after I left
10	A Yes.	10	the Cambria.
11	Q There's an A, B, C, D, and E?	11	Q Okay. Oh, okay. That the 40 alpha
12	A Yeah. Yeah. Well, there's yeah,	12	was later?
13	the 40 itself	13	A Yeah.
14	Q The 40, the regular 40, and then	14	Q Okay. That's why you know that?
15	A Yeah. Then the then the 40 alpha,	15	A Yeah.
16	40 bravo, 40 Charlie, and finally 40 delta.	16	Q Okay. Any other work that had to be
17	Yeah.	17	done that Stubblefield had to do on the 40 that
18	Q Do you know which one was on the	18	you recall?
19	Cambria?	19	A No.
20	A It was the 40.	20	Q We talked about
21	Q The straight	21	A It was driving him nuts.
22	A The basic one, yeah.	22	Q Okay. All right. Okay. We have
23	Q The straight 40. Okay.	23	talked about the 390.
24	A Yeah.	24	A Yeah.
25	DEFENSE COUNSEL: Move to strike,	25	Q Anything else about the 390 you want

	Page 106		Page 107
1	to talk to me about?	1	Q Okay.
2	A It was a good receiver. I wish I had	2	DEFENSE COUNSEL: Move to strike on
3	one.	3	same grounds.
4	Q All right. Do you know what an	4	(Plaintiffs' Exhibits 27 and 28 were
5	SPS-10 is?	5	marked for identification by the
6	A Yes.	6	court reporter.)
7	Q What is that?	7	BY MR. PAUL:
8	A SPS-10 is a surface search radar,	8	Q Well, let me show you what we have
9	which is used to determine where any ships and	9	previously marked as P-27 and ask if you
10	other landmarks are within I don't know 50,	10	recognize P-27 and P-28.
11	60 miles of the of the ship. It had a	11	A Thank you.
12	rotating antenna on top also, smaller than the	12	Yeah. Okay. That's the SPS-40.
13	SPS-40 antenna, but it was a good system. It	13	Q Okay. What kind of work, if any, did
14	worked rather well.	14	you have to do on the SPS-10?
15	Q Okay. Was was the SPS-10 similar	15	A Personally, I did not work on any of
16	in composition or design to the SPS-40?	16	the SPS-10, because that was the radar section.
17	DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; form.	17	Q Okay.
18	Go ahead, sir.	18	A And I was a communications ET.
19	BY MR. PAUL:	19	Q Right.
20	Q If you're able to answer that	20 21	A Okay?
21	question.	21	Q Who who was in charge of working
22	A I would say they did the same job, as	23	on the radar? Can you remember any of the any
23	far as a radar system	24	of the names of the guys? A Yeah. There was two guys who who
25	Q Okay. A but as being similar, no.	25	knew this radar.
25	Page 108		Page 109
		1	
1	Q Okay.	1	A Yeah.
2	A And I can't remember their names.	2 3	Q Okay. We'll get to it.
3	Q All right. Does the name Joe	4	A Whenever it wasn't working, we called
4 5	Land Joseph Landrum mean anything to you? A Yeah. Joe worked with me.	5	
5 6		6	Q Okay. A whatever his name was and said,
7	Q Okay. What did A And he was communications.	7	you know, "Here." And he him and and the
8	Q He was in the communications side, he	8	one other guy who had knowledge of how to work on
9	was not	9	the 10 would go troubleshoot it.
10	A Right.	10	Q Okay.
11	Q the radar side.	11	A It was basically a a good reliable
12	Okay. All right. So do you have any	12	system. The main problem we had with the with
13	knowledge about work that was done on this	13	the radar section was the repeaters, not the
14	particular piece of equipment, on the SPS-10?	14	radar system itself.
15	DEFENSE COUNSEL: Objection; asked	15	Q What's the difference between a
16	and answered.	16	radar between a repeater and any other piece
17	Go ahead, sir.	17	of equipment?
18	THE WITNESS: All I know is, you	18	A Okay. The radar a radar system,
19	know, when the the 10 wasn't working	19	okay, whether it's an air search or a surface
20	BY MR. PAUL:	20	search, finds out where something is, okay, and
21	Q Right.	21	it sends it down to a switchboard. This
22	A I'm trying to think of the guy's	22	switchboard takes it to a repeater which will
23	name. I I see his face, but that doesn't help	23	you've probably seen the rotating indication on
24	anybody.	24	all the science fiction things and everything of
25	Q You might think of it later.	25	the the sweeps going around on a repeater.

Page 1 of 1

AN/SPS-40 Surface Search Radar

Manufacturer: Northrop Grumman Norden Systems The AN/SPS-40 is the primary shipboard long-range, high-powered, twodimensional (2D), surface and air search radar for detection of targets at long and medium ranges. It provides 10-channel operation, moving target indicator (mtl), pulse compression, and high data short range mode (SRM) for detecting small, low-altitude, close-in targets. The AN/SPS-40B baseline (which includes the B, C and D radars) is designed to provide optimum performance capabilities with minimum operator Interface. Special features of the AN/SPS-40B include long-range resolution and accuracy, light weight and flexible packaging for easy shipboard installation, field proven high reliability, maintainability and availability. The UHF(B) band operating frequency provides freedom from weather clutter and low vulnerability to anti-radiation missiles. The system's digital moving target indicator provides excellent subclutter visibility and has solid-state receiver, power supplies and controls. The receivers sensitivity (minimum discernible signal) is -115dBm with a

noise figure of 4.2 The antenna reflector is a truncated paraboloid reflector of open lattice work construction, covered with a wire screen to reduce weight and wind resistance. The dual feed includes the primary radar section and an Integral identification friend-or-foe antenna. The primary feed is a slot type, it has a tuned cavity and flared shape to ensure proper illumination of the reflector. The reflector then forms the RF energy into a fan shaped beam with a 19° vertical beamwidth and 10.5° horizontal beamwidth; The antenna has a gain of 21 dB at a sidelobe attenuation of 27 dB in

The AN/SPS-40 solld-state transmitter is replacing the tetrode tube transmitter of the surveillance radar, and the new version is designated AN/SPS-40E. The nominal 250 KW output of the transmitter is achieved by combining in parallel 112 power amplifier modules arranged in two groups, 56 each. The stripline approach is used in the design of the Jarge output 56:1 combiners. When compared with their tube counterparts, the AN/SPS-40 solld state transmitters provide improved performance and superior reliability, availability, and maintainability. (The older tube version was in practice extremely sensitive to the vibrations caused by

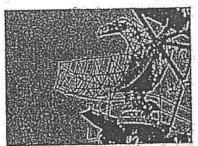


Figure 1: Lightweigt antenna of the AN/SPS-40 on Bord of Lütjens class destroyer (© 2013 www.kriegsschiffe.eu)

Specifications

frequency:

402.5 to 447.5 MHz **UHF-Band**

pulse repetition time (PRT): pulse repetition frequency (PRF);

ø 257 Hz (staggered) 300 Hz (non-staggered)

pulsewidth (t):

80 µs (long range mode) 3 µs (short range mode) compressed to 1 µs (or 0.8 µs)

receive time: dead time: peak power. average power. instrumented range:

200 - 255 KW 2 kW 370 km less than 0,05 NM

range resolution: accuracy: beamwidth: hits per scent

β=10.5" t=19"

antenna rotation: MTBCF MITR

7.5 or 15 rpm (6 rpm in SPS-40 and -40A)

The solid-state transmitter architecture is highly redundant. It is predicted to have a 90 per cent probability of maintenance-free operation for 90 days with no more than 11 per cent projected reduction in radar range performance. The 112 transmitter modules are identical and interchangeable, as also are the power supplies. In the event of component failure, the system undergoes a gradual and graceful degradation in transmitter output. It remains fully operational and capable of detecting targets. The transmitter solid-state technology offers inherent tactical flexibility. For example, output power is adjustable. As a result, ships can reduce their susceptibility to detection while maintaining substantial air surveillance capability. If the tactical situation requires emission control conditions, the solid-state transmitter will respond instantly. Similarly the transmitter will immediately radiate at full power with just the touch of a push-button. Pulse-to-pulse frequency diversity is also provided. A unique automatic levelling control system greatly reduces the need for maintenance actions. This system automatically senses and compensates

for degradations in transmitter module performance. The AN/SPS-40 is operational e.g. on Bangladesh Navy's ship Somudra Joy (Hamilton-class). The most AN/SPS-40 radars are replaced by AN/SPS-49(V) radars in the late 1980s and early 1990s.

Versions and improvements:

AN/SPS-40: Basic version, manufactured by Lockheed/Martin;

AN/SPS-40A: slightly modified variant, manufactured by Sperry;

AN/SPS-40B: including a secondary radar; a total of 43 radars were produced by Norden Systems;

AN/SPS-40C: Improved detection of low altitude flying targets, advanced EPM capabilities;

 AN/SPS-40D: modified 40A version with higher reliability, including a coupling equipment for the AN/SYS-1 system; manufactured by Westinghouse.

AN/SPS-40E: manufactured by Norden Systems, includes the solid-state transmitter (described above)

Sources: Technical Manual, AN/SPS-40 Radar Set, NAVSEA 0967-LP-441-9010 and NAVSEA Drawing RE-D2699234

PLY/DEFT EXHIBIT NO. DEBRA-LYNN BAKER, CSR NO. 8780. To

3/10/2018

http://www.radartutorial.eu/19.kartei/07.naval/karte016.en.html

h r

S

ţ,

у

n n

ιŧ

ğ

d

S

g d

n

1

Q

A e

g

h

r e

ıt

Figure 6-4.-Air-search Radar Set AN/SPS-40 system.



IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF PENNSYLVANIA

ROBERT J. KRAUS

PLAINTIFF

VERSUS

NO. 18-2119

ALCATEL-LUCENT, ET AL.

DEFENDANTS

DEPOSITION OF

JOE R. LANDRUM

(APPEARANCES NOTED HEREIN)

DEPOSITION TAKEN AT THE INSTANCE OF

THE PLAINTIFF
IN THE MEETING ROOM OF HOLIDAY INN EXPRESS & SUITES,

TUPELO, MISSISSIPPI,

ON TUESDAY, AUGUST 13, 2019,

COMMENCING AT 9:01 A.M.



1	Page 58		Page 59
١.		1	
1	A. No. You can walk right up and touch it.	1 2	Q. Okay. A. I think that's about it.
2	Q. Okay. Well, that's when it's not being	1	
3	used. When it's being used, can you walk up to it and	3	
4	touch it?	4	other pieces of equipment you're welcome to take a
5	A. Sure.	5	look at your notes again.
6	Q. You can?	6	Are there any other pieces of equipment
7	A. Right.	7	that you wrote me about that you haven't talked about so
8	Q. Even then, okay.	8	far?
9	A. Yeah. Everything that's going on is going	9	A. I don't think we've talked about the
10	on on the inside.	10	SPS-40.
11	It's just like handling a coaxial cable.	11	Q. Okay. Let's talk about the SPS-40. Where
12	Q. Okay. All right. Any other pieces of	12	was the SPS-40?
13	equipment that you worked on at the in the shop?	13	A. That was forward of the superstructure.
14	A. Well, I was a radar technician, but the	14	It's an air search radar. The antenna would be
15	the the two branches, radar and communication, sort	15	noticeably larger than the surface search. The SPS-40
16	of bleed over, so you end up working on everything,	16	was an air search without height-finding capabilities.
17	especially if you're a Radar Technician.	17	So it just told us where the aircraft were.
18	Radar Technicians work on more	18	MR. SMITH: Can I have the answer read
19	communication than communication people work on radar	19	back, please?
20	because there is more communication on a ship.	20	Move to strike nonresponsive portions.
21	Q. Okay.	21	THE REPORTER: Oh, I'm sorry.
22	A. There's lots and lots of it.	22	MR. SMITH: Question and answer.
23	Q. Okay. Any other particular pieces of	23	MR. PAUL: Can we go off the video while
24	equipment that you mentioned?	24	she's doing that?
25	A. Loran, fathometer.	25	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record. The
	Page 60		Page 61
1	time is 9:58 a.m.	1	Q. Where was the we started to ask about
2	(Off the record.)	2	where the SPS-40 was, and you started to tell me. Can I
3	(Previous question and answer played back.)	3	
4)	ask it again so I
		4	ask it again so I A. Yeah. It's forward of the superstructure
	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. The	1	A. Yeah. It's forward of the superstructure
5	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. The time is 10:00 a.m.	4	A. Yeah. It's forward of the superstructure that was what would look to you like a mast. It was
	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. The time is 10:00 a.m. BY MR. PAUL:	4 5 6	A. Yeah. It's forward of the superstructure that was what would look to you like a mast. It was actually a king post. And the the 40 itself, the
5 6 7	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. The time is 10:00 a.m. BY MR. PAUL: Q. All right. I've shown you what is can	4 5 6 7	A. Yeah. It's forward of the superstructure that was what would look to you like a mast. It was actually a king post. And the the 40 itself, the radar itself was located at the base of this mast, and
5 6 7 8	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. The time is 10:00 a.m. BY MR. PAUL: Q. All right. I've shown you what is can you tell us what P6 is?	4 5 6 7 8	A. Yeah. It's forward of the superstructure that was what would look to you like a mast. It was actually a king post. And the the 40 itself, the radar itself was located at the base of this mast, and the antenna was located directly above it.
5 6 7 8 9	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. The time is 10:00 a.m. BY MR. PAUL: Q. All right. I've shown you what is can you tell us what P6 is? A. Yeah. This is a picture and description of	4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Yeah. It's forward of the superstructure that was what would look to you like a mast. It was actually a king post. And the the 40 itself, the radar itself was located at the base of this mast, and the antenna was located directly above it. Q. Did any part of the SPS-40 that was
5 6 7 8 9	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. The time is 10:00 a.m. BY MR. PAUL: Q. All right. I've shown you what is can you tell us what P6 is? A. Yeah. This is a picture and description of the SPS-40 radar.	4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Yeah. It's forward of the superstructure that was what would look to you like a mast. It was actually a king post. And the the 40 itself, the radar itself was located at the base of this mast, and the antenna was located directly above it. Q. Did any part of the SPS-40 that was somewhere else in the in the ship
5 6 7 8 9 10	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. The time is 10:00 a.m. BY MR. PAUL: Q. All right. I've shown you what is can you tell us what P6 is? A. Yeah. This is a picture and description of the SPS-40 radar. Q. Okay. Now, the SPS-40 that was on the	4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. Yeah. It's forward of the superstructure that was what would look to you like a mast. It was actually a king post. And the the 40 itself, the radar itself was located at the base of this mast, and the antenna was located directly above it. Q. Did any part of the SPS-40 that was somewhere else in the in the ship A. Well, the 40 repeaters let me start over
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. The time is 10:00 a.m. BY MR. PAUL: Q. All right. I've shown you what is can you tell us what P6 is? A. Yeah. This is a picture and description of the SPS-40 radar. Q. Okay. Now, the SPS-40 that was on the Cambria in '64 to '65, that was was called the SPS-40	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. Yeah. It's forward of the superstructure that was what would look to you like a mast. It was actually a king post. And the the 40 itself, the radar itself was located at the base of this mast, and the antenna was located directly above it. Q. Did any part of the SPS-40 that was somewhere else in the in the ship A. Well, the 40 repeaters let me start over again.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. The time is 10:00 a.m. BY MR. PAUL: Q. All right. I've shown you what is can you tell us what P6 is? A. Yeah. This is a picture and description of the SPS-40 radar. Q. Okay. Now, the SPS-40 that was on the Cambria in '64 to '65, that was was called the SPS-40 and wasn't an A, a B, a C, a D?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Yeah. It's forward of the superstructure that was what would look to you like a mast. It was actually a king post. And the the 40 itself, the radar itself was located at the base of this mast, and the antenna was located directly above it. Q. Did any part of the SPS-40 that was somewhere else in the in the ship A. Well, the 40 repeaters let me start over again. The SPA-8 repeater was used for both the 40
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. The time is 10:00 a.m. BY MR. PAUL: Q. All right. I've shown you what is can you tell us what P6 is? A. Yeah. This is a picture and description of the SPS-40 radar. Q. Okay. Now, the SPS-40 that was on the Cambria in '64 to '65, that was was called the SPS-40 and wasn't an A, a B, a C, a D? A. Not that I recall, no.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Yeah. It's forward of the superstructure that was what would look to you like a mast. It was actually a king post. And the the 40 itself, the radar itself was located at the base of this mast, and the antenna was located directly above it. Q. Did any part of the SPS-40 that was somewhere else in the in the ship A. Well, the 40 repeaters let me start over again. The SPA-8 repeater was used for both the 40 and the 10. You could switch back and forth from air
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. The time is 10:00 a.m. BY MR. PAUL: Q. All right. I've shown you what is can you tell us what P6 is? A. Yeah. This is a picture and description of the SPS-40 radar. Q. Okay. Now, the SPS-40 that was on the Cambria in '64 to '65, that was was called the SPS-40 and wasn't an A, a B, a C, a D? A. Not that I recall, no. Q. Okay. It was just the straight SPS-40?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Yeah. It's forward of the superstructure that was what would look to you like a mast. It was actually a king post. And the the 40 itself, the radar itself was located at the base of this mast, and the antenna was located directly above it. Q. Did any part of the SPS-40 that was somewhere else in the in the ship A. Well, the 40 repeaters let me start over again. The SPA-8 repeater was used for both the 40 and the 10. You could switch back and forth from air search to surface search.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. The time is 10:00 a.m. BY MR. PAUL: Q. All right. I've shown you what is can you tell us what P6 is? A. Yeah. This is a picture and description of the SPS-40 radar. Q. Okay. Now, the SPS-40 that was on the Cambria in '64 to '65, that was was called the SPS-40 and wasn't an A, a B, a C, a D? A. Not that I recall, no. Q. Okay. It was just the straight SPS-40? A. Right.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Yeah. It's forward of the superstructure that was what would look to you like a mast. It was actually a king post. And the the 40 itself, the radar itself was located at the base of this mast, and the antenna was located directly above it. Q. Did any part of the SPS-40 that was somewhere else in the in the ship A. Well, the 40 repeaters let me start over again. The SPA-8 repeater was used for both the 40 and the 10. You could switch back and forth from air search to surface search. Q. Okay.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. The time is 10:00 a.m. BY MR. PAUL: Q. All right. I've shown you what is can you tell us what P6 is? A. Yeah. This is a picture and description of the SPS-40 radar. Q. Okay. Now, the SPS-40 that was on the Cambria in '64 to '65, that was was called the SPS-40 and wasn't an A, a B, a C, a D? A. Not that I recall, no. Q. Okay. It was just the straight SPS-40? A. Right. Q. Do you have any recollection of who made	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Yeah. It's forward of the superstructure that was what would look to you like a mast. It was actually a king post. And the the 40 itself, the radar itself was located at the base of this mast, and the antenna was located directly above it. Q. Did any part of the SPS-40 that was somewhere else in the in the ship A. Well, the 40 repeaters let me start over again. The SPA-8 repeater was used for both the 40 and the 10. You could switch back and forth from air search to surface search. Q. Okay. A. But as far as a part of the radar itself,
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. The time is 10:00 a.m. BY MR. PAUL: Q. All right. I've shown you what is can you tell us what P6 is? A. Yeah. This is a picture and description of the SPS-40 radar. Q. Okay. Now, the SPS-40 that was on the Cambria in '64 to '65, that was was called the SPS-40 and wasn't an A, a B, a C, a D? A. Not that I recall, no. Q. Okay. It was just the straight SPS-40? A. Right. Q. Do you have any recollection of who made that product?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Yeah. It's forward of the superstructure that was what would look to you like a mast. It was actually a king post. And the the 40 itself, the radar itself was located at the base of this mast, and the antenna was located directly above it. Q. Did any part of the SPS-40 that was somewhere else in the in the ship A. Well, the 40 repeaters let me start over again. The SPA-8 repeater was used for both the 40 and the 10. You could switch back and forth from air search to surface search. Q. Okay. A. But as far as a part of the radar itself, no, it was contained in a little compartment at the
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. The time is 10:00 a.m. BY MR. PAUL: Q. All right. I've shown you what is can you tell us what P6 is? A. Yeah. This is a picture and description of the SPS-40 radar. Q. Okay. Now, the SPS-40 that was on the Cambria in '64 to '65, that was was called the SPS-40 and wasn't an A, a B, a C, a D? A. Not that I recall, no. Q. Okay. It was just the straight SPS-40? A. Right. Q. Do you have any recollection of who made that product? A. No.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Yeah. It's forward of the superstructure that was what would look to you like a mast. It was actually a king post. And the the 40 itself, the radar itself was located at the base of this mast, and the antenna was located directly above it. Q. Did any part of the SPS-40 that was somewhere else in the in the ship A. Well, the 40 repeaters let me start over again. The SPA-8 repeater was used for both the 40 and the 10. You could switch back and forth from air search to surface search. Q. Okay. A. But as far as a part of the radar itself, no, it was contained in a little compartment at the based of that king post.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. The time is 10:00 a.m. BY MR. PAUL: Q. All right. I've shown you what is can you tell us what P6 is? A. Yeah. This is a picture and description of the SPS-40 radar. Q. Okay. Now, the SPS-40 that was on the Cambria in '64 to '65, that was was called the SPS-40 and wasn't an A, a B, a C, a D? A. Not that I recall, no. Q. Okay. It was just the straight SPS-40? A. Right. Q. Do you have any recollection of who made that product? A. No. Q. Did you ever recall ever seeing anybody	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Yeah. It's forward of the superstructure that was what would look to you like a mast. It was actually a king post. And the the 40 itself, the radar itself was located at the base of this mast, and the antenna was located directly above it. Q. Did any part of the SPS-40 that was somewhere else in the in the ship A. Well, the 40 repeaters let me start over again. The SPA-8 repeater was used for both the 40 and the 10. You could switch back and forth from air search to surface search. Q. Okay. A. But as far as a part of the radar itself, no, it was contained in a little compartment at the based of that king post. Q. Okay. Was a piece of the SPS-40 in your
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. The time is 10:00 a.m. BY MR. PAUL: Q. All right. I've shown you what is can you tell us what P6 is? A. Yeah. This is a picture and description of the SPS-40 radar. Q. Okay. Now, the SPS-40 that was on the Cambria in '64 to '65, that was was called the SPS-40 and wasn't an A, a B, a C, a D? A. Not that I recall, no. Q. Okay. It was just the straight SPS-40? A. Right. Q. Do you have any recollection of who made that product? A. No. Q. Did you ever recall ever seeing anybody from the company that made it in the shop or in the	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Yeah. It's forward of the superstructure that was what would look to you like a mast. It was actually a king post. And the the 40 itself, the radar itself was located at the base of this mast, and the antenna was located directly above it. Q. Did any part of the SPS-40 that was somewhere else in the in the ship A. Well, the 40 repeaters let me start over again. The SPA-8 repeater was used for both the 40 and the 10. You could switch back and forth from air search to surface search. Q. Okay. A. But as far as a part of the radar itself, no, it was contained in a little compartment at the based of that king post. Q. Okay. Was a piece of the SPS-40 in your shop?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. The time is 10:00 a.m. BY MR. PAUL: Q. All right. I've shown you what is can you tell us what P6 is? A. Yeah. This is a picture and description of the SPS-40 radar. Q. Okay. Now, the SPS-40 that was on the Cambria in '64 to '65, that was was called the SPS-40 and wasn't an A, a B, a C, a D? A. Not that I recall, no. Q. Okay. It was just the straight SPS-40? A. Right. Q. Do you have any recollection of who made that product? A. No. Q. Did you ever recall ever seeing anybody from the company that made it in the shop or in the A. No.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Yeah. It's forward of the superstructure that was what would look to you like a mast. It was actually a king post. And the the 40 itself, the radar itself was located at the base of this mast, and the antenna was located directly above it. Q. Did any part of the SPS-40 that was somewhere else in the in the ship A. Well, the 40 repeaters let me start over again. The SPA-8 repeater was used for both the 40 and the 10. You could switch back and forth from air search to surface search. Q. Okay. A. But as far as a part of the radar itself, no, it was contained in a little compartment at the based of that king post. Q. Okay. Was a piece of the SPS-40 in your shop? A. I don't think so. I take that back. There
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. The time is 10:00 a.m. BY MR. PAUL: Q. All right. I've shown you what is can you tell us what P6 is? A. Yeah. This is a picture and description of the SPS-40 radar. Q. Okay. Now, the SPS-40 that was on the Cambria in '64 to '65, that was was called the SPS-40 and wasn't an A, a B, a C, a D? A. Not that I recall, no. Q. Okay. It was just the straight SPS-40? A. Right. Q. Do you have any recollection of who made that product? A. No. Q. Did you ever recall ever seeing anybody from the company that made it in the shop or in the A. No. Q. When it was in the when you were at the	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Yeah. It's forward of the superstructure that was what would look to you like a mast. It was actually a king post. And the the 40 itself, the radar itself was located at the base of this mast, and the antenna was located directly above it. Q. Did any part of the SPS-40 that was somewhere else in the in the ship A. Well, the 40 repeaters let me start over again. The SPA-8 repeater was used for both the 40 and the 10. You could switch back and forth from air search to surface search. Q. Okay. A. But as far as a part of the radar itself, no, it was contained in a little compartment at the based of that king post. Q. Okay. Was a piece of the SPS-40 in your shop? A. I don't think so. I take that back. There was a piece of WaveGuide
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. The time is 10:00 a.m. BY MR. PAUL: Q. All right. I've shown you what is can you tell us what P6 is? A. Yeah. This is a picture and description of the SPS-40 radar. Q. Okay. Now, the SPS-40 that was on the Cambria in '64 to '65, that was was called the SPS-40 and wasn't an A, a B, a C, a D? A. Not that I recall, no. Q. Okay. It was just the straight SPS-40? A. Right. Q. Do you have any recollection of who made that product? A. No. Q. Did you ever recall ever seeing anybody from the company that made it in the shop or in the A. No.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Yeah. It's forward of the superstructure that was what would look to you like a mast. It was actually a king post. And the the 40 itself, the radar itself was located at the base of this mast, and the antenna was located directly above it. Q. Did any part of the SPS-40 that was somewhere else in the in the ship A. Well, the 40 repeaters let me start over again. The SPA-8 repeater was used for both the 40 and the 10. You could switch back and forth from air search to surface search. Q. Okay. A. But as far as a part of the radar itself, no, it was contained in a little compartment at the based of that king post. Q. Okay. Was a piece of the SPS-40 in your shop? A. I don't think so. I take that back. There

	Page 82		Page 83
	-	1	speculation.
1	that suggest to you they they're true and accurate records of what the Navy was doing at the Philadelphia	2	A. Yeah. I can't can't give you a figure
2		3	on how many times.
3	Navy yard?	4	BY MR. PAUL:
4	A. I would expect they would be accurate.	5	Q. But, in fact, he was technically in
5	THE DEFENDANTS: Objection to form.	6	charge
6	Foundation.		A. Right.
7	THE DEFENDANTS: Objection. Move to	7	Q of the activities of you guys?
8	strike. Can't establish foundation for this	8	
9	witness.	9	
10	BY MR. PAUL:	10	Q. Were responsitive and so he was responsible for reporting to the captain what you guys were doing?
11	Q. Now, you were not present through the	11	
12	entire repair in Philadelphia, correct?	12	A. That's correct.
13	A. That's correct.	13	Q. All right. Okay. You've seen the chart
14	Q. Okay. You you got sent to another ship?	14	that he prepared?
15	A. Right.	15	A. I have.
16	Q. Okay. And which ship was that?	16	Q. Okay. Did that have any would that
17	A. I was assigned to a to a ship that was,	17	refresh your recollection in any way about the equipment
18	in turn, assigned to the Columbian Navy. So I spent	18	that was on the ship?
19	about six months aboard a Columbian ship.	19	A. You know, mostly what it did was it showed
20	Q. Okay. So over the time that you and Bob	20	me that I had it right.
21	Kraus were on the ship, are you able to to in any	21	Q. Okay.
22	way to tell tell us how often he was in the presence	22	A. You know, I referred to the SPS-10, SPS-40,
23	of you or one of other guys doing the repair work that	23	SPA-8, SPA-4.
24	you've described so far?	24	Q. Right.
25	THE DEFENDANTS: Objection. Calls for	25	A. And then that that appeared on his list.
	Page 84		Page 85
1	I was kind of kind of tickled myself, I got it right	1	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record. The
2	after all those years.	2	time is 10:24 a.m.
3	Q. Okay. And you don't know how he prepared	3	(Off the record.)
4	that list or	4	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the
5	A. I have no idea.	5	record. The time is 10:43 a.m.
6	Q. All right. All right. And, sir, so you've	6	EXAMINATION
	told us everything that you can tell us about what you	7	BY MR. SMITH:
8	remember about being with Bob and what he did on the	8	Q. How are you doing, Mr. Landrum?
1	ship and what you did on the ship?	9	A. Fine.
9	A. Everything that concerns electronics.	10	Q. I'm Michael Smith. I'm here on behalf of
10		11	Lockheed Martin Corporation and Space Systems/Loral,
11		12	LLC.
12		13	A. Okay.
13	Q. Well, we'll leave the sea stories out. But let's just talk about the work stuff.	14	Q. I just want to start off. I want to mark
14	But as far as the work history, you've	15	as Exhibit D1 the notice of Mr. Landrum's deposition.
15		16	(WHEREUPON DEPOSITION EXHIBIT NO. D-1 WAS
16	described pretty much what you did and what he was in	17	MARKED AND A COPY IS ATTACHED HERETO.)
17	charge of seeing was accomplished on the ship?	18	MR. SMITH: Can we go off the record for a
18	A. That's correct.	19	second?
19	Q. All right. And that was his job to make	20	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record. The
20	sure that that you guys were accomplishing the tasks		time is 10:44 a.m.
21	that you've described to us?	21	(Off the record.)
22	A. Right.	22	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. The
23	MR. PAUL: All right. Thank you.	23	time is 10:45 a.m.
1 6	Cross-examine?	24	time is 10.43 a.m.
24	Let's go off the video.	25	BY MR. SMITH:

EXHIBIT G

ENCLOSURE I



DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF NAVAL OPERATIONS WASHINGTON, D.C. 20150

Ser 4542/318054 = 5 Jan 1979

Mr. Robert F. Hughes Assistant Director U. S. General Accounting Office Human Resources Division Washington, D. C. 20548

Dear Mr. Hughes,

This is in response to your letter of October 5th in which you requested information on the extent to which asbestos is being used in the Navy's shipbuilding and ship repairing operations. This response reflects our understanding of the scope/detail of your request as amplified by Mr. Joseph Daigle of your staff during a meeting in late October.

In response to questions 1, 2 and 4, attachment #1 provides a listing of U. S. Navy ships (class, name and hull number) which were delivered since 1973 or are under construction and also provides information regarding the status of thermal insulation. Each ship has several types of asbestos containing materials installed; however, thermal insulation for machinery, equipment and piping systems has been the major application of asbestos.

Even though the use of asbestos as thermal insulation has been eliminated, there remain a few shipboard applications where technically acceptable substitute asbestos-free materials have not yet been identified. Therefore, all ships presently in service contain some quantity of asbestos.

Asbestos fibers are incorporated in the plastic-like body of certain electrical resistors found in home, TV and stereo equipment and in Navy electronic equipment. Asbestos is used in home and office floor tiling and on Navy ship decks. Asbestos is used on electric cabling found in many commercial ovens, home hot water heaters and in Navy galley ranges. Piping system gaskets and packing used throughout thousands of American industries and homes and in Navy shipboard piping systems contain asbestos. Asbestos is used in automotive brakes and clutches and in Navy ship equipment brakes and clutches. The list is nearly endless. There are so many common uses of asbestos that it is nearly impossible to build a Navy ship free of the mineral.

ENCLOSURE I

In regard to question #3, data concerning the amount of asbestos used as thermal insulation in Navy ships is obtainable by search of weight control reports for individual ships. The USS PAUL F. FOSTER (DD-964) contains 87,634 pounds of thermal insulation. The quantity of thermal insulation used on the remaining classes of ships (CCNs, SSNs, YTBs, YONs, AORs and AGORs) listed in Attachment #1 as having asbestos thermal insulation will be provided not later than 15 January 1979. It must be pointed out that this information will be the weight of thermal insulation installed and will not include the amount of asbestos used in other applications, such as pipe hanger liners, gaskets, etc.

You also asked why non-asbestos materials could not be used for thermal insulation in all ships delivered since 1973. Shipbuilding is an enormously complex task. For large ships, it takes 10 or more years from conceptual design to deliver the first of a class. The design of systems and components, the assemblage of materials, contract placement, work scheduling, hiring and training of workers and many other complex aspects must be carefully coordinated. When such a basic, fundamental change as switching from asbestos insulation to fiberglass insulation is made, all these aspects are affected. It is simply not possible to change, in an instant, from asbestos insulation to non-asbestos insulation throughout the Navy fleet. Decisions to replace asbestos thermal insulation with non-asbestos materials had to be made on an individual ship or ship class basis, considering the state of ship construction completion and the cost and schedule delay associated with the change. Likewise, it was necessary to negotiate contract modifications with each shipbuilder to negotiate contract modifications with each shipbulider to eliminate the installation of asbestos. In some cases, the Navy was successful well before 1973-74. For example, the Navy approved use of asbestos-free materials in CVN 68 class propulsion plants in 1971 and in the last two SSN 637 class submarine propulsion plants in 1972. For other ships, such as the first eleven of our new DD 963 class ships, the change was not accomplished until later. sequently, ships well under construction and already insulated at that time continued through to delivery as late as May 1978 with asbestos insulation. Consequently some ships were delivered with asbestos thermal insulation since 1973.

ENCLOSURE I

Additionally, I must correct your apparent misconception of the importance of the 1973-74 date. The Navy usually procures materials for ship construction, including thermal insulation, in accordance with product specifications. These documents describe, for the supplier, the product the Navy wants. In the case of insulation specifications, changes were made as early as 1971 to specify that the Navy wanted materials with little or no asbestos. By late 1973, these specifications had been changed to call for asbestos-free materials. The fact, however, that these product specifications were changed to call for asbestos-free materials does not mean that shipbuilders must stop using asbestos products. Many ship-sets of asbestos containing products, purchased to earlier versions of the product specification had already been bought and in some cases installed. Tens of thousands of pought and in some cases installed. Tens of thousands of pounds of asbestos products remained in warehouses, aboard ships, and in shipyards, in active use. With no positive action by the Navy, many additional years would pass before the asbestos products were exhausted. Although, in some cases, separate action by some Navy components resulted in asbestos-free products being used prior to 1973 or 1974, the overall Navy policy prohibiting the use of such material could not be promulgated until we had some assur-ance that it could be followed. By 1975, asbestos-free materials were generally available to all Navy agencies and the no-asbestos policy statement, NAVSEAINST 5100.2 of 24 October 1975 issued. I hope this clarifies this important point.

In regard to question \$5, non-asbestos materials approved by the Department of the Navy for use as thermal insulation on naval ships include calcium silicate (with non-asbestos fillers), fibrous glass, refractory felt (alumina/silica), elastomeric foam and cellular glass. While all types are currently being used, fibrous glass and calcium silicate are the two principal asbestos replacement materials for thermal insulation.

In response to question #6, cost data for reinsulating some types of ships with non-asbestos materials have been developed and are as follows:

ENCLOSURE I

•	e 2	EST. C		active	TOTAL EST
	CLASS	(Mill:		SHIPS	(Million)
	FRIGATE:		e di		
	FF-1037 FF-1040 FF-1052	\$2.75 2.75 4.32	32	10 45	\$ 5.50 27.50 194.40
	DESTROYER:			20	
	DD & DDG	5.37		65	349.05
	SUBMARINE:	5.			
	SSN-578 SSN-594/			4 57 41	6.48 222.30 159.90
		Total	•	224	\$965.13

These estimates are for the removal of asbestos thermal insulation from piping, equipment and ventilation ducting, excluding nuclear equipment components, and reinsulation with non-asbestos material. These estimates do not include asbestos removal/replacement in applications other than thermal insulation, and do not include the whole fleet, only about half of it. Furthermore, these cost estimates are tentative and have not been validated. It is anticipated that return cost data for total thermal reinsulation obtained from three ships, will be available in February 1979. These tentative estimates and return cost data mentioned above can be extrapolated to obtain a cost estimate to reinsulate the entire fleet.

Regarding removal of all asbestos aboard Naval vessels, Navy policy has required replacement of asbestos insulation with substitute material when insulated equipment and machinery are repaired. Recently, this policy has been modified to require, in addition, selective replacement of asbestos insulation in those high-maintenance areas where repairs may be anticipated during the subsequent operating cycle of the vessel. During the next five years, implementation of this policy will result in the removal of all shipboard thermal asbestos except that 30 to 50 percent which is normally untouched during the life of the ship.

ENCLOSURE I

The concept of one-time total asbestos removal on all ships has been under intensive review to determine if such a policy revision is technically and economically feasible. Initial analysis does not justify such a policy change. While there is no intention to conduct a trade-off of human health for maintenance and repair funds, the funds involved are substantial. As indicated above, the estimated cost to reinsulate just three classes of ships (frigates, destroyers, and submarines) is \$965.13 million. It is reasonable to assume that the estimated cost for total asbestos replacement in all ships will approach two billion dollars. The true cost is likely to increase significantly because of delay and disruption effects, increased overhead charges due to longer overhauls, and increased shipyard manning to handle the added work.

This enormous cost is not the only reason that the Navy has not adopted a one-time total asbestos removal policy. Other factors which support the present policy are the

- a. During the life of a ship, 30 to 50 percent of the total asbestos insulation will never be touched except for painting or making minor repairs to the lagging cover material. Measurements show that operating ships equipped with asbestos insulation have airborne asbestos levels at or below 0.1 fibers per cubic centimeter. This value is comparable to the ambient level reported for the City of Philadelphia by Dr. Irving Selikoff, a well known asbestos expert. Therefore, on the basis of existing information, a properly maintained and operating ship should not present an active asbestos hazard.
- b. The Navy requires and enforces stringent asbestos work standards which control exposure of workers to asbestos dust during ship repair. By minimizing the amount of asbestos work done, the potential exposure, residual dust, and overhaul cost are minimized.
- c. Fibrous glass and calcium silicate products are being used as asbestos replacements. The National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health has recommended controls for fibrous glass work that are nearly identical to the controls now imposed for asbestos work. It seems reasonable to assume that if the Institute recommends nearly identical controls for two similar substances, comparable hazards could be known or suspected. Therefore, it is not at all certain that wholesale replacement of asbestos products gains any medical advantage at

ENCLOSURE I

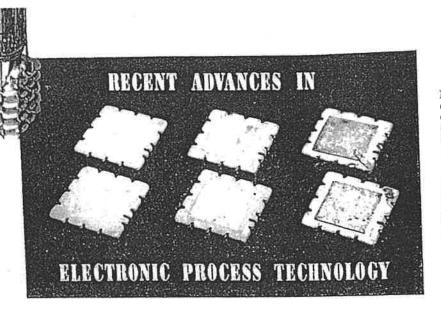
d. Despite the enormous cost, replacement of asbestos thermal insulation in ships will not eliminate asbestos exposure of civilian and military Navy personnel. According to the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, asbestos dust is everywhere. Low but easily measurable levels of airborne asbestos dust are found in the air of cities throughout the country, much of it generated by automotive brake and clutch linings. Asbestos is used in so many products that most of the U.S. populace unknowingly encounters it daily.

I hope this information satisfactorily answers your inquiry regarding the extent to which asbestos is being used in the Navy's shipbuilding and ship repairing operation.

Sincerely,

Vice Admiral, U.S. New Deputy Chair of Maria Operations (Long)

7. J. BRIKEY



MDE-MPE tape capacitors in stages of production. Wafers at left are cured steatite blanks of same general type used in MDE-MPE system. Silver pattern that forms one electrode of capacitor has been applied to two wafers in the center. In wafers at right, adhesive dielectric-coated tape is cut into squares slightly larger than the silver contact and then pressed down onto the wafers. After curing, the capacitor is ready to be assembled into a module with other wafers such as that shown at top left.

S INCE the announcement of a new system for the mechanized production of electronics in 1953, the National Bureau of Standards has developed additional compatible components and techniques under the sponsorship of the Navy Bureau of Aeronautics. Recent advances achieved by NBS in electronic process technology include an adhesive tape capacitor, a "chip" resistor, and a method for applying pyrolytic carbon resistors. Developed by B. L. Davis of the Bureau's process technology laboratory, these components and techniques should do much to increase the versatility and applicability of electronic equipment manufactured by automatic production lines.

The development of systems for Modular Design of Electronics and Mechanized Production of Electronics (MDE-MPE), formerly code-named Project Tinkertoy, was begun by the Bureau with the cooperation of several industrial companies under the sponsorship of the Navy Bureau of Aeronautics as an industrial preparedness measure. The MDE-MPE system starts with raw or semiprocessed materials and automatically manufactures ceramic base wafers, dielectric elements for capacitors and adhesive tape resistors; prints conducting circuits and capacitors; and mounts resistors, capacitors and other component parts on standard, uniform steatite wafers. The wafers are stacked like building blocks to form modules that perform all the functions of one or more electronic stages. The pilot plant, operated by a commercial contractor, incorporates the principles of this system. The plant was designed to produce 1,000 finished and inspected modules per hour.

In this chamber electrically conducting solution is sprayed on one side of tape, dried, and then sprayed on other side. When cured, dielectric formulation is sprayed on one side of tape. It is then ready to be used as one element of the capacitor. Spray unit can be seen at far right.

The Tape Capacitor

The self-adhesive tape capacitor is designed specifically for application to the ceramic wafer by MDE-MPE machine techniques. It is manufactured in much the same manner as the NBS adhesive-tape resistor. A conducting tape, coated on one side with a dielectric, provides one element of the capacitor. The other element is a silver pattern printed and fired on the wafer. It is now possible to apply an adhesive-tape



Application of adhesive tape capacitor to wafer. Although shown here as a manual operation for demonstration purposes, it is normally applied by machine.

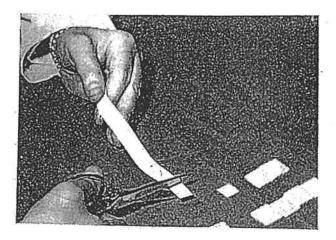
resistor to one side of a wafer and an adhesive-tape capacitor to the other side.

The materials required for the manufacture of tape capacitors are a heat-resisting asbestos paper tape, silver flake, silicone resin, butyl cellosolve, a powdered high-K titanate body, n-hexane, and epoxide resin. The electrically-conducting formulation (a mixture of the silver flake, silicone resin, and solvent) is ground in a ball mill. The mixture is sprayed on a loop of tape 1½ in. wide, allowed to dry thoroughly, and then sprayed on the other side. When cured, the metallized tape is conductive along each side and from one side to the other. After slitting along the center to form two 5/s in tapes, it is ready for application to the dielectric film. A roll of tape 19 ft long will produce about 350 capacitors.



The dielectric formulation is composed of high-K titanate body that has been pulverized in a ball mill with n-hexane until the particle size is about 1 to 2 microns, after which the slurry is allowed to evaporate under a hood. The ground titanate body is mixed with epoxide resin and further ball-milled. This tacky dielectric mixture is then sprayed on the metallized base tape in various thicknesses determined by the number of passes the tape makes in front of the spray gun. Thicker applications, of course, make capacitors of lower yalue.

The silver pattern that forms one electrode of the capacitor is applied to the steatite wafer by means of a screen press. It is then dried and fired onto the ceramic. The adhesive dielectric-coated tape that forms the other electrode is cut into squares slightly larger than the silver contact and pressed down on it. A narrow conductive strip, similar to resistor tape but with a conductivity of approximately 0.02 ohm per half inch, is laid down between a contact on the edge of the wafer and the top side of the capacitor. The



complete assembly is then cured by placing it in a oven at room temperature, raising it to 225° C over period of one-half hour, and holding the temperatur at 225° C for 45 minutes.

Capacitors of higher values can be manufactured by applying a number of layers of tape, one on top of another, with appropriate connections to the edge of the wafer. Smaller capacitors can be made by reducing the area of the silver pattern printed on the wafer, or by increasing the thickness of the dielectric layer. For typical values, see table 1.

Second element of capacitor is a silver pattern printed on an MDE-MPE wafer. Elements may be printed on either or both sides, depending on requirements of finished circuit. An adhesive tape resistor can be applied to opposite side of wafer instead of a capacitor, if desired.

Shelf life tests indicate that the capacitance changes no more than 1 percent during the first month after manufacture, and that there is no change in the dissipation factor, which averages 0.7 percent at 1 kc. However, the capacitance does change somewhat with temperature, —3 percent from 25° to 85° C, and —15 percent from 25° to —55° C. In a load life test, a few capacitors shorted out, but otherwise only negligible changes occurred in capacitance and dissipation factor.

The "Chip" Resistor

The "chip" resistor is made by applying self-adhesive resistor tape to a small chip of ceramic material. This resistor is not for use in the regular quantity production of modules, but aids the electronic design engineer in studying new modular circuits which are still in the "breadboard" stage or in producing prototype equipments for evaluation. The chip is inserted into a circuit simply by soldering it to the appropriate connections on a standard wafer.

The precured resistor tape is manufactured automatically by the usual MDE-MPE techniques but is applied to a chip of cured steatite about 0.600 by 0.225 in, instead of the standard MDE-MPE wafer. A prototype machine developed in the NBS laboratories

of a highly accurate gas thermometer for this purpose requires painstaking and time-consuming precision, the work on the secondary thermometer is being pursued concurrently. Resistance thermometers constructed of the semiconducting elements, silicon and germanium, have proved to be extremely sensitive; in some cases the resistance changes more than 50 percent per degree. While satisfactory reproducibility still remains a problem, results of initial tests have been quite promising.

References

New International Temperature Scale, NBS Technical News Bulletin 33, 28 (1949).

- [2] H. F. Stimson, The International Temperature Scale of 1948, J. Research NBS 42, 211 (1949) RP1962.
- [3] Robert J. Corruccini, Differences between the Interna-tional Temperature Scales of 1948 and 1927, J. Research NBS 43, 133 (1949) RP2014.
- [4] H. F. Stimson, The measurement of some thermal properties of water, J. Washington Acad. Sci. 35, 201
- [5] NBS Technical News Bulletin, No. 305, 71 (1942).
- [6] J. B. Garrison and A. W. Lawson, Absolute noise thermometer for high temperatures and high pressures, Rev. Sci. Inst. 20, 785 (1949).
- [7] Robert J. Corruccini, Annealing of platinum for thermometry, J. Research NBS 47, 94 (1951) RP2232.
 [8] Lawrence C. Liberatore and Raymond E. Wilson, Aging
- changes in clinical thermometers, J. Am. Ceramics Soc.

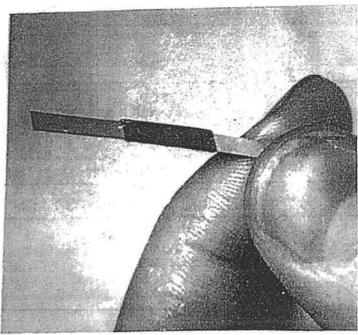
NBS Precured Tape Resistor

THE ADHESIVE TAPE resistor developed by the Bureau has aroused wide interest since its announcement in 1951.1 In the NBS tape-resistor system, designed primarily for electronic printed-circuit applications, small pieces of self-adhesive resistancecoated tape are simply pressed into place against metallic terminals at the proper points in the circuit. The resistor was developed as part of a program of miniaturization of airborne equipment sponsored by

A high-temperature adhesive tape resistor, NBS Tech. News Bull. 35, 100 (July 1951). Described in detail in An adhesive tape resistor system, NBS Circular 530, Government Printing

the Navy Bureau of Aeronautics. Despite its advantages, the method has been limited in some applications by the necessity for baking the supporting base material to cure the resistors after they have been pressed in

A new precured wire-lead version of the tape resistor, now being made at NBS, obviates the need for heatcuring after placement in the circuit. The new resistors are made by pressing uncured resistor tape against both sides of suitable wire or metal-ribbon leads; the leads are thus sandwiched between two pieces of resistor tape. These units are then given the usual heat cure, which bonds the resistor tape to the





Left: the recently developed precured version of the Burean's tape resistor can be soldered or spot-welded into the circuit. The original version of the NBS tape resistor is salf all. circuit. The original version of the NBS tape resistor is self-adhesive, but must be heat-cured by haking the chassis after all resistors have been pressed in place. The precured resistor is made by sandwiching suitable metal leads between two uncured resistors and then heat-curing which is leads between two uncured resistors and then heat-curing, which bonds the resistor to the leads. Over-all length is about 1½ inches. Right: soldering one of the precured NBS tape resistors into place. Because no subsequent heat-curing is needed, this version of the tape resistor and because no subsequent heat-curing is needed, this version of the tape resistor can be used with classis that would not withstand curing temperatures (about 300° C.).

leads and results in resistors that may be soldered or

spot-welded into the circuit.

With the new precured variation in addition to the basic press-on form, the range of possible applications of the NBS tape resistor is greatly extended. Characteristic advantages of the NBS tape resistor—compactness, stability, and high-temperature operation-are largely retained in the precured wire-lead design. Furthermore, the new resistor might well prove more economical to manufacture in quantity than other types having less desirable characteristics.

The basic NBS tape resistor is made by coating ashestos-paper tape with a mixture of carbon black or graphite, silicone resin, and solvent. Resistor dimensions are standardized at one-half inch long and about one-eighth inch wide; a variety of coating formulations have been developed to give a wide range of resistor

Leads for the precured tape resistor are now being made from ribbon of thin silver or silver-plated copper at NBS. Leads extending one-half inch beyond the resistor proper are used, bringing the over-all length to 1½ inches. Thickness is held to about 0.012 to 0.015 inch.

Preliminary tests indicate that the precured NBS tape resistor, when supported in air by its leads alone, will not provide the full dissipation of 0.25 watt at 200° C for which the basic resistor was designed. Further test work is now in progress, and a suitable derating curve will be worked out.

New NBS Director Appointed

DR. ALLEN V. ASTIN has been appointed Director of the National Bureau of Standards. Formerly Associate Director of the Bureau, Dr. Astin has been Acting Director since October 1951. Dr. Astin has also been appointed a member of the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics.

Dr. Astin has been a member of the Bureau's staff since 1932. Until 1940 he was principally concerned with dielectrics and electronics. His contributions include development of improved methods for precise measurement of dielectric constants and power factors of dielectric materials and studies of the nature of energy losses in air capacitors. He did pioneering work in the development of radio telemetering techniques and instruments and applied this work to studies of cosmic rays and of meteorological problems in the

earth's upper atmosphere. In 1940 Dr. Astin was one of the Bureau scientists doing pioneering work in proximity fuze research and development for hombs and rockets. He became chief of the Optical Fuze Section in 1943, assistant chief of the Ordnance Development Division in November 1943, and chief of the Division in July 1948. He played a major part in the development and evaluation of bartype proximity bomb fuzes and in their introduction to service during the war. During the fall and winter of 1944-45 he served in Europe as representative of the Bureau and consultant for the Ordnance Accessories Division of the National Defense Research Committee, concentrating on proximity fuze problems. He edited the terminal three-volume Technical Report of the Ordnance Accessories Division (Division 4).

As chief of the Ordnance Division from 1948 to 1950, he supervised the Ordnance Laboratory, the Guided Missile Laboratories, and the Electronics and Tube Laboratories. When Dr. Astin was appointed Associate Director in May 1950, he assumed responsibility for the work of the Ordnance Development, Missile Development, Electricity, and Electronics Divisions as well as the Office of Basic Instrumentation.

Dr. Astin was born in Salt Lake City, Utah, on June 12, 1904. He received the B. S. degree in physics from

the University of Utah in 1925. While working toward his advanced degrees at New York University from 1925 to 1928, he was a graduate assistant and instructor in physics. From N. Y. U. he obtained the M. S. and Ph.D. degrees in physics in 1926 and 1928 respectively. From 1928 to 1930 he held a National Research Council Fellowship at Johns Hopkins University, doing basic research on measurement techniques relating to dielectric materials. Between 1930 and 1932, he was a Research Associate in a program sponsored at the Bureau by the National Research Council and the Utilities Research Commission, Inc.

Honors and awards he has received include the following: National Research Council Fellow in Physics, 1928-1930; Navy Ordnance Award for Exceptional



Dr. Allen V. Astin

UNITED STATES PATENT OFFICE

2.019.133

RESISTOR

Sidney Bloomenthal, Merchantville, N. J., assignor to Radio Corporation of America, a corporation of Delaware

No Drawing. Application November 25, 1933, Serial No. 699,707

16 Claims. (Cl. 201-76)

ticularly to resistors of types suitable for use in radio receivers, wherein noise occasioned by variations in resistance during the passage of cur-

5 rent therethrough must be minimum. Resistors of types used in radio receivers must be "quiet". That is to say, since such resistors are usually utilized in connection with sensitive thermionic devices, their resistance must not 10 fluctuate while they are conducting electric currents. This requirement must be met to a greater or less degree in the manufacture of all resistors of the types under discussion.

A resistor for use in radio receivers should also 15 have a substantially zero temperature coefficient of resistance and a low load-coefficient of resistivity. That is to say, it should be so made that temperature changes occasioned either by atmospheric conditions or by the passage of electric current therethrough will not materially affect

the resistance value. It is, accordingly, an object of my invention to provide a new and improved resistor that shall be substantially free from noise when used in an

Another object of my invention is to provide a resistor that shall have a substantially zero temperature coefficient of resistance during normal operation thereof.

Another object of my invention is to provide a resistor that shall have a low load-coefficient of

It is also highly desirable that manufacturing methods be devised and materials provided 35 whereby quantity production of resistors having accurately predetermined values may be had. It is, accordingly, a further object of my invention to provide such methods and such material.

A still further object of my invention is to provide a new resistor material capable of being molded into any desired shape with full assurance that the resulting device will have the predetermined resistance and temperature coefficient

characteristics. The foregoing objects and other objects ancillary thereto I prefer to accomplish, in short, by first coating particles of a filler material, such as asbestos, powdered glass, sand, or the like, or a mixture of filler materials, with a polymerizable 50, resin in solution and thereafter causing conducting material, preferably graphite and/or carbon black, to be precipitated upon the coated particles from a colloidal solution thereof.

The novel features that I consider characteristic of my invention are set forth with particu-

My invention relates to resistors and more par- larity in the appended claims. The invention itself, however, both as to its organization and its method of operation, together with additional objects and advantages thereof, will best be understood from the following description of a 5 specific embodiment.

Substantially all fixed resistors used in radio receivers, amplifiers, and the like, include a filler, a conducting material, a binder, and a moisturerepellent impregnating material. The electrical 10 and mechanical properties of the resistor depend not only upon the nature of these components but on the manner in which they are put together.

Previous to my present invention, I made many experiments in the effort to utilize asbestos, glass, 15 or sand singly as well as various mixtures of sand or glass and asbestos, as fillers. For a binding material, I tried many grades of phenol formaldehyde resin in liquid and powdered form or in the form of varnish. For the conducting ma- 20 terial, I tried dry graphite and carbon black, but in all of my early experiments I found that, if the conducting material was first mixed with the filler and the binder thereafter added, the resistors made from such a compound were ex- 25 tremely variable in resistance value and could not accurately be reproduced by factory proc-

According to my invention, therefore, I first take a predetermined amount of finely ground 30 glass and air floated asbestos and intimately mix with it a solution of phenol formaldehyde resin (known as bakelite) in acetone. The principal function of the ground glass is to impart to the finished resistor a rough surface to which paint 35 and sprayed metallic terminals will firmly adhere. For the mixing process, I prefer to use a device commercially known as a "kneader" and continue the kneading process until substantially all of the solution is evaporated. At this stage 40 in the process, the mass of material has a doughlike consistency and if a small portion of it is examined under a microscope, it will be apparent that every particle of the asbestos and glass is covered with a film of unpolymerized resin left 45 by the evaporation of the acetone.

The "mix" is next removed from the kneader and is crumbled into particles which are allowed to stand until all of the solution evaporates and it becomes quite hard and brittle. The material 50 is next placed in a ball mill, or grinder of any convenient type, and is ground until substantially all of it becomes fine enough to pass an 80 mesh

While the process of grinding is being carried 55

Case 2:18-cv-02119-TJS Document 637, Filed 01/24/20 Page 86 of 186

of preparation. For this material, I prefer to use a colloidal suspension of carbon in water, such as the graphitic material known to the trade 5 as "Aquadag", manufactured by the Acheson Graphite Company, a gas-carbon suspension known as "Aquablack", manufactured by Binney & Smith Company, or a suitable mixture of the

In view of the fact that graphite has approximately one-tenth the resistance of carbon, such as is utilized in the manufacture of aquablack, these two commercial materials cannot be interchangeably utilized in the same proportions. 15 It is, however, desirable to use aquadag for resistor elements having relatively low resistance and aquablack or mixtures of the two suspensions, suitably diluted, for resistors having rela-

tively high resistance.

For resistors having high resistance values, it is particularly desirable to use mixtures of graphite and carbon black made from natural gas. If graphite alone is used for such resistors, the proportion thereof is so small that the par-25 ticles are quite widely separated. This condition gives rise to noise which is obviated by the presence of carbon black particles that effectively "bridge" the graphite particles.

The 80-mesh resin coated particles are next intimately mixed with the colloidal carbon suspension, which has been diluted with water to a point whereat the liquid is substantially 1% carbon by weight, by a stirring operation and, for this purpose, mixing apparatus of substantially any well

35 known commercial type may be utilized.

. For the purpose of explanation of the foregoing paragraph, it is to be understood that the term "colloidal carbon suspension" is intended to include diluted aquadag, diluted aquablack, or a diluted mixture of the two. It is also within the scope of my invention to first mix the resin coated particles with either one or the other of the firstmentioned solutions, and to thereafter mix or add the other solution, thus causing successive precipitation of carbon in different forms on the particles.

Under usual conditions of manufacture, the introduction of the resin-coated filler material into the colloidal carbon suspension disturbs the electric charge relations existing in the said suspension, with the result that the carbon is precipitated onto the filler material and forms a conductive film over the entire surface of each minute particle thereof. Under certain conditions the colloidal suspension of the carbon persists and, in such case, I find it advisable to add to the mixture a small amount of hydrochloric acid which coagulates it and causes the precipitation hereinbefore mentioned. As an alternative, for the purpose of coagulating the colloidal suspension, I may add to the acetone solution of the resin, before coating the filler particles therewith, a small amount of furfural or of some other volatile material such as acetic acid, having an ionizable hydrogen atom with which it readily parts. For this purpose, I have also obtained fairly good results with small quantities of an organic acid such as malic, citric, tartaric, or the like.

After the carbon is precipitated onto the filler material particles, the supernatant liquid is either drained off or the solution is filtered in a filter press or the like. The cake resulting from the filtering process is dried at a temperature of ap-75 proximately 40° C., for 24 hours, or, at least, for

on, the conducting material may well be in course a period of time sufficient to drive off substantially all of the residual moisture.

In order that the continuity of the carbon film on the filler particles shall not be interrupted, the dried cake must be handled rather carefully. In other words, it is highly inadvisable to subject the cake to any further grinding operations to prepare it for handling, and at this point in the process it is found best to manually crumble the cake into small particles suitable for charging a 10 molding machine.

The crumbled material is next loaded into the hopper of an automatic "pill" making machine, such as is used in the drug industry, or into equivalent well-known apparatus, which forms it into 15 cylindrical rods under a pressure of the order of ten tons per square inch. For the sake of uniformity, I prefer to form rods 34" in length and 14" in diameter if the power rating thereof is not to be in excess of one watt. The rods made as de- 20 scribed are then placed in trays and baked in an oven at 170° C. for approximately one hour.

I am not, at this time, prepared to exactly explain all of the physical changes caused in the pill by the baking process and consequent poly- 25 merization of the resin coating underlying the

carbon on each particle of filler.

It appears, however, that during the baking step of the process, the carbon films on the particles merge together to provide what might be 30 termed a "honeycomb" structure, of conducting material, and that the polymerization of the binder serves to lock the elements of the said honeycomb structure firmly in place, without disturbing the continuity of the carbon contacts. How- 35 ever, in view of the fact that the carbon films are extremely thin, it is, of course, probable that some of the resin may seep through them and bond with resin from other particles. As a matter of fact, the binder does not appear to have 40 any pronounced insulating action and it may well happen that the theory first above given is correct.

In order that my disclosure shall be complete, the following specific directions for making 1000 resistors, each having a resistance of 700 ohms and each capable of dissipating one watt, are given:

For the above purpose, I take 5 lbs. of glass ground to pass a 150 mesh screen, 21/4 lbs. of airfloated asbestos, and mix them in a kneader with 1.62 lbs. of phenol-formaldehyde resin dissolved in 8 lbs. of acetone.

To coat the amount of filler material specified, in order to obtain the desired resistance characteristic, requires .126 lbs. of graphite. weight of graphite is contained in .63 lbs. of commercial aquadag which is diluted by adding to it approximately 51/2 pints of distilled water to form a colloidal suspension having the required density.

The following table gives relative proportions of filler, resin, and carbon for a number of finished resistors ¾" long and ¼" in diameter:

Asbestos	Resin	Graphite	Carbon black	Glass	Resistance	
Percent 72 73 74 24 24 24	Percent 25 25 24. 5 18 18 18	Percent 3 2 1.5 .7 1.2 1.4	2. 3 2. 3 2. 3 2. 3	Fercent 55 54 54	700 ohms. 2000 ohms. 500000 ohms. 1.2 megohm. 17000 ohms. 11000 ohms.	70

From the foregoing table, it will be apparent 75

3

that a resistor having any desired resistance characteristics may be made by suitably choosing the relative amounts of filler and conducting material. It will also be noted from the table that the variation in the resin content plays a very minor part in the resistance of the finished article, which is in accordance with the theory hereinbefore advanced.

After baking, the resistor rods must, of course, be provided with suitable terminals. For this purpose, I find it best to utilize the Schoop metal spraying process and I apply to each end of the resistor a ring of copper or tin extending inwardly from the end a distance of \(\frac{1}{2} \) ". Obviously, the resistance of the rod measured from end to end can be further controlled at this point in the process by adjusting the width of the sprayed terminals. As a general rule, however, this is not done in the factory, for the reason that it is much more convenient to so arrange the spraying machinery that all resistors are provided with terminals of the same width.

After the terminals have been sprayed onto the ends of the rods, the rods are immersed in a moisture-repellent impregnating material such as melted carnauba wax, aerclor, halowax, sincera wax, cerawax, paraffin, linseed oil, or the like, which has no solvent action on the polymerized resin at any operating temperature. The melted wax is preferably maintained at a temperature of 170° C., and the rods are kept therein for approximately forty five minutes. Carnauba wax is particularly advantageous to use as the impregnating material since, by reason of its expansion within the interstices of the resistor rod, at temperatures below its melting point, it compensates, to some extent, for changes in resistance occasioned by temperature rise. I have also found linseed oil to be quite satisfactory, since it oxidizes and forms a surface coating which is thoroughly waterproof. Linseed oil, however, necessitates an extra baking step to effect this oxidation.

A resistor manufactured according to my improved method offers many advantages not heretofore obtained. In the first place, the process utilizes carbon which can be purchased in its processed form and is immediately available. Secondly, the resistance values can be duplicated fairly accurately and, in addition, the electrical characteristics can be accurately determined and controlled, while the finished resistors exhibit extremely low load coefficients of resistivity. Naturally, I am aware that certain of the mentioned advantages have been approached in the past, but it is my belief that no resistor now on the market exhibits them to as great an extent as a resistor manufactured according to my improved process.

Although I have disclosed herein certain specific proportions of filler, resin, and conducting material, these are given merely by way of example and are not to be construed as in any way circumscribing the scope of my invention. Many other modifications will be apparent to those skilled in the art and my invention, therefore, is not to be limited except insofar as is necessitated by the prior art and by the spirit of the appended claims.

I claim as my invention:

An as element of a resistor device, a particle of inert, substantially non-conductive filler material, a coating of insulating material thereon, and a film of conducting material upon the outer surface of the insulating material.

2. As an article of manufacture, a resistor composed of particles of inert filler, substantially all of said particles being respectively coated with an insulating material carrying an outer film of conducting material, the films of conducting material being in intimate contact with each other throughout the mass of said resistor.

The invention set forth in claim 2, wherein the insulating material is a polymerized phenol

formaldehyde resin.

4. The invention set forth in claim 2 wherein the conducting material films are bonded together into a quasi-honeycomb structure.

5. The process of manufacturing a material from which resistors may be formed which comprises coating a plurality of particles of inert material with an insulating layer and thereafter depositing a conducting surface film upon substantially all of said particles.

6. The process of manufacturing a material 20 from which resistors may be formed which comprises coating the surface of a plurality of particles of inert filler material with a polymerizable material, and thereafter causing a film of conducting material to be deposited upon the 25 surface of the polymerizable coating.

7. The method of manufacturing a material from which resistors may be formed which comprises mixing a mass of inert material particles with a solution of a polymerizable material in a 30 volatile solvent, causing the solvent to evaporate and then applying to the surface of substantially all of said particles an adherent coating of

conducting material.

8. The invention set forth in claim 7 characterized in that the inert material is a mixture of asbestos particles and ground glass.

9. The method of manufacturing a material from which resistors may be formed which comprises moistening a mass of air-floated asbestos 40 with a solution of a phenol formaldehyde resin in a volatile solvent, causing the solvent to evaporate, mixing the residuum with a colloidal suspension of carbon, causing the carbon to be precipitated from the suspension onto the surfaces 45 of substantially all of the particles of asbestos, and thereafter removing the remaining solute.

10. The method of manufacturing fixed resistors which comprises intimately mixing a mass of comminuted inert filler material with a solution of phenol formaldehyde resin in a volatile solvent, causing the solvent to evaporate whereby the resin is deposited as a coating upon the particles of filler, mixing the coated particles with a colloidal suspension of carbon, causing the suspension to coagulate to thereby precipitate the carbon onto the surfaces of the particles, removing the surplus vehicle of the suspension, molding the residuum into appropriate shapes, and thereafter baking the molded articles 60 at a temperature sufficiently high and for a sufficient length of time to cause the resin to polymerize.

11. The invention set forth in claim 10 characterized in that the inert filler material is as- 65 bestos and ground glass.

12. The method of manufacturing a material from which resistors may be formed which comprises moistening a mass of inert filler particles with a solution of phenol-formaldehyde resin and 70 a reagent capable of causing the coagulation of a colloidal suspension of carbon in a volatile solvent, causing the solvent to evaporate, and introducing the resin-coated filler particles into a colloidal suspension of carbon.

2,010,133

from which resistors may be formed which comprises moistening a mass of inert filler particles with a solution of phenol-formaldehyde resin and 5 furfural in a volatile solvent, causing the solvent to evaporate, and introducing the resin-coated filler particles into a colloidal suspension of carbon.

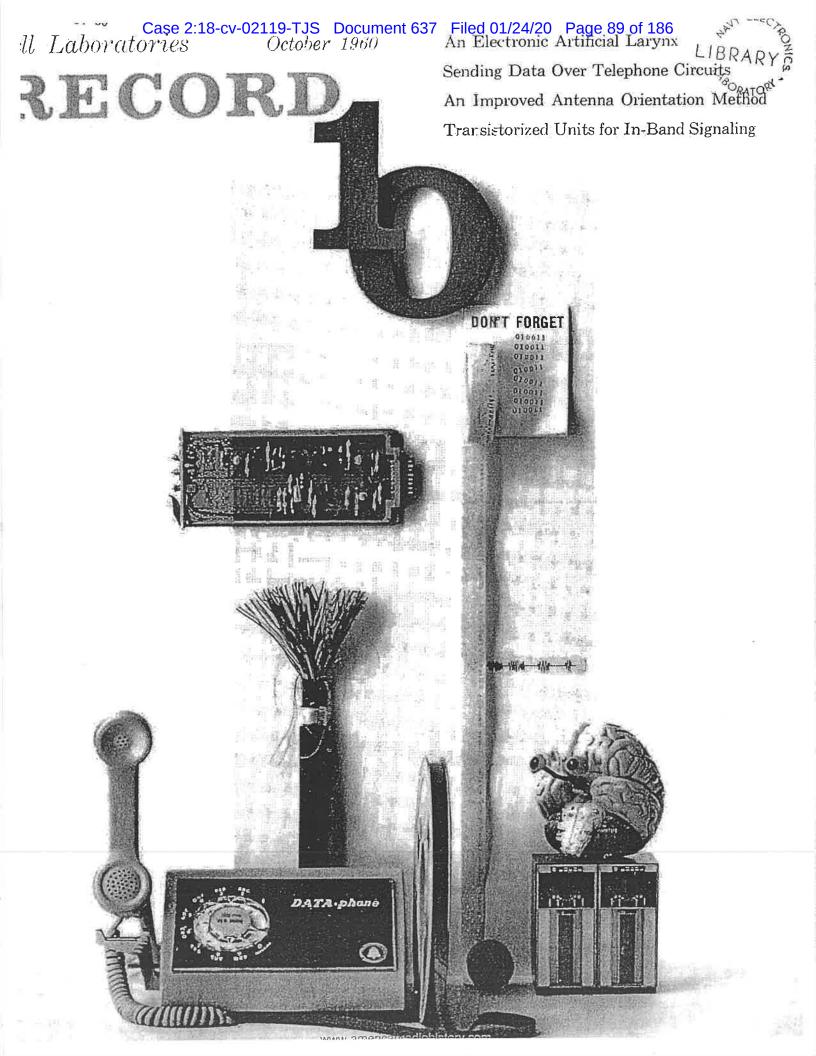
14. The method of manufacturing a material 10 from which resistors may be formed which includes moistening a mass of inert filler particles with a solution of a phenol formaldehyde resin and an organic scid dissolved in acetone, causing the solvent to evaporate, and introducing the 15 resin-coated filler particles into a colloidal suspension of carbon.

15. A resistor element in the form of a rod constituted by a plurality of particles of inert filler, substantially all of said particles having a

13. The method of manifacturing a material first coating of an insulating material and an outer coating of graphite and carbon black, the said particles being in such intimate contact with each other that a substantially uninterrupted electrically conductive path is established between a the ends of the rod.

16. The method of manufacturing a resistor which comprises coating each of a plurality of particles of inert filler with polymerizable resin, superimposing a film of conducting material upon 10 the resin coating, compressing the filmed particles into a coherent mass, polymerizing the resin coating to lock the particles in place and thereafter impregnating the mass with a moisture repellent material incapable of dissolving the polymerized 15 resin at temperatures encountered during ordinary use of the resistor.

SIDNEY BLOOMENTHAL,



F. J. Singer, Chairman

W. M. Bacon

J. A. Burton

J. W. Fitzwilliam

E. T. Mottram

R. J. Nossaman

W. E. Reichle

W. W. Mines, Editor

A. G. Tressler, Assistant Editor, Murray Hill

Editorial Staff

Editorial Board

J. N. Kessler, Assistant Editor

M. W. Nabut, Assistant Editor

R. F. Dear, Production Editor

T. N. Pope, Circulation Manager

THE BELL LABORATORIES RECORD is published monthly by Bell Telephone Laboratories, Incorporated, 463 West Street, New York 14, N. Y., J. B. FISK, President; K. PRINCE, Secretary; and T. J. Montigel. Treasurer. Subscription: \$2.00 per year; Foreign, \$2.60 per year. Checks should be made payable to Bell Laboratories Record and addressed to the Circulation Manager. Printed in U. S. A. © Bell Telephone Laboratories, Incorporated, 1960.

The Bell System uses some devices by the millions. Redesigning one of these devices to cut costs by even a small amount can result in important savings to the Bell System. A typical redesign of this kind, on a widely used power resistor, was recently completed at the Laboratories.

R. J. Wirtz

A New Design for Power Resistors

The complexity of a telephone system is due in part to the variety of equipment, devices, and materials it uses. Some of these items are relatively new to the arts of telephone switching and transmission. Germanium or silicon devices, for example, have only recently been incorporated into new designs to any extent. But many of the better known devices—resistors, capacitors, and inductors—have served the telephone system for a long time. Typical of these venerable units in the Bell System are the power resistors known by the code names "18 and 19 Flat-Type Resistors."

These resistors, associated with station apparatus and transmission and switching facilities, are categorized as "general use" items. As such, they have found numerous applications in the Bell System. The first designs were manufactured by the Western Electric Company as early as 1901. Because of their extensive use and unique appearance, flat-type resistors performed a very special service during World War II. At that time, they served to identify equipment manufactured by the Western Electric Company.

This expedited a sizable sorting process on the invasion beaches of Europe. The 18- and 19-type resistors have an excellent record of past performance in the telephone plant and have earned the reputation of "old standby."

Physical Dimensions

These wire-wound resistors can dissipate approximately 5 watts of power under normal conditions, and as much as 12 watts, for limited periods, under trouble conditions. They are flat in appearance, measuring approximately \(^3\)\(^4\)-inches long. They can be mounted in banks on 7/16-inchminimum centers. The 18-type resistors have a single winding and two rigid terminals, while the 19-type resistors have two windings and three rigid terminals. In 1959, demand in the Bell System for these Western Electric resistors was something over six million per year.

Obviously, such a high demand makes it worthwhile to attempt to cut down the cost of these resistors, if it can be done without sacrificing



R. F. Leach, left, and author discuss attributes of the new 19-type resistor. On display board at rear are variety of Bell System resistors.

quality. And so it was that these resistors were completely redesigned in a lengthy program combining efforts of both Bell Laboratories and Western Electric. This program was completed just a few years ago when initial production of the newly designed resistors began at the Kearny. New Jersey, plant of the Western Electric Company.

The primary objectives of this redesign were to eliminate various items of insulators and mounting hardware, and adapt the resistors for modern methods of production. Such factors contribute directly to a substantial reduction in cost, reflected partly in the unit cost of the resistor and partly in the cost of mounting or assembling it into equipment. Moreover, there is a long-term savings attributable to an improved product.

The improvements in design included three major items. First, designers superimposed windings on an insulated metal core and terminated the resistance wire by spot welding it to the core and terminal. Old-style resistors had windings side by side on a phenolized asbestos core with soldered splices and terminations.

Second, they provided an insulated mounting surface for the resistors by assembling a phenolic terminal head molded integrally with the metal core. The old designs required mounting-plate bushings, insulator washers on both sides of the mounting plate, and metal mounting washers.

Finally, the designers secured the new resistors to the mounting plate by a single, centrally located mounting stud for the 18-type resistors. This mounting stud doubles as the third terminal post for the 19-type resistors.

In addition, new design 18- and 19-type resistors have terminals to accommodate either soldered or solderless wrapped wire connections (RECORD. February, 1954). The entire body of the resistor is covered with an envelope of phenolized asbestos, completely insulating the structure on the apparatus side of the mounting plate. Old-style resistors had metallic terminal side posts exposed over the entire length of the body. Also, code and resistance-value markings on the new style are stamped on the molded head where they are legible when the resistors are mounted in place. This is in contrast to the old style markings that were printed on a label affixed to the resistor body, where they were unreadable when the resistors were mounted. As with the old style, the resistance-value markings for the 19-type resistor are oriented to identify unequal windings.

The new designs feature detail parts that lend themselves to be fabricated, machined, and assembled by modern production methods. This is especially true of parts such as a metal card that combines the core and the terminals. It is also true of the mounting stud and center terminal, and the molded-phenolic head unit and envelopes of asbestos that encase the resistors.



The redesigned 19-type resistor. Center mounting stud is designed to be a third terminal post.

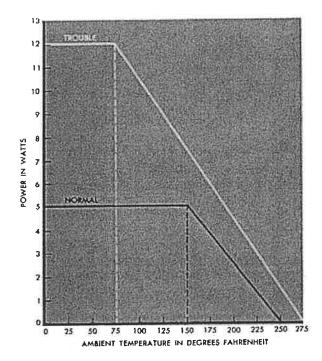
For a given power-dissipation, the operating temperature of the new resistor is lower than that of the old. This is because the metal core acts as a "heat sink," distributing the heat evenly over the entire body of the resistor. The result is lower "hot-spot" temperatures. Based on experimental data, power rating characteristics were derived for the new resistors. These are illustrated in the graph, right. Here, the "normal" power rating is 5.1 watts. For each degree that the ambient temperature exceeds 150 degrees F, the rating decreases about one per cent of the normal rating, or about 1/20th of a watt, "Trouble" power rating is shown as 12 watts with a decrease of about one-half of one per cent, or 1/16th of a watt, for each degree the ambient temperature exceeds 75 degrees F. A trouble condition is a temporary overload condition due to a circuit malfunction. Resistors can be operated at "trouble" power ratings safely for twenty-four hours.

At the time redesigns were contemplated, there was a large quantity of old-style resistors already in the field. It was essential, therefore for the new styles to be designed electrically and mechanically interchangeable with the old. For this reason, the new designs were tailored to have their over-all function and appearance governed by the electrical characteristics and physical dimensions of the old-style resistors.

Electrical Protection

Because of their completely insulated structure, the redesigned resistors have no "live" parts behind the panel on which they are mounted. Therefore, they do not require the insulators and shields normally used on the old-style resistors for electrical protection against the exposed metal side posts and the center post.

The new designs have their terminal insulation integral with the molded head. This eliminates the need for mounting-plate bushings, used for insulating old-style resistor terminals. In the event of a field replacement (where a new-style resistor replaces an old) the bushings must be removed before the new resistor is mounted. With the introduction of the redesigned resistors, the now obsolete insulator bushings are no longer being supplied in newly manufactured mounting plates. Thus, to maintain interchangeability. designers had to devise a way of mounting oldstyle resistors in the unbushed holes of these new mounting plates. They therefore supplied a new molded-strip insulator to take the place of the bushings. For additional economy, this insulator also replaces two insulating washers



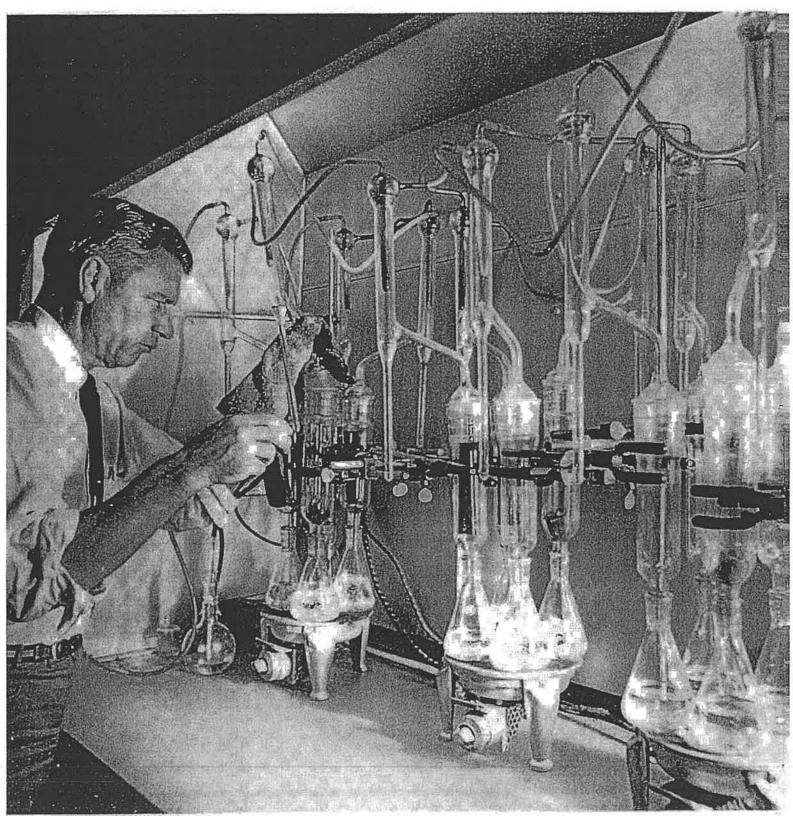
Power rating characteristics of the new resistors show "normal" at 5.1 watts, "trouble" at 12 watts.

formerly required on the apparatus side of the mounting plate.

Since the new designs are electrically interchangeable with the old, the Bell System has retained the old code designations. This has avoided the expense of a substantial amount of drafting, clerical, and engineering effort that otherwise would have been involved in changing an estimated 100,000 drawings—Bell Laboratories equipment and circuit drawings as well as Western Electric Company equipment drawings and wiring diagrams.

During the period from initial to full-scale production of the new design, the Western Electric Company produced both new- and old-style resistors. However, production of the old style was reduced progressively until today, all requirements for 18- and 19-type resistors are being filled with the new design.

In its redesign program, the Bell System reviews long-existing items and judges them in the light of their present use. It also takes a close look at their quality and reliability requirements, and at their methods of manufacture. Effort devoted to this type of review results in the improvement of components. And for those manufactured in a large volume, such as the 18-and 19-type resistors, it can save much money for the Bell System.



John Leutritz places a wire-mesh basket containing wood wafers into a flash of boiling toluene. As

the vapors pass through the wafers, the preservative is removed, and signs of decay can be seen.

388 • Bell Laboratories Record

EXHIBIT H



SAFE PRACTICE DATA SHEET A-20

ASBESTOS

such as board, cloth, fiber, rope pack- permitted but must not exceed 10 million ing, sleeving, tape, twine, yarn, sheet, particles per cubic foot. These Maximum and in other numerous combinations. The Allowable Concentrations apply to remanner of storage depends upon the form peated or recurring daily exposures. of ashestos. Where the ashestos may Where ashestos may be mixed with other possibly be in a loose form during stor- less harmful dusts, the concentration age, a dusty condition could be produced of asbestos dust will be the controlling and proper ventilation should be pro- factor. The asbestos dust concentration vided.

PROPERTIES.

FIRE - Non-flammable.

EXPLOSION - Non-explosive.

BREATHING - Dust, from ashestos maif it is breathed in sufficient concen- AN AIR-LINE RESPIRATOR OR HOSE MASK WITH trations over a period of years. In OR WITHOUT A BLOWER MAY BE USED. The some persons, the disease may develop air-line respirator should have 8 to 15 much more rapidly than in others. The lbs/sq.in. pressure. Care should be concentration and particle size of the taken so that contaminated air does not dust will also influence the number of enter the hose for the hose mask. years of exposure required to produce the disease. In any case, exposure even For medium dust concentrations, the to high concentrations of asbestos dust standard all dust respirator 8883-5. Particles larger than about 10 microns a predetermined schedule or at any time (0.000039 in.) cannot get into the small breathing becomes difficult. lung air sacs to cause damage. Such small particles are far below the size to invisible. It is only the fine in- smaller parts. visible dust particles that are effective in producing asbestosis.

Where people may breathe the dust, than one hour per day, in which case a TION. THE MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE CONCENTRATION

Asbestos is used in many varied forms slightly higher concentration may be can be determined by collecting and analyzing air samples.

> SKIN IRRITATION - Asbestos is usually not a skin irritant.

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

WHEN IT IS NECESSARY TO WORK IN AN terials may produce a chronic lung disease AREA CONTAINING HIGH DUST CONCENTRATIONS.

for a period of a few days or even a few equipped with filter 8883-6, may be used. months will not produce the disease. Filters should be replaced according to

All respirators and replacement parts which is visible to the naked eye. Most should have the Bureau of Mines approval dusts, however, have particles of a large which is indicated by a label on larger range of sizes which wary from visible parts or BMF_____(approval number) on

PRECAUTIONS.

A PERSON SHOULD NOT ENTER AN AREA the Maximum Allowable Concentration is CONTAINING AN EXTREMELY HIGH CONCENTRA-5 million particles per cubic foot of TION OF ASBESTOS DUST FOR A PROLONGED mir, unless the exposure is for loss PERIOD OF TIME WITHOUT ADEQUATE PROTEC-

> WIEN IN DOUBT CONSULT MEDICAL OR SAFETY DEPARTMENT

> > SAFE PRACTICE DATA SHEET A-20

Printed in U.S.A.

EAST PITTSBURGE, PA.

SAFE PRACTICE DATA SHEET A-20

ASBESTOS (Continued)

REPEATED OR CONTINUOUS EXPOSURES. THIS MADE BY THE MEDICAL DEPARTMENT ON PERSONS MAY BE ACCOMPLISHED BY COMPLETELY ENCLOS- WHO WORK WHERE THERE IS REPEATED OR RE-ING THE SYSTEM OR BY PROVIDING ADEQUATE CURRING EXPOSURE TO ASBESTOS DUST.

OF 5 MILLION PARTICLES OF DUST PER CUBIC VENTILATION. PROPER PREPLACEMENT AND FOOT OF AIR SHOULD NOT BE EXCEEDED FOR PERIODIC PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS SHOULD BE

WHEN IN DOUBT CONSULT MEDICAL OR SAFETY DEPARTMENT

Fast Pittsburgh, 2-0-46 Industrial Rygiene Laborator,

June 11, 1954



SOUTH PHITALELPHIA WORKS Industrial Relations Mr. W. E. HoKeldin Cafoty Cupervisor

ひかんのかれたいとうできるがあるとうないのできるはいのできないと

with respect to the room in which asbestes cleth is being out and sewed, the air samples did not indicate exposure to consentrations of asbestos dust above 5 million particles per cubic fact, which is presently regarded as the maximum allowable consentrations However, I have a feeling the these consentrations may very from time to time in the room-It would be very desirable to ventilate the room more effectively so that the m of asbestes dust in the breething atmosphere would be further rein When short meterial is being thrown from one bound to mother, the con contrations of asbestes fibers in the breathing atm in particular would appear to be potentially hourdens. As you know, in the State of Pennsylvania, them a person's chest centeins sees siliconis and it becomes experimented with tehermicals, that this discusmable. I believe that the same is true in the case of an ently, the early stages of asbestonis or siliconis are difficult to detect by I-rays and it is also believed that persons suffering from beginning stages of astronomic or siliconic are more likely to develop tuberculesis. We have such a case in Our the Court from on of our plants at the present time and they are difficult came to builde

As you know, the present fam in the side well of this room is quite noisy and the sum do not operate it more than necessary on account of the noise situation. Therefore, the ventilation of this room should be reconsidered. In the revision of the ventilation of this room, it might be most desirable to have the fam placed on the side of the room with the large number of windows since a good portion of the dust already is moving in this direction. It would be desirable to use a different type of fam in the improvement of this room. By placing the fam on the side wall precently containing most of the windows, the dust fibers collecting along this side of the wall would be ventilated to the outside of the building rather than dragged past the breathing level of the man doing the sering.

I will greatly appreciate baseing what your final decision on the problem

No William Speciator, Administrator Industrial Rygions

?-Jo Those dust complet ware found to contain onto ruly fine partiales which would indicate their being more immediate.

龖

F'00I

TX/RX NO.5615

CHARACTERISTICS:

€#

00/90/90 12:00

Westinghous

```
à,
```

ŧ

```
65711AA~AJ
     DN
                                           - FD SPEC (PDS) -
     RL
             Apv #
    DA
             Mar 5, 1978
    77
             CABLE, ASSESTES INSULATED
            CAUTION: CUTTING OR MACHINING WILL PRODUCE ASSESTED DUST. DUST. SHALL NOT BE BREATHED. ADEQUATE LOCAL EXHAUST VENTILATION SHALL
    ĊĀ
   £13
            SUPPLIERS:
                 (65711AA)
(65711AA)
                                                                                        A-0-0-E-F-0
                 (66711AC)
                                                                                        A-8-C-0-E-F-Q
C-0
                 (657110J)
                             (All Plants except Elevator)
                                                                                        A-0-0
                                                                                        A-E-D-H
               (A) Carra Wire and Cable Co (Cerra) 550 Micall St, Has Mayon, CT
               (B) Caleman Cable Co, 1900 N Fifth Ave, River Grove, IL 80181
(D) Continential Wire and Cable Corp (Anaconda) Gulbon Rd, York, P
              (E) Okenite Co, FO Box 840, Remany, MJ 07446
(F) Phylips Dodge Cable and Wire Co, Foot of Point St, Yonker, MY
              (0) Radis Wire Ce, 20262 Lakeland Bivd, Cleveland, DH 44132 (H) United States Steel Corp (Wire and Cable Div) Bellard St, Worchester, MA 01507
         ORDER FROM SLPFLIER AS: (bbis (or Wire), stating P D Spec Number and
##
```

Previous Grade Grada Treated Vegra Insulation Dreid astiiķa 7419-2 BOOK BY JE WAR SOO 5571148 WC & Assis 7419-3 BO BS BP & LAE PT Asbig Ank PYE SH Anh SETTIAC 7410-4 權 35711AD 7419-5 £аЬ 35711AE disalete. 7414-4 \$\$711AF Obes lete. 7419-12 \$5711AG Obso oto 7419-15 8571144 Disc ate. 7419-14 55711A.J

既歸野牙火炬

Chaelate.

VC & Amb

Restinghouse Electric, RED (FSCH 795(X)) Pg I of 2, PDS 85711AA-AJ Corp Stds, Pittsburgh, PA 15285 Rev W; Har 5, 1974

SOO

7419-1

03144316

Cottong

F'00%

匮

· I'M The

IX/RX NO'2012

00:9I 00/90/90

Grade Braids Color Type Veltuge" 77**2222**22 **6**5711AA Black AVA 500 657ilas Binek AIA 600 95711AC Black AZA 800 \$5711AD 55711AE GETTLAF 65711AG 85713AM 85711AJ €F34 AVE 500

Tinned copper wire, except 65711AB has untinned conductor a Unions otherwise specified. # Contains fungicide. Circuit voltage, phase to place.

APPLICATION:

À

(65711AA,AJ) Switchboard and control wiring. (65711AB,AC) Apparation (about peneral use.

CP CORPORATE PART HEMSEN: POS No. + Size Code Example: 65711AASTL (CAME - If reference name is desired)

FSC# 79600

Pg 2, PDS 65711AA-AJ Rev W ; Har 5, 1978

. . .

03144317

PDS 42331AA thru AC Rev AA

Ju1

ASBESTOS PAPER

CAUTION: DUST RESULTING FROM HANDLING OR MACHINING SHALL NOT BE BREATHED. USE ONLY WI LOCAL EXHAUST VENTILATION. SEE SPDS A-20.
SUPPLIERS -

```
(42331AA) (Except .007" & .010" thk) A-B
(.007" thk only) B
(.010" thk only) (Except HA) B
(For HA) A-B
```

- (A) Johns-Manville, Greenwood Plaza, Denver, CO 80217
- (B) Micolet, Inc, Wissahickon Ave, Ambler, PA 19002

ORDER FROM SUPPLIER AS - (42331AA) Paper, P D Spec 42331AA Rev AA.

CHARACTERISTICS - 42331AA (Previous 2118-1) (Users:AMD,BE,BG,BM,EMM,DA,EP,HA,MER,PT,SH,SE Commerical grade asbestos paper of uniform quality.

42331AB (Previous 2118-2) Obsolete. 42331AC (Previous 2118-3) Obsolete.

For properties & dimensions see PDS.

APPLICATION - General use.

SPECIFY BY - CODED IDENT (PDS No. + Size Code)
Example: 42331AA3GD (ASB PAPER - If reference name is desired)

Printed in U.S.A.

W Corp Std R&D

(Fed. CODE IDENT NO.

TD003090

WESTINGHOUSE PROPRIETARY

46316AJ thru AM Rev B

Jul 20, 1976

CANCELLES

HOLDED PARTS, CALCIUM SILICATE-ASBESTOS

CAUTION: MACHINING PRODUCES ASBESTOS DUST. DUST SHALL NOT BE BREATHED. ADEQUATE LOCAL EXHAUST VENTILATION SHALL BE PROVIDED. SEE SPDS A-20.

SUPPLIERS American Insulator Corp, 1930 Main St, New Freedom, PA 17349

ORDER FROM SUPPLIER AS -

(46316AJ,AL,AM) AICO 5, stating drawing and item number.

(46316AK) AICO 5 plus 1.5% Carbon Black, stating drawing and item number.

CHARACTERISTICS - 46316AJ (Previous 161-1)(User: BG) White, inorganic, cold molded composition consisting of calcium silicate and asbestos, having properties as follows:

Tensile Strength, Psi	2200
Compressive Str, Psi	10910
Flexural Strength, Psi	3783
Impact Str, Ft-Lb/In-Notch	.46
Dielectric Strength, VPM	43
Arc Resistance, Sec	· 556
Heat Resistance, F	1000
Specific Gravity	1.84
Moisture Abs, 24 hr, Z	4-13

46316AL, AM (Previous 161-2) (User: BG) Same as 46316AJ except black. Contains 1.5% carbon black. 46316AL, AM (Previous 161-3,-4) (User: BG) Same as 46316AJ except for specific applications.

APPLICATION - (46316AJ) Intricate inorganic cold molded parts.

(46316AK,AL) Cold molded parts such as arc boxes.

(46316AM) Cold molded insulating spacers for rotary switches.

SPECIFY BY - CODED IDENT (M No.)

Example: 46316AJ (SILICATE ASB - If reference name is desired)

Printed in U.S.A.

W Corp Std RAD

(Fed. CODE IDENT NO. 79500)

30071419

M 41521CC Rev B OBS./CANCELLED. 5 /5/78 Jul 5, 1976

CLOTH, ASBESTOS, SILICONE VARNISH TREATED
CAUTION: DUST RESULTING FROM HANDLING OR MACHINING SHALL NOT BE
BREATHED. USE ONLY WITH ADEQUATE LOCAL EXHAUST VENTILATION.
SEE SPDS A-20.
SUPPLIERS - Westinghouse Electric Corp, IMD, Bedford, PA 15522

ORDER FROM SUPPLIER AS - Treated Cloth 41521CC*

*Stating "Permanently mark all containers with Westinghouse M number."

CHARACTERISTICS - (Previous 1296-1)(User:M&R) Asbestos cloth 41511BB treated with silicone varnish 32102FH.

APPLICATION - Armature insulation.

SPECIFY BY - CODED IDENT (M No. + Size Code)

Example: 41521CC1JX (TR ASB CLOTH - If reference name is desired)

Printed in U.S.A. W Corp Std R&D (Fed. CODE IDENT NO. 79500)

```
Case 2:18-cv-02119-TJS
                            Document 637 Filed 01/24/20 Page 104 of 186
             ALCELIA.
                                   - PD SPEC (PDS) -
       DN
       RL
             Rev A
      DA
             Jul 5, 1976
      TI
             ASBESTOS TAPE, WOVEN
             CAUTION: DUST RESULTING FROM HANDLING OR MACHINING SHALL NOT BE
      CA
                BREATHED. USE ONLY WITH ADEQUATE LOCAL EXHAUST VENTILATION. SEE
                SPDS A-20.
      SU
             SUPPLIERS:
                (A) Amatex Corp, 1030 Stanbridge St, Norristown, PA 19404
(B) Atlas Textile Co, 538 Walnut St, North Wales, PA 19454
                (C) H K Porter, Inc, 1000 Seaboard St, Charlotte, NC 28206
                (D) Raybestos-Manhattan, Inc, 100 Oakview Dr, Trumbull, CT 06611
                (E) Uniroyal, 1230 Ave of Americas, NY, NY 10020
                (.010" thk)
                                              A-B-E
                (.015", .025" thk)
                                              A-B-C-D-E
      OR
            ORDER FROM SUPPLIER AS: Tape, P D Spec 41511AA Rev A.
      CH
            CHARACTERISTICS: (Previous 1598) (Users: BM EP 1 MAR FF SH) Closely
               woven, unaized asbestos tape, .010", .015" and .025" thk. Tape .015" thk and over is constructed of asbestos yarns, both warp and
               fill, which may contain 20% (max) cotton. Tape .010 thk contains
               in addition to asbestos warp yarns two cotton threads at each edge
               and filler is of fine cotton yarn. Cotton content of asbestos
               warp threads is approx 17% and total percentage of cotton is
               арргох 27%.
                  For additional properties and construction details see PDS.
     TL
            TOLERANCES: See PDS
            EQUIVALENTS (ref only): MIL-I-3053, tape. grade U.G., type 2PU
     EQ
                  TRADENAMES: MIL I 3053 GR U G TYPE 2PU
     AP
           APPLICATION: Taping TI 130 armature coils.
           CORPORATE PART NUMBER: PDS No. + Size Code
     CP
               Example: 41511AA1BM (ASB TAPE - If reference name is desired)
```

Westinghouse Electric, R&D (FSCM 79500) Pg 1 of 1, PDS 41511AA Corp Stds, Pittsburgh, PA 15235 Rev A; Jul 5, 1976

November

- Case 2:18-cy-02119-TJS Document 637 Filed 01/24/20 Page 105 of 186 Rev D RL

 - Jan 20, 1977 DA
 - ABESTOS PAPER TI
 - CAUTION: DUST RESULTING FROM HANDLING OR MACHINING SHALL NOT BE CA BREATHED. USE ONLY WITH ADEQUATE LOCAL EXHAUST VENTILATION. SEE SPDS A-20.
 - SUPPLIERS: SU (42231AA) Johns-Manville, Greenwood Plaza, Denver, CO 80217
 - ORDER FROM SUPPLIER AS: (42231AA) Paper, P D Spec 42231AA Rev D. OR
 - CH CHARACTERISTICS: 42231AA (Previous 4262-1) (User: BM BMM CL EP MAR TM) High grade asbestos paper composed of nonferrous type asbestos fiber specially manufactured to be free from conducting particles. It is much freer from conducting particles than commercial asbestos paper 42331AA and is considerably more expensive.

Thk, Inch.		Str, Min In Width)		Str, Min n. Width)	Basis Weight, Lb/100 Sq Ft			
Nom	MD	CMD	MD	CMD	Min	Max	Min	Max
0.005	12	7	20	28	. 65	.91	1.7	2.3
.0065	15	9	28	39	.76	.89	2.4	3.1
.007	17	10	29	40	. 69	.95	2.9	3.5
.010	20	12	40	47	.67	.92	3.6	4.8
.015	23	13	62	77	.69	.94	5.5	7.5

42231AB (Previous 4262-2) Obsolete.

- TOLERANCES: See PDS TL
- EQUIVALENTS (ref only): MIL-I-3053, type 2PU EQ TRADENAMÈS: MIL I 3053 TYPE 2PU QUINORGO 4000
- APPLICATION: Treated with shellac for field coil insulation. AP
- CORPORATE PART NUMBER: PDS No. + Size Code CP Example: 42231AA18Q (ASB PAPER - If reference name is desired)

Westinghouse Electric, R&D (FSCM 79500) Pg 1 of 1, PDS 42231AA-AB Corp Stds, Pittsburgh, PA 15235 Rev D; Jan 20, 1977

EXHIBIT I

Reproduced from the Unclassified / Declassified Holdings of the National Archives

APA36/9030/pr

	Equipment	Serial No	Field Change No.
	TED-5	939, 919, 925	3,
		909, 888, 878	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
1	TED-7	583	2
	R-390A/URR	690, 395, 652	1
	AH/GRC-27A Re	emote 1499, 5735	3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9
	AH/URC-32	218	
1	RHO	3199, 4936, 2637	18
-	AN/SPA-UA	> 954, 1144	13, 14
	AN/SPA-8A	1332, 1323	3
4	0-329/SP	328	2
	AN/SPS-10B	146	1, 2, 7
)	AN/UQN-1C	51 ^{ts}	1, 2, 3
	AN/UPH-70	821 3770 7175	1, 1,
	AN/USM-32	429, 1719, 2125	2
	TV-3C/U TV-19A/U	1892, 1939	2 .
1	TV-199/0	655, 825	St 3
(43er)	The followin	g ShipAlts are cutstand	
	APA-850	Replace VJ's with AM	SPA_MA rader repeaters.
1	APA-951	Install additional re	motes in Radio 1
	APA-923	Relocate 5 MF/HF Reco	eivers from Radio 1 to SAAC
į.	APA428	Extend REO System	
	APA-989	Facsimile Equipment	orașe:
	APA-981	Improve Antema syste	3克
gð.	APA-986	Teletype Tape Facili	ries
	APA-982	TFAF Radio Equipment	E
	APA-983	SSB Radio Equipment	CAN ARR 29
	APA-991	Automatic off-line C:	LADIO (WW\OPE-3)
30	APA-989	On-line Security Equ	idment
3	APA992	Install improved ECM	Ednibusur way wrw-+>
i	APA-973	AN/UNO-7 Recorder	
	APA-95Ø	Tames Wen Converter	(Dan some rein
į	APA-984	Improved Air Search	REDET (AEI/STSMAN)

					N M	10.						APPR.	Compa	NAVSHIPS 4661
•			APA-1004	KOOT-YAY	5 5 5	6 6			8		2.	SHIPALT	Commander, Fhiladelphia	661 (REV. 1-63
AM-1365/URT RF Amplifier	Tido Transmitter	AN/SRC-20 Bransceiver	THE BADIO EQUIPMENT	AN/SPA-4D Beder Display	AS-616A/SIR Direction Finding Antenna	As-571/SIR	AM-1017 HOM AMPLIFIER	C-1609/SIR Control Unit	AS-899A/SIR Direction Finding Antenna	AN/WIR-3 ECM Equipment		BRIEF OF SHIPALT AND EQUIP. DESCR.	elphis Naval Bhipyayd	
		1 1000		er e		***			is S	N 2001		DESCR.	VD FISE .	SHIP ALTERATION MATERIAL
 6	F	w	,	<u>,</u>	امه	i pag	'• pii-	· H	· [-	Р		OTY.	CAMBRIA	ATERIA.
ATIHA YEN	On beard, retain.	(3) AN/GRO-27A	W W	0868142459023 to	* 96662F03~18980	08661503 29 037 to MAY	asu og 6206850618980	9868159329040 to	. 9868150329036	94. prosacégra999			(AFA-36)	L SUMMARY
to NSC NORVA directs shipment	дэ *	On board, retain	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	0866142459923 to NEC NORVA directs	to MSY NGRVA directs local release	ISY NORVA directs local release.	NSY NORVA directs	0868150329040 to MST WORVA directs	9868150329036 to Max Monny directs	Seson to Men Monda direct		MILSTRIP/REMARKS	изык 59-Т-4	
ts shipment to	e e			s shipnent to	be local rel	a local rele	s lecal release.	s lecal relesse.	s local release	directs local release		- 12	RUSTRICUMD AVAILABILITY	

MIL-HDBK- 162A 15 December 1965 Volume 1 Section 3

DATE: 1 July 1964

ITEM NAME: RADAR SET

COGNIZANT SERVICE: USN

TYPE: AN/SPS-8*, -8A**, -8B

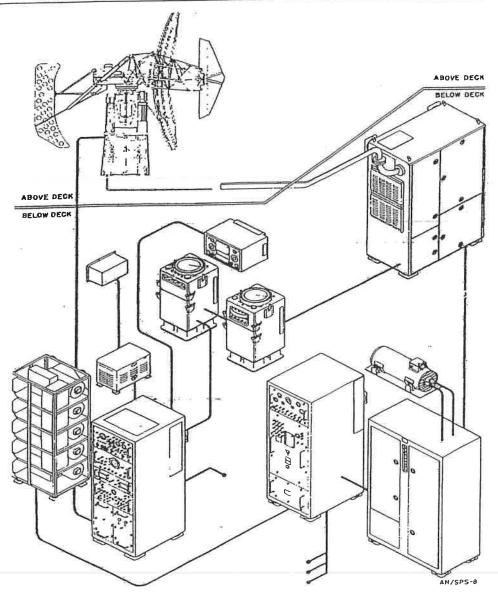
F5840- 644-4906*

FEDERAL STOCK NUMBER:

F5840-665-1965**

	USA	USN	USAF	USMC
STATUS OR TYPE CLASSIFICATION		See Note 1		

Mfg(s) Name or Code Number: General Electric Company



Volume 1 Section 3

AN/SPS-8, -8A, -8B

FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

Radar Sets AN/SPS-8, -8A, and -8B are shipboard integrated search and height-finding radar systems used for the detection and surveillance of aircraft. It presents target height, slant range, bearing, and beacon information on Radar Repeater Equipments VK and VL.

The antenna is precisely stabilized by use of a stable element and the roll and pitch servo loops.

RELATION TO SIMILAR EQUIPMENT

None.

TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION

Frequency: 3430 to 3570 mc Peak Power Output: AN/SPS-8 - 650 kw AN/SPS-8A, -8B - 1 megw

Pulse Repetition Rate:

AN/SPS-8 - 500 and 1,000 pps AN/SPS-8A, -8B - 450 and 700 pps

Pulse Width:

AN/SPS-8 - 1 and 2 -μsec AN/SPS-8A, -8B - 2 μsec

IF. Frequency: Radar 30 mc; beacon, 60 mc

Range, Max:

AN/SPS-8 - 60 naut mi on two F2H fighter planes at 1,000 pps and 5 rpm AN/SPS-8A, -8B - 72 naut mi on two F2H

fighter planes at 700 pps and 5 rpm

Antenna Feed:

AN/SPS-8, -8A - Robinson horn scanner AN/SPS-8B - Organ pipe scanner

Horizontal Beam Width:

AN/SPS-8, -8A - 3.5 deg

AN/SPS-8B - 1.5 deg

Vertical Beam Width:

AN/SPS-8, -8A - 1.1 deg AN/SPS-8B - 1.2 deg MIL-HDBK- 162A 15 December 1965

Antenna Gain:

AN/SPS-8, -8A - 37.5 db

AN/SPS-8B - 41 db

Antenna Speed 1, 2, 3, 5, and 0 rpm, or manual

Azimuth Coverage: 30 to 200 deg

Elevation Coverage:

AN/SPS-8, -8A - Any 11 deg sector between

0 and 36 deg

AN/SPS-8B - Any 12 deg sector between 0

and 36 deg

Scan Rate:

AN/SPS-8, -8A - 1,200, 600, and 300 rpm or

manual

AN/SPS-8B - 970, 720, and 360 rpm or manual

Reflector Elevation:

AN/SPS-8, -8B - 4 to 29 deg

AN/SPS-8B - 6 to 30 deg

INSTALLATION CONSIDERATIONS

Siting: To ease servicing and maintenance, place units as close together as possible. Receiver transmitter unit must be no more than 125 feet from antenna to avoid excessive moding and pulling of magnetron. 300 ft is the maximum recommended distance apart for other units. Place modulator close to transmitter to avoid loss through pulse cables. Place Radar Set Control C-1176/SPS-8A or C-677/ SPS-8 above the master VK and VL indicators.

Mounting: Bolt base shock mounts to deck and rear shock mounts to bulkhead. Bond each equipment cabinet to deck or bulkhead to protect personnel and prevent stray electric fields.

Cabling Requirements: Special procedure for assembling the high voltage pulse cables is given in Section 3 of NAVSHIPS 91988(A) or 91522(A).

Related Equipment: Navy Model VK Plan Position Indicator; Navy Model VL Range-Height Indicator.

AN/SPS-8: 2

MIL-HDBK- 162A 15 December 1965 Volume 1 Section 3

AN/SPS-8, -8A, -8B

PRINCIPAL COMPONENTS AND PHYSICAL DATA

COMPONENT	QTY	HEIGHT (Inches)	WIDTH (Inches)	DEPTH (Inches)	UNIT WT. (Pounds)
AN/SPS-8					
DG Synchro Amplifier Mk 3 Mod 1A	1	12	14	20-1/4	104
Synchro Signal Amplifier Mk 7 Mod 2C	1	14-1/4	15-3/4	22-3/4	467
Antenna AS-484/SPS-8					3985
Radar Receiver-Transmitter Group	1	31-7/32	45-1/2	70-3/16	1272
OA- 160/SPS-8					
Capacitor Assembly CB-4/SPS-8	1	10	11	16	97
Radar Modulator MD-122/SPS-8	1	24	46	70	2243
AN/SPS-8A, -8B	•				
DG Synchro Amplifier Mk 3 Mod 1A	1	12	14	20- 1/4	104
or Mk 7 Mod 2C				.0	
Antenna AS-484A/SPS-8	FC	1		10	5400
					4431
Antenna AS-828/SPS	1	31-7/32	45-1/2	70-3/16	1192
Radar Receiver-Transmitter Group	•	0.7702			
OA-461/SPS-8A	1	10	11	16	97
Capacitor Assembly CB-4/SPS-8	1	24	46	70	2243
Radar Modulator MD-217/SPS-8A		4 7	10		

REFERENCE DATA AND LITERATURE

Technical Manual: NAVSHIPS 91522(A) NAVSHIPS 91988(A)

Note 1. Navy Status or Type Classification. AN/SPS-B - Ltd Std AN/SPS-8A - Sub Std AN/SPS-8B - Std

AN/S PS -8: 3

MIL-HDBK-162A 15 December 1965 Volume 1 Section 3

DATE: 1 July 1964

ITEM NAME: RADAR SET

COGNIZANT SERVICE: USN

TYPE: AN/SPS-8D

FEDERAL STOCK NUMBER:

	USMC
se New York	Now York

Mfg(s) Name or Code Number: General Electric Company, Syracuse, New York

Illustration not available.

FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

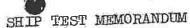
The AN/SPS-BD Radar Set is a shipborne three-coordinate radar used for search, detection, height finding and control of intercepts. Has continuous scanning in elevation and azimuth, presenting any 120

degrees elevation sector between o degrees and 36 degrees elevation for the full 360 degrees in azimuth at 2, 3, 5 or 10 rpm or manual search lighting or sector scanning, with 41 db high-gain fully stabilized antenna. It consists of Radar Set AN/SPS-BA and AS-828A/SPS Antenna.

AN/SPS-8D: 1

EXHIBIT J

1



ELECTRONIC INTERFERENCE TEST

RECORDED DATA SECTION

THE INFORMATION INDICATED BY THESE SHEETS SHALL BE COMPLETED DURING THE ACTUAL PERFORMANCE OF THIS TEST MEMORANDUM.

SHIP USE CAMBRIA (APA-36) SERIAL NO. 15038 RECEIVER TYPE SEC-14 DATE 7/20 WEATHER CONDITIONS Clear . T RECORDER Weclebaghan OPERATOR W. Bubeck & Stewart . STATION LOCATION Radio III ANTENNA USED RECEIVER NOISE LEVEL (DB) D C B RF EQUIPMENT TOTAL REMARKS AREA INTER-BACKGROUND GAIN FREQ. INTERFERENCE INCREASE PERENCE SETTING NOISE DB DB DB DB MC 5 Ø. HULL. 38.5 5 5 THILL .5 36.5 .25 .25 -.75 -1 **FULL** 33-5 -8 O -8 -I HULL 31.5 O -2 -2 -1 FULL 29-7 0 +2 -1 FULL 27.5 44 : 7 of 8

MCLOSUKE (2)

SHIP TEST MEMORANDUM

ELECTRONIC INTERFERENCE TEST

RECORDED DATA SECTION

THE INFORMATION INDICATED BY THESE SHEETS SHALL BE COMPLETED DURING THE ACTUAL PERFORMANCE OF THIS TEST MEMORANDUM.

SHIPUSS CAMERIA (APA-36)

DATE 7/20/63 RECEIVER TYPE AN/SRR-II SERIAL NO. 934

WEATHER CONDITIONS Humid
OPERATOR McGlenagham & Stewart RECORDER W. Bubeck
LOCATION Radio Central STATION

+ HE	1-1	A TITLE TAL	OISE LEVEL	(DB) ANTENNA	C	Ċ	
reg.	1. G	RF AIN TTING	BACKGROUND NOISE DB	AREA INTER- FERENCE DB	EQUIPMENT INTERFERENCE DB	TOTAL INCREASE DB	REMARKS
KC	-	_		+8	+8	+18DB	*
16.0		-5	-10	+13	+13	+23DB	*
75.8	- CONTRACT	-5	-10	+8	+8	+18DB	*
34.0	9	.0	-10			+22DB	*
50.0	9	.ø	_10	+12	+12	0	
70.0	F	OT.I.	+6	+6	<u> </u>	- 41	
118.0	F	oli.	+4	+5	0	0	
250.0	F	ULL	+1.5	O	-	+1	1 37
170.0	F	OLL	0 :	+1	+1		-
325.0	I	ULL	+3.	+8	+5	+5	-
450.0	-	III.	+4	+6	+2	+2	-
550.0		ULL	43.	+2	+1	+1	
77	11		- W. W	1			-
	+		13-13-13-13-13-13-13-13-13-13-13-13-13-1			 	ļ —
	+	~				ļ	ļ.,
* ATMO	× har	PATEG					1
* ATMO	DEU.	BILLOD					ļ
	++						<u> </u>
	===						
	+					3 5	4
	+	4		1 of 8			
	+						
	+			,			
	2		<u> </u>				
	4						

Reproduced from the Unclassified / I	Declassified Hol	dings of the Na	ational Archives
7 (.71)	0000		36

	12		
	g	×	(c) Demonstrate operation of all Key Control Stations by patching the TED-RED, in MCW operation, as indicated in Table ER-18c.
EVENT	ER-19	0800	IFF Equipment
			(a) Concurrent with air-search radar exercises:
			Demonstrate, in all modes, the response and coverage of the AN/UPX-1 identification set. Use the same flights of aircraft used in Event #17. Record all data in Table 19.
8.		3	(b) Record the maximum range observed during the trial.
		*	(c) Demonstrate the operation of the AW/UPX-12 SIF? by observing the operation of the "Interrogate" and "Reply" lights, and by use of the shipboard IFF test equipment.
EVENT	ER-20	1360	Demonstrate Troop Communications Equipment
		et.	(a) TCS equipments were demonstrated in Event ER-5.
		*	(b) Demonstrate voice capabilities of each SRC Transmitter and Receiver by sequential patching utilizing IHMS-1 in Radio Central. Patch equipments as indicated on Table ER-20. Record results on Table ER-20.
EVENT	ER-21	1500	Demonstrate Portable Communications Equipment
			Demonstrate Portable Equipment within the ship. Demonstration of the survival radio equipment is mandatory. Care shall be exercised to insure that distress signals are not inadvertently trans- mitted outside the confines of the ship.
EVENT	ER-22		Demonstrate VHF & UHF Communications
	*		Back up if required. Same as Event ER-3.

APA36/9636/pa

	(27ez)	Procure missing technical manuals and instruction sheets (BSTM 67-53)
	(28er)	Correct and resubmit Ship Electronic Installation Record NavShips 4110. (BSTM 67-114 and NavShips 960,1350)
	(29er)	Procure missing crystals to fill allowance as per BuShips Instr. 69670.58().
	(39er)	
	(3ler)	Replace missing equipment identification labels in all electronic spaces.
	(32er)	Turn in radiac equipment for calibration and repair IAW current instructions.
	(33er)	Clean, represerve, and make light tight, the infrared search- light filters.
	(34ez)	Procure missing Maintenance Standards Books, NavShips 9xxxx.42 and Performance Standards Sheets, NavShips 9xxxx.32. (BSTM 67-54)
	(35ez)	Procure and post at each operating position, Operating Instruction Charts, NavShips 9xxxx 21 or equivalent. (BSTM 67-54)
	(36ez)	Complete establishing Reference Standards as preserved in applicable Maintenance Standards Book, Part I, and forward completed Reference Standards Susmary Sheets (BSIM 67-54)
	(37er)	Properly install approved rubber deck matting in the following spaces: (BSTM 14-16 and 57-281)
		Radio Central Crypto Room Chart House
	(38er)	Inventory and replace missing test equipment accessories.
	(39er)	Procure missing allowance items including: (BuShips Instr. 4441.33c)
	ic consider of	AH/GRC-37 3 AM/PDR-27J 11 IM-9()/PD TCS mobile 4 AH/PDR-56 3 PP-354/PD 2 AM/PRC-16 6 CP-95/PD AM/CRT-3 12 IM-143/PD
-		AN/URC-4 2 IM-153/PD

APA36/9939/pn

Repair the following inoperative portable radio equipment: AN/PRC-9 AN/PRC-10 serial 15442 AN/URC-4 Repair inoperative TCS #3, #6, and # 2. (15er) Repair inoperative teletype machines: (16er) Radio I (2) Model 14 TTY #1 TTY #2 TTY 持7 Repair the following inoperative AN/SRR-13A receivers: 18, (17er) 1C, and 2A. Procure services of qualified maintenance personnel and test (18er) operate KW-26. Procure adequate supply of batteries for AN/URCLU and SCR-536 (19er) transcelvers. Repair inoperative indicator lights in X-3/A infra red beacon. (20er) Replace broken and missing radio telegraph keys in SACC. (2ler) Procure and permanently post approved waning signs in spaces and topside areas. (BSTM 57-284 and EIB 572) Install grounded type a.c. service outlet boxes for test (23ez) equipment and portable tools in the vicinity of electronics equipment. (BSTM 62-17) Blank off or replace ungrounded a.c. service outlets in-(24er) stalled in all electronics equipments. (BSTM 62-17) Correct the following deficiencies throughout the installation: (25ex) Replace temporary labeling with permanent label plates. b. Strap and clamp loose cabling. c. Replace broken and missing meter glasses, captive screws, tube clamps and shields, indicator lamps and lens, and other hardware. Identify and tag cabling to and associated with electronic (25er)

equipment (BSTM 50-268)

MIL-HDBK- 162A 15 December 1965 Volume 1 Section 3

DATE: 1 July 1964

ITEM NAME: RANGE-AZIMUTH INDICATOR

COGNIZANT SERVICE: USN

TYPE: AN/SPA-4, * -4A, ** -4B***

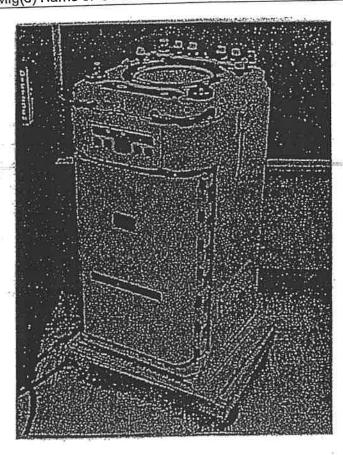
F5840-665-3686*

FEDERAL STOCK NUMBER:

F5840-644-4626**

F584U-55Z-19U3				
	USA	USN	USAF	USMC
				*
Ltd Std*, ** STATUS OR TYPE CLASSIFICATION Sub .Std***				

General Electric Company*; Radio Corporation of America **; Mfg(s) Name or Code Number: Bendix Aviation Corporation***



FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

Range-Azimuth Indicators AN/SPA-4, -4A, and -4B provide PPI type presentations of target range and azimuth when supplied with video and trigger signals from any one of eight search radars. determined by means of a mechanical cursor. target presentation is the result of two alternately generated electronic sweeps - the PPI sweep and the cursor sweep. The PPI sweep is rotated through 360 degrees on the screen in synchronism with the associated radar antenna, and the cursor sweep traces a single, controlled radius. A spot-of-light range strobe appears on the screen during the cursor sweep and can be superimposed on any target in the PPI display, thus permitting a highly accurate measurement of the target range. Field changes to the AN/SPA-4 and AN/SPA-4A provide an indication of true bearing which is incorporated in the design of the AN/SPA-4B.

RELATION TO SIMILAR EQUIPMENT

None.

TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION

Video Input:

AN/SPA-4 - +1 to +2.5v AN/SPA-4A, -4B - +2 ±0.5v

Trigger Input: +5 to +50v Pulse Repetition Rate:

AN/SPA-4 - 140 to 3, 000 pps

AN/SPA-4A, -4B - 60 to 3, 000 pps

Operating Voltages and Power Requirements:

AN/SPA-4 - 115v ±10%, 60 ±2 cps, 1-ph, 14.2

amp, 97% pf, 715 va, 690w

AN/SPA-4A, -4B - 115v ±10%, 60 cps, 1-ph,

amp ±10%, 90% pf, 1, 110 va

Type of Presentation: One 10-in. PPI

Range Marks:

AN/SPA-4 - 0.5, 1, 5, 20, and 50 mi AN/SPA-4A, -4B- 0.5, 1, 2, 5, 10, 20, and

50 mi

Volume 1 Section 3 MIL-HDBK- 162A 15 December 1965

AN/SPA-4, -4A, -4B

Range Strobe Accuracy: ±1% of range scale

Azimuth Accuracy: 2 deg for 1-speed;

1 deg for 1- and 36-speed

Sweep Accuracy: ±1% from 1- to 20-mi range;

±2% from 20- to 250- or 300-mi range

INSTALLATION CONSIDERATIONS

Siting: If open bridge or weather exposed site is used, Air Exchange Valve MX- 1478/SPA-4A is needed.

Vertical Mounting: Bottom shock mounts must be bolted to a horizontal deck or surface. If practical, further secure equipment to bulkhead by means of two shock mounts at the upper rear of the unit.

Tilted Mounting: As much as 45 deg forward slanting allowed. Equipment must be permanently attached to a support tilted the same angle as the equipment.

Cabling Requirements: Video and trigger cables must have a characteristic impedance of 75 ohms. The rear cable entrance hole is not available when Air Exchange Valve MX- 1478/ SPA-4A is used.

Related Equipment: Designed for use with any standard Navy search radar system having a prf between 140 and 3, 000 pps.

PRINCIPAL COMPONENTS AND PHYSICAL DATA

COMPONENT	QTY	HEIGHT (Inches)	WIDTH (Inches)	DEPTH (Inches)	UNIT WT. (Pounds)
Range-Azimuth Indicator ID-302/SPA-4	1	37-15/16	21-3/4	18	342
Range-Azimuth Indicator 'AN/SPA-4A	1	38	21	19	366
Range-Azimuth Indicator AN/SPA-4B	1	39	21	19	400

REFERENCE DATA AND LITERATURE

Technical Manuals: NAVSHIPS 91659 NAVSHIPS 91825(B) NAVSHIPS 92942(A)

AN/S PA-4: 2



NAVSHIPS 91825.42

Non-Registered

"APPROVED MANUSCRIPT" MAINTENANCE STANDARDS BOOK for

RANGE-AZIMUTH INDICATOR

AN/SPA-4A SERIAL NO.____

RCA SERVICE COMPANY
GOVERNMENT SERVICE DEPARTMENT
CAMDEN, NEW JERSEY

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY
BUREAU OF SHIPS



PART II - WEEKLY

NAVSHIPS 91825, 42

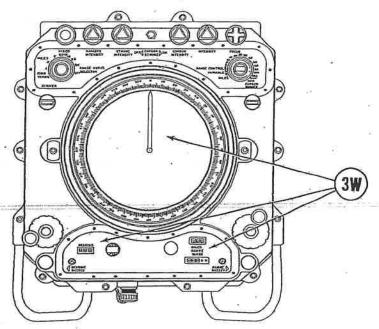
AN/SPA-4A

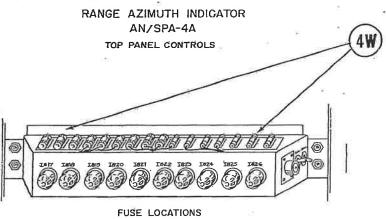
STEPS



AND







AN/SPA-4A

NAVSHIPS 91825.42

PART II - WEEKLY
STEPS (3W) AND (4W)

O.M. Designates Operational Maintenance

AN/SPA-4A with EXTERNAL POWER switch (S-816): OFF

	*		
STEP NO.	ACTION REQUIRED	PROCEDURE	_
(3W) о. м.	Clean the light filters, cursor and windows over the counter dials.	The light filters, cursor and windows are made of transparent plastic (Lucite). Be careful not to scratch the surfaces. Use a clean, soft cloth with Permay #246 Plasticlean compound. DO NOT use water or a wet rag.	
(4W).	Check the control knobs and spare fuses.	Tighten all loose control knobs. See that the spare fuses are in the proper place and are in good condition.	
O. M.			
		NOTE	
	1	The charts for steps 3W and 4W appear on page 2-24.	
	41	The charts for steps 5 w and 4 w appear on pro-	
			ě
		7 16	
	1		
		The state of the s	
1		*	
1		* **	_

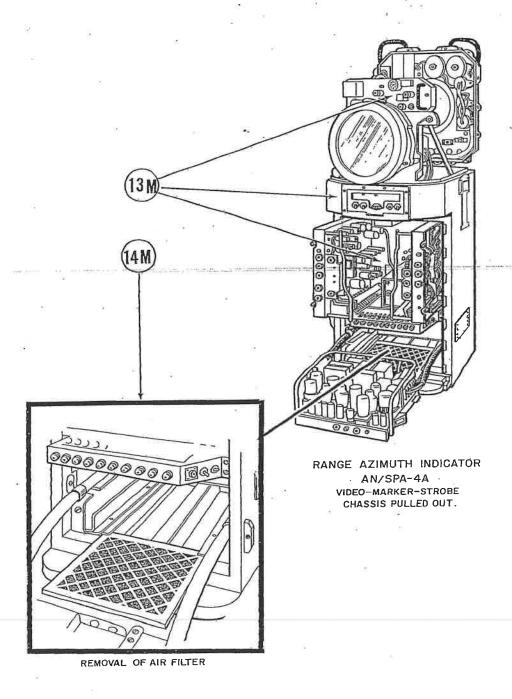
PART II - MONTHLY

STEPS

AND (14M)

NAVSHIPS 91825:42

AN/SPA-4A



AN/SPA-4A

NAVSHIPS 91825.42

PART II - MONTHLY
STEPS (13M) AND (14M)

AN/SPA-4A with EXTERNAL POWER switch (S-816): OFF

		The second secon					
STEP NO.	ACTION REQUIRED	PROCEDURE					
(13M)	Clean the inside and outside of the equipment.	Clean the inside and outside of the AN/SPA-4A with a clean, soft, dry cloth, using a bellows or a vacuum cleaner where necessary.					
(14M)	Clean the air filter.	Remove the Power Supply chassis and loosen the four machine screws holding the filter in place. Slide the filter out. Wash the filter in a hot water solution of dishwashing compound or other approved Navy solvent. Dry throughly. Dip the filter in light engine oil, let drain and replace.					
STEP NO.	Month						
(13M)	Initial Date						
(1414)	Initial						
(14M)	Date						
STEP NO.							
(13M)	Initial						
	Date Initial						
(14M)							

AN/SPA-4A

NAVSHIPS 91825.42

PART II - SEMIANNUAL

STEP

AN/SPA-4A with EXTERNAL POWER switch (S-816): OFF

						<u> </u>		
STEP NO.	ACTION REQUI				PROC	EDURE		
2\$	Inspect al gears.	11	or complubricate will not condition clement	plete dryne ed at the facess be necess regnated be ans develop	ss. This e actory. Un ary during earings are making it it, sparing	on surfaces quipment hader normal the life of the used. Sho necessary to ly apply a file	as been pro conditions he equipme uld extraor o lubricate ine medium	operly , oiling nt since dinary the n oil to
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	161 E		When al the gear Be sure	onormal co trains, a that no gr	nditions ma	npregnated) ake it neces coating of a s in contact	sary to lub non-fluid	ricate grease.
						v. V. p		
			9			*2		•
			SF 2			(0) 5		
=		-						
		. 180	2	170	5			
	1 2			9	91 - 1			10
	₩ # E		a *5		2			
i i	= 277							
	ŧ ^ï							
						*		
STEP	1st H/	\LF	2nd H	ALF	3rđ	HALF	4th	HALF
NO.	Initial	Date	Initial	Date	Initial	Date.	Initial	Date
(28)		=	12 m					

NAVSHIPS 91411.41

Non-Registered

Electronics Divisions
File Copy
Return to Code 591

"APPROVED MANUSCRIPT"

MAINTENANCE CHECK-OFF BOOK

for

INDICATOR GROUP AN/SPA-8, AN/SPA-8A, AN/SPA-9

MODEL NO._____

RCA SERVICE COMPANY, INC.

GOVERNMENT SERVICE DEPARTMENT

CAMDEN, NEW JERSEY

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY
BUREAU OF SHIPS

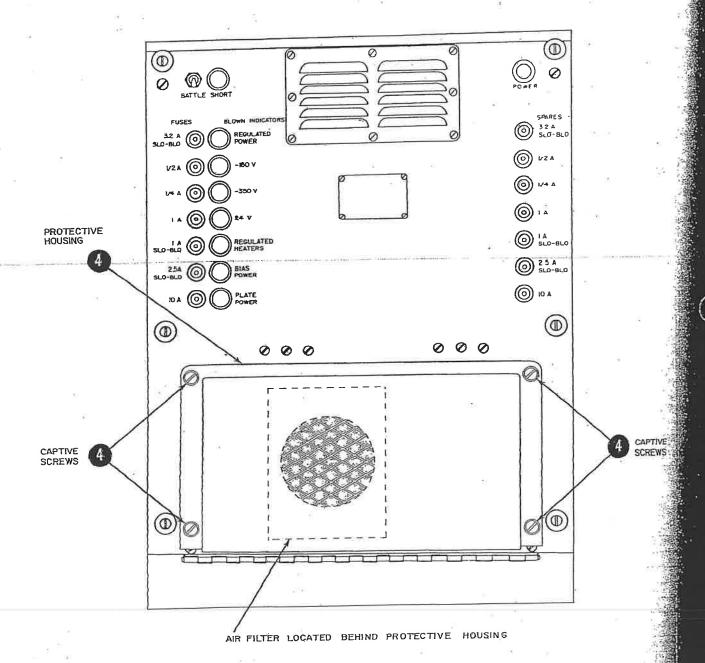
Contract: NObsr 63505

Approved by BuShips: 22 June 1954

WEEKLY STEP 4 ROUTINE NAVSHIPS 91411.41

AN/SPA-8, AN/SPA-8A, AN/SPA-9

POWER SUPPLY



ORIGIN

AN/SPA-8, AN/SPA-8A, AN/SPA-9

NAVSHIPS 91411.41

WEEKLY

STEP 👍

ROUTINE

WARNING

BEFORE ATTEMPTING TO REMOVE THE AIR FILTER IN THE POWER SUPPLY, FIRST MAKE SURE THAT THE POWER SWITCH IS IN THE OFF POSITION. WITH THE FILTER REMOVED, THE BLADES OF THE BLOWER FAN ARE EXPOSED.

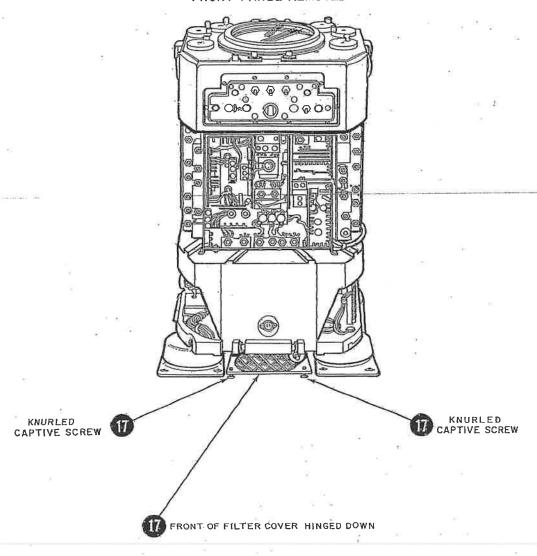
Indicator Group POWER switch: OFF position.

	STEP NO.	3	ACTION EQUIRE		24			PROC	EDURE	1			
	4		Power ply air i	filter.	out fro	ve filter om reår ashing (. (If it of pane compound	is not ro l.) Clea d (SNSN	eadily re an filter G51-C	emovabl with ho -1576-10	e, it ma t water 10). Dry	ay be pu solutior 7 filter	shed 1 of
:			*	*2	Dishwashing Compound (SNSN G51-C-1576-100). Dry filter thoroughly. Add two or three drops of fine grade instrument oil, conforming to Spec 14-0-20 (Ord) on filter grid and spread around by means of an air hose. Use no more oil than prescribed excess will be drawn into equipment by the blower. Replace filter making sure that it is properly seated before replacing the protective housing.								
-					16								
-		ATT W. C. S. C	141-01-1110-1111	7/10	<u></u>			*	S				ì
1				1					3				1
1				İ									- 1
1													
1		*1		37.							G.		
1				1	2	9 0	- 50						¥
		V				10			1				
4				1				Đ		64		25	
1			25	l						-	* (*		1
		OK.		1		15		æ			· ·		1
1		562				F)				* 1		**	,
1		ļ.		1			=======================================					14	
1				Ì	¥i		2				12	-	}
1				1			9						- 2
1				1					5	÷	- 12-		}
1			8	j			27						
		JAN 19	FEB 19	MAR 19	APR 19	MAY 19_	JUNE 19	JULY 19	AUG 19_	SEPT 19_	OCT 19_	NOV 19_	DEC 19_
-	Wools	Tnitial	Initial	Initial	Initial	Initial	Initial	Initial	Initial	Initial	Initial	Initial	Initial
		шиал	mual	IIIICIENT							7.		
	2			0					1				
	3 4	-	-										
	5						71				l.		
							2 H X	t ti.,					

WEEKLY STEPS 17 AND 18 ROUTINE NAVSHIPS 91411.41

AN/SPA-8, AN/SPA-8A, AN/SPA-9

AZIMUTH RANGE INDICATOR FRONT PANEL REMOVED



CSEH LP ALAN ViriodtuA DECLASSIFIED navonipo sigil. 41

AN/SPA-8, AN/SPA-8A, AN/SPA-9

WEEKLY

STEPS 17 AND 18





ROUTINE

WARNING

BEFORE ATTEMPTING TO REMOVE THE AIR FILTER IN THE INDICATOR, FIRST MAKE SURE THAT THE POWER SWITCH IS IN THE OFF POSITION. WITH THE FILTER REMOVED, THE BLADES OF THE BLOWER FAN ARE EXPOSED.

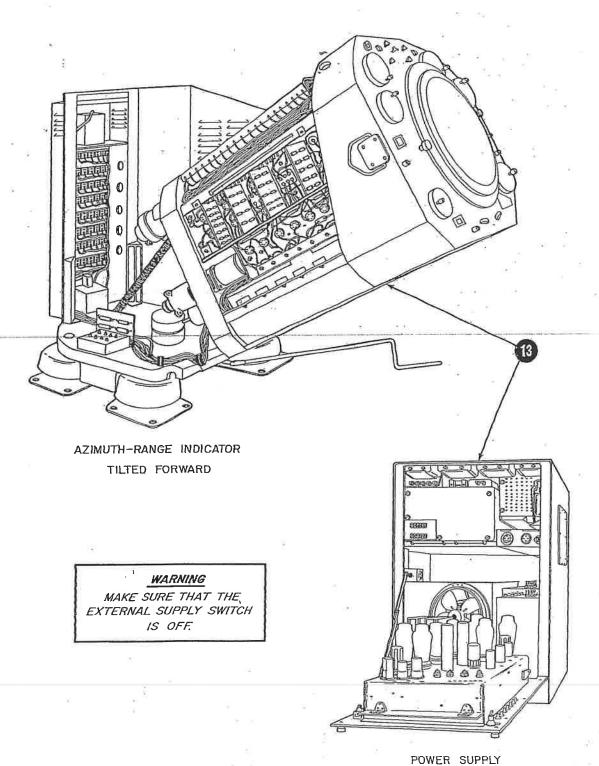
Indicator Group in TEST OPERATION.

POWER switch: OFF position.

POWE.	R SWILCE	a: Off	hositidi	-										
STEP NO.		ACTION EQUIRE					, PRO	CEDUR	E		- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
0	Clear filte	Indicat	or air	Remove front panel of Indicator. Reach up under the base of Indicator, from the front, and locate two knurled captive screws. Loosen both screws. The front of the hinged filter cover will then drop down. Remove filter. Clean filter with hot water solution of Dishwashing Compound (SNSN G51-C-1576-100). Dry filter thoroughly. Add two or three drops of fine grade instrument oil, conforming to Spec 14-0-20 (Ord), on filter grid and spread around by means of an air hose. Use no more oil than prescribed; excess will be drawn into equipment by blower. Replace filter making sure that it is properly seated before raising hinged filter cover in place. Replace front panel.										
13		ection of trols.			ne knobs ssary.	on all	controls	. Repla	ice if br	oken.	l'ighten	if		
		8		.9	ε			r		a				
	3	9.11		a a			8							
STEP	JAN 19_	FEB 19_	MAR 19_	APR 19	MAY 19	JUNE 19_	JULY 19	AUG 19_	SEPT 19_	OCT 19_	NOV 19	DEC 19_		
Week	Initial	Initial	Initial	Initial	Initial	Initial	Initial	Initial	Initial	Initial	Initial	Initial		
1 2 3 4					±)					(9)				
5 STEP	JAN 19	FEB 19	MAR 19	APR 19	MAY 19_	JUNE 19	JULY 19_	AUG 19	SEPT 19_	OCT 19	NOV 19_	DEC 19_		
Week	Initial	Initial	Initial	Initial		-	Initial	Initial	Initial	Initial		Initial		
1 2					+									
3														
5							*1				1			

MONTHLY STEP 13 NAVSHIPS 91411.41

AN/SPA-8, AN/SPA-8A, AN/SPA-9



FRONT HINGED DOWN

ESEH PP CLAN VirodinA DECLASSIFIED

AN/SPA-8, AN/SPA-8A, AN/SPA-9

MONTHLY

STEP (B)



ROUTINE

WARNING

MAKE SURE THE EXTERNAL SUPPLY SWITCH IS OFF.

STEP NO.		ACTI REQUI		121		N.		PROC	EDURI	2	is is		
(1)	Cle	an equi	pment.	Cle	ean the	inside :	and out	side of	Indicat	or and	Power	Supply	
æ	ž.	NOT GEN WHE AVO	MINE S ANING. USE AI TLY WI EN CLEA ID DAM NECTIO	DO A N ABR TH A NING IAGINO	OT RU ASIVE CLEA INSIDE G ELE	DR DUST IB DUST SOAP (N SOFT	FAND OR CLI F CLO DICATO	DIRT, EANING TH. U	BUT RI G COME SE EXT D POWE	NSE OI POUND PREME	FF. DO WIPI CARI	O .	2.4
			P R			e	e 3		i ej	9			
		34				15	4)	α ×		¥			
			у 4	*	67	3	:	14	e				
			8/		e		*						
	5	503	а		8 7 a	4	e E						
					es.		E X 9		12				
		a a	* *,			ja n	• •	ž.			¥		
EP ,	-	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUG	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DE

Date

MIL-HDBK- 162A 15 December 1965 Volume 1 Section 3

DATE: 1 July 1964

COGNIZANT SERVICE: USN

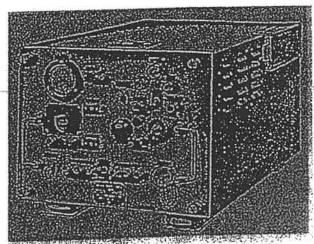
ITEM NAME: TRANSPONDER SET

TYPE: AN/UPX-12, * -12A, ** -12B***

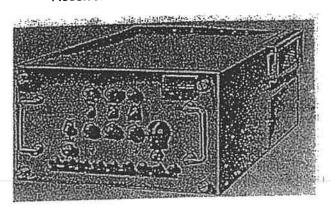
FEDERAL STOCK NUMBER:

	USA	USN	USAF	USMC
STATUS OR TYPE CLASSIFICATION		Sub. Std		

Mfg(s) Name or Code Number: General Electric Company*; Radio Receptor Company, Inc.**



Receiver-Transmitter RT-38?()/uPI-12



Decoder KT-200()/UPY-12

FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

Transponder Sets AN/UPX-12, -12A, and -12B respond to appropriate interrogations from Radar Recognition Sets for the purpose of self-identification. They receive paired-pulse interrogation signals and transmit singlepulse identifying replies. Interrogations are pulse-pairs in one or more of three modes as determined by the spacing of the pulses in a pair. Replies to all modes are single, one-microsecond pulses.

RELATION TO SIMILAR EQUIPMENT

Similar to the AN/UPX-5, -5A, and -5B equipments.

TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION

Frequency: Receiver, 1010 to 1030 mc; transmitter, 1090 to 1110 mc

IF. Frequency: 59.5 +1.5 mc

Bandwidth: 8 to 11 mc at 6 db down

Duty Cycle: 0.1% while carrying pulses of 10-kw peak power

Minimum Output: 300w at 500 pps

Pulse Width: 0.9 to 1.3 -sec (50% of peak am-

Operating Voltages and Power Requirements: 105 to 125v, 57 to 63 cps or 360 to 440 cps, 1-ph, 398w approx

INSTALLATION CONSIDERATIONS

Siting:

Mounting:

Cabling Requirements: Cables must enter the cases without sharp bends. Interconnecting cables between receiver-transmitter and decoder must not exceed 20 feet. The antenna cable must not exceed 150 feet and other cables should not exceed 300 feet in length.

Related Equipment:

Volume 1 Section 3 MIL-HDBK- 162A 15 December 1965

AN/UPX-12, -12A, -12B

PRINCIPAL COMPONENTS AND PHYSICAL DATA

COMPONENT	QTY	HEIGHT (Inches)	WIDTH (Inches)	DEPTH (Inches)	UNIT WT. (Pounds)
AN/UPX- 12			36		
Receiver-Transmitter RT-387/UPX- 12	1	15-1/2	18	28-3/8	141
Decoder KY-200/UPX-12	1	10	18	26-5/8	101
Video Coder KY-136/UPA-38	1				
Radar Set Control C-1047/UPA-38	1				
AN/UPX- 12A					
Receiver-Transmitter RT-387A/UPX-12	1				
Decader KY-200A/UPX-12	.1				
Video Coder KY-136/UPA-38	1	**************************************			
Radar Set Control C- 1047/UPA-38	1				
AN/UPX- 12B					8
Receiver-Transmitter RT-387B/UPX-12	1				
Decoder KY-200B/UPX-12	1	E 9			
Video Coder KY-136/UPA-38	1				
Radar Set Control C-1047/UPA-38	1	>			

REFERENCE DATA AND LITERATURE

Technical Manual: NAVSHIPS 92820

AN/UPX-12: 2



NAVSHIPS 92441.42

Non-Registered

"APPROVED MANUSCRIPT" MAINTENANCE STANDARDS BOOK for

RADIO SETS AN/SRC-13, -14, -15

SERIAL NO.____

OF MODEL____

RCA SERVICE COMPANY

GOVERNMENT SERVICE DEPARTMENT

CAMDEN, NEW JERSEY

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY
BUREAU OF SHIPS



Contract: NObsr 71524 ___

Approved by Buships: 28 May 1958

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NAID 97 4382

PART II - QUARTERLY

NAVSHIPS 92441.42

AN/SRC-13, 14, 15

STEP

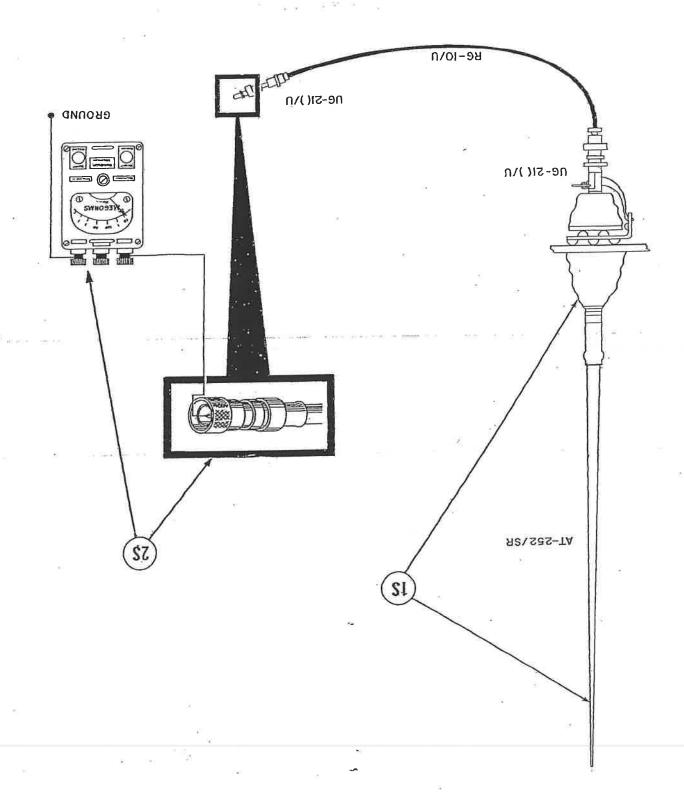
AN/SRC Completely De-energized.

						10					
STEP NO.	ACTIC REQUI				PROCEDI	URE		,			
210	Inspect the ment for anical fa	r mech-	connectic Inspect to Inspect to or defect improper Inspect the tion box of Control I crocus of Inspect all tight com loose con Inspect the or broke	ons. Clear the operation of mounting Box C-375 loth. In switches mections are mechanical parts and parts a	lamp and gr n and tighte on of the sh s, connecto tion. Strai boards (inc g MT-327/6 /VRC). Cla for proper Inspect all and loose or cal tuning and d for dirt,	n cup insulock mounts rs and rec ghten cable luding terr GR, MX-15 ean corrod action, evi potentione missing cond detent a rust or cor	eptacles for e kinks and band band band band band band band	c cracked remove s in juncused) and ons with cing and oken parts, s. for loose			
			2		12						
-{	e n					(2)					
		-				3.					
	Colonia de la Co			1 2 5 W	(a <)			220 William 194 11			
				5		2 a					
1					a a			1			
1	*		*			*					
1								1			
1					5	20		e.			
					à)		185393				
						**					
			9.40774	DWED	3rd QUA	משידים	4th QUA	RTER			
STEP		ARTER	2nd QUA	Date Date	Initial	Date	Initial	Date			
NO.	Initial	Date	Initial	Date	Tituta						
210	af #:					× .					
STEP	5th QU.	ARTER	6th QUA		7th QUA	1	8th QUA	1			
NO.	Initial	Date	Initial	Date	Initial	Date	Initial	Date			
210	¥			ja ¹	0 24		1				

ORIGINAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NAL 97 4383

2-30



(SI)

SLED

AN/SRC-13,14,15

NAVSHIPS 92441.42

PART II - SEMIANNUAL

STEP (1S

O.M. - Designates Operational Maintenance

			1					
STEP NO.	ACTIO REQUIR				PROCEDU	RE		40
1S 0.M.	Inspect a the Anto mast se and bas	enna ection	mast sec Remove dry thore Inspect the the threa crocus of Remove the cup insu- clean, ti	etion and an all salt and oughly, e mast secuded connection or by ne ground stator. Cle ght connecte cable con	tion for ructor. Rem careful scretary and than and rep tion.	insulators sits, rinse st and correct all for raping. he ground clace parts the Antenna	eign mater clamp at the as necessa a base. Re	water and ticularly at ial with Antenna ry for a
					A CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTOR	(4)		
					6	ă		*
	p.:#5		27	t:	ं द	£		*
					9 90 1	y) de processo - me	Committee on a	
					¥			
	22 40 34							7.5
	201 22				\$		(t)	-
								5
			(*)		¥	e 2		
1		}		ú				
						e e		
				1			#	
STEP	1st H	LF	2nd HÁ	LF	3rd HA	ALF	4th HAJ	F
NO.	Initial	Date	Initial	Date	Initial	Date	Initial	Date
(18)						1		- 1

DECLASSIFIED Authority NAN 974382

NAVSHIPS 91420.41

Non-Registered

"APPROVED MANUSCRIPT"

MAINTENANCE CHECK-OFF BOOK

for

SONAR SOUNDING SETS AN/UQN-1B, AN/UQN-1C

MODEL NO._____

RCA SERVICE COMPANY, INC.

GOVERNMENT SERVICE DEPARTMENT

CAMDEN, NEW JERSEY

Electronics Divisions File Copy Return to Code 991

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY
BUREAU OF SHIPS

Contract: NObsr 63505

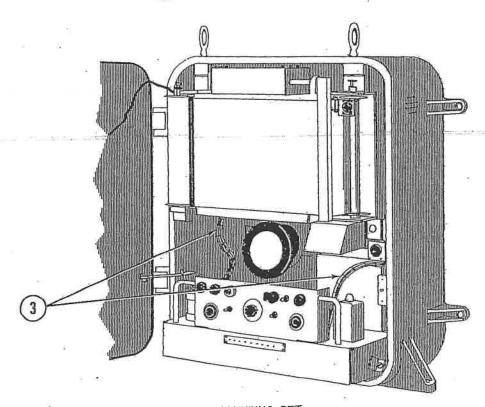
Approved by BuShips: 6 September 1955

MONTHLY
STEPS 1 THRU 3

NAVSHIPS 91420. 41

AN/UQN-1B, AN/UQN-1C

- 1 CLEAN EQUIPMENT
- 2 INSPECT ALL CONTROLS



SONAR SOUNDING SET CABINET DOOR OPEN

AN/UQN-1B, AN/UQN-1C NAVSHIPS 91420.41

MONTHLY STEPS (1) THRU (3) ROUTINE

Sonar Sounding Set de-energized Front cover open

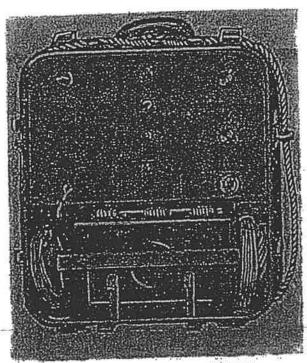
STEP		CTION	ī	l									-
NO.		QUIRE					P	ROCEE	OURE -		8 1		
1	Clean	equipm	ent.	Recomo diri ren a cling G51	Clean inside of cabinet with vacuum cleaner. Withdraw and invert Receiver-Indicator chassis and vacuum. All dirt must be removed from switches, terminal boards, and tube sockets. If all dirt cannot be removed by vacuuming use dry brush to loosen or remove deposits. Any remaining deposits are best removed with a clean lint-free cloth which has been moistened with Dry Cleaning Solvent 140-F Fed. Spec. P-S-661 type II (5 gal; SNSN G51-S-4718-10). Corrosion must be removed whenever it becomes evident. Connectors, terminals, jacks, etc. can be polished with crocus cloth or #0000 sandpaper in especially stubborn cases.								
2		ection.	hanical	Visus Dry SNS ing	ally ins Clean SN G51- s and c	spect thing Solves- -S-4718 onnections	e mecha vent 140 3-10) if ons are	anical a -F Fed sticking tight. pected	action of the control	of all con P-S-6 s. Che afts sho	ntrols. 661 type ock that ould rot e to ar	Clean e II (5 g all mo ate fre- cing.	al; unt- ely.
		11] it i	s neces	sary to	Durins	n conta	CLO USC	a purn	romme	00011	
3		ral election.	trical	Note and for	and re	place c	harred oken cap deterior	wiring,	burnt Insp	or disc	olored cables	resisto and wir	ring
3			trical	Note and for	and re l bulged frayed	place c	harred oken car	wiring,	burnt Insp	or disc	olored cables	resisto and wir	ring
3			trical	Note and for	and re l bulged frayed	place c	harred oken car	wiring,	burnt Insp	or disc	olored cables	resisto and wir	ring
3			trical	Note and for	and re l bulged frayed	place c	harred oken car	wiring,	burnt Insp	or disc	olored cables	resisto and wir	ring
3			trical	Note and for	and re l bulged frayed	place c	harred oken car	wiring,	burnt Insp	or disc	olored cables	resisto and wir	ring
3			trical	Note and for	and re l bulged frayed	place c	harred oken car	wiring,	burnt Insp	or disc	olored cables	resisto and wir	ring
		ection.	FEB	Note and for	and re bulged frayed ains.	place c for bro , cut,	harred oken cap deterion	wiring, pacitors rated or	burnt i. Insp c erack	or disc ect all ed insul	olored cables lation,	resisto and win kinks o	DEC
STED				Note and for str	and re l bulged frayed ains.	place c f or bro , cut,	harred oken cap deterion	wiring, pacitors rated or	burnt i. Insp c erack	or disc ect all ed insul	olored cables lation,	resisto and win kinks o	ring
STEP NO.	insp Month Initial	JAN	FEB	Note and for str	and re bulged frayed ains.	place c for bro , cut,	harred oken cap deterion	wiring, pacitors rated or	burnt i. Insp c erack	or disc ect all ed insul	olored cables lation,	resisto and win kinks o	DEC
STEP NO.	Month Initial Date Initial	JAN	FEB	Note and for str	and re bulged frayed ains.	place c for bro , cut,	harred oken cap deterion	wiring, pacitors rated or	burnt i. Insp c erack	or disc ect all ed insul	olored cables lation,	resisto and win kinks o	DEC
STEP NO.	Month Initial Date	JAN	FEB	Note and for str	and re bulged frayed ains.	place c for bro , cut,	harred oken cap deterion	wiring, pacitors rated or	burnt i. Insp c erack	or disc ect all ed insul	olored cables lation,	resisto and win kinks o	DEC

UNCLASSIFIED April 1958

Radio-Transmitters

RADIO TRANSMITTING SET

AN/SRT-1



Radio Transmitting Set AN/SRI-1

FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

The AN/SHT-I is a portable fixed frequency betransmits sutematically for a pariod of two minutes each time the button is pressed and then subconstically stops to conserve the betray. The set is housed in a watertight case. During each two minute pariod, the SDS distress signal is sent 18 times; and long distress signal to facilitate the taking of bearings by rescue ships. The sanding of the shove signals does not require an operator, but a hand telegraph key is provided for use by a radio operator in the transmission of A2 messages. The included battery has life of 96 minutes, or is good for 48 of the 2 minute message cycles. This will be sufficient for 48 hours if the unit is used only on the hour, as renommended. is used only on the hour, as renosmended.

A battery charging panel (Radiomerine Corp of America Model RM-16) consisting of an ammeter and current limiting resistors is used to charge the transmitter storage bat-tery from the 115 v. DC ship mains. No field changes in effect at time of preparation (28 March 1958).

RELATION TO OTHER EQUIPMENT

The AN/SRT-1 is identical to Radiomarine Corp of America Emergency Transmitter Model ET-8026.

ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FREQUENCY HANGE: 500 kc international distress frequency.
FREQUENCY CONTROL: Designed for single fre-TYPE OF EMISSION: Al (automatic keying) or A2 (hand keying).
POWER OUTPOT: 5 W.
RANGE: 50 to 100 mi.
POWER REQUIREMENTS: 6 v storage battory. solf-contained. ANTENNA: Equipment has wire antenna attached for lifeboat use.

MANUFACTURER'S OR CONTRACTOR'S DATA

Radiomarine Corp of America, New York, N.Y.

TUBE AND/OR CRYSTAL COMPLEMENT

(2) 1624 Total Tubes: (2)

No Crystals Used.

REFERENCE DATA AND LITERATURE

TM 11-487A: Directory of Signal Corps Radio Communication Equipment.

TYPE CLASSIFICATION DESIGN COGNIZANCE TASSA PROCUREMENT COGNIZANCE STOCK NO.

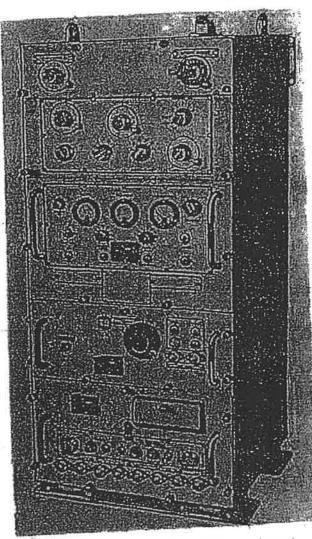
	EQUIPMENT SUPPLIED	DATA	
QUANTITY	NAME AND HOMENCLATURE	OVERALL DIMENSIONS (Inches)	WEIGHT (161.)
EQUIPT 1	Radio Transmitting Set AN/SRT-1 including: Buttery Charging Panel (RMCA Model RM-16)	13-1/2 × 15-13/16 × 21-11/16	60

UNCLASSIFIED January 1958

TRANSMITTING SET, RADIO

Radio-Transmitters

AN/SRT-17 (XN-1)



fransmitting Set, Radio AW/SRI-17(YW-1)

FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

The AN/SHT-17(XN-I) is intended for goneral purpose use aboard ship and at shore installations under widely varying climatic conditions. It provides a complete radio transmitting facility with the exception of antenna, power source, keying and phone equipment. The equipment is designed for operation into an antenna having a radio frequency resistance between 5 and 1800 ohms and a seactance from +2000 to -2000 ohms.

The transmitter may be operated from a remote location with the use of a standard "6 wire" remote unit. A telephone jack is also provided for use with a requirer monitor/hond-

No field changes in effect at time of preparation (30 April 1957).

RELATION TO OTHER EQUIPMENT

Similar to but not interchangeable with Radio Transmitting Set AN/URT-12.

Equipment Required but not Supplied: (1) Suitable Antenna, Koying and phone equipment.

ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

EMISSION: CW and voice; FREQUENCY PLANGE: 2 to 30 mc.

NUMBER OF BANDS: 9.

FREQUENCY CONTROL: Master oscillator.

POWER OUTPUT

AT EMESSION: 100 W.

75 W. A3 PMISSION:

POWER SOURCE REQUIRED 115 or 230 v, 50 to-

.60 cycle, single ph.

MANUFACTURER'S OR CONTRACTOR'S DATA

Radiomarine Corp of America, New York, N. Y.

Contract NObsr-63318.

TUBE AND/OR CRYSTAL COMPLEMENT

(2) 5R4WGXB

(1) 5H4WGB

(.2) 3B2B

(3) 12AX7

(1) 12AT7WA

(4) 4-65A

(4) 6AG7

(1) 807

(1) 6BG6G

(1) 6AQ5#

(2) 5814A

(2) OA2WA

Total Tubes: (24)

(1) CR-18/U

Total Crystals: (1)

REFERENCE DATA AND LITERATURE

Technical Manual for Radio Transmitting Set AN/SRT-17(XN-1).

TYPE CLASSIFICATION BUSHIPS DESIGN COGNIZANCE PROCUREMENT COGNIZANCE STOCK NO.

UNCLASSIFIED

January 1958

Radio-Transmitters

AN/SRT-17 (XN-1)

TRANSMITTING SET, RADIO

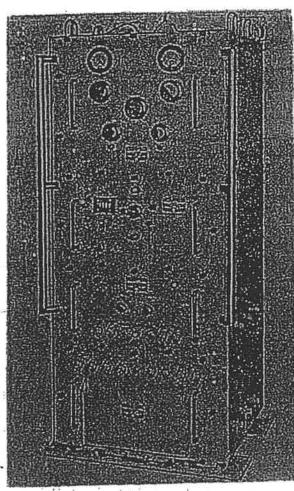
SHIPPING DATA				
NUMBER	CONTENTS AND IDENTIFICATION	(ONITAL)	OVERALL DIMENSIONS (Inches)	WEIGHT PACKED (lbs.)
	Radio Transmitting Set Incl 2 Technical			11.
1	Manuals and test cables AH/SRT-17(XH-1) Set of Spares			

6 - Fa	EQUIPMENT, SUPPLIED, DATA			
QUANTITY PER EQUIPT	NAME AND NOMENCIATURE	OYERALL DIMENSIONS: (Inches)	WEIGHT (lbs.)	
1	Radio Transmitting Set AN/SRT-17 (XN-1) C/O (1) Electrical Equipment Cabinet CY-1778 (XN-1)/SRT-17 (1) Power Supply PF-1294(XN-1)/SRT-17 (1) Radio Frequency Oscillator O-332(XN-1)/SRT-17 (1) Radio Transmitter T-557(XN-1)/SRT-17 (1) Set of Spares: (2) Technical Manuals (1) Set of Test Cables	21-1/2 X 23 X 48; 20-1/8 X 21-1/2 X 48; 11 X 19-5/8 X 20 7-7/6 X 9-7/8 X 19-5/8; 9-5/8 X 20-1/4 X 24-1/8;	418 4 10	

UNCLASSIFIED
August 1957

RADIO TRANSMITTING SET

Radio-Transmitters AN/URT-13



Radio Fransaitting Set AN/URI-13

FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

The AN/URT-13 is intended for use on Coast Guard reasels and st Coast Guard radio communication shore stations under widely varying climatic conditions. It provides a complete radio tnansmitting facility with the exception of antenna, power source channels frequency crystals and keying equipment. The thansmitter has been designed to operate at ambient temperatures between 0 deg to 55 deg 6 and in a relative hunidity up to 95%.

No field changes in effect at time of proparation (27 November 1956).

RELATION TO OTHER EQUIPMENT

Equipment Required but not Supplied: (As required) Crystal. CR-25/U, (1) Antenna.

(1) Remote Control Unit 23211, (1) Remote Control Cable MHFA-7, (1) Automatic Keyer, (1) Frequency Meter, (1) Power Cable DHFA-9.

ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FREQUENCY RANGE: 239 to 556 kc.

TYPE FREQUENCY CONTROL: Crystal or master oscillator.

NUMBER CRYSTAL CHANNELS: 4:

TYPE M O'CONTROL: Manual continuously variable over entire range in three bands.

TYPEWENISSION: Al. A2.

MODULATION FREQUENCY: 1000 cps, -10 to 420%.

MODULATION CAPABILITY: 100%;

KEYING TYPE: 'On-off (electron tube).

KEYING SPEED

CW: Up to 100 wpm.

CW: Up to 100 wpm.

NCW: Up to 60 wpm; keys carrier and modulation.

CONTROL: Local on remote start stop and
keying, manual on automatic;

RF OUTPUT: 200 W, 4 chms, 750 mmf.

SPURIOUS RADIATION: 550 db min. below carrier.

HUM DEVEL: Less thum 15 od walke equivalent
to 100% modulation.

ACCURACY AND STABILITY: Wichia ho.02% of
desired carrier frequency.

OPERATING TEMPERATURE: 0 degree 55 deg C.
LINE YOUTAGE: ±10%.

LINE FREQUENCY: ±5%.

OPERATING POWER: 115 or 230 v, 50 or 60
cps, single ph.

HEAT DISSIPATION: 1510 W.

MANUFACTURER'S OR CONTRACTOR'S DATA

Radiomarine Corporation of America, New York, N.Y. Contract Tog-38556, dated 26 June 1951,

TUBE AND/OR CRYSTAL COMPLEMENT

(2) 3B28 (3) 12AT7 (2) 807 (4) 813 (2) 5R4WGY (1) 12AU7 (2) 6AG7 (1) 0A2 Total Tubes: (17) (4) CR-25/U Total Crystals: (4)

REFERENCE DATA AND LITERATURE

Technical Manual for Radio Treasmitting Set AN/URT-13.

TYPE GLASSIFICATION
DESIGN COGNIZANCE U. S. COAST GUARD
PROCUREMENT COGNIZANCE
STOCK NO.

August 1957

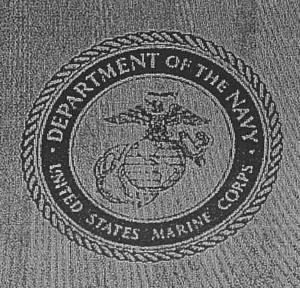
Radio-Transmitters
AN/URT-13

RADIO TRANSMITTING SET

	SHIPPING	DATA	San transfer of the san of the	
NUMBER	CONTENTS AND IDENTIFICATION	volumė (čv.ft.)	OVERALL DIMENSIONS: (Inches)	WEIGHT EACKED "(Ibs:)
BOXES	Radio Transmitting Set AM/URT-19; Maintenance Parts Kit	54 12	34 × 37 × 74 23 × 30 × 30	990 360

EQUIPMENT SUPPLIED DATA			No.
QUÁNTITÝ PER TOUTET	NAME AND NOMENCIATURE	OVERALL DIMENSIONS (Inches)	WEIGH (Ib)
1 1 1 1 -1 1 1 2	Radio Transmitting Set AN/URT-13 consists of: Radio Frequency Tuner Assy TN-222/URT-13 Amplifier-Oscillator AN-854/URT-13 Radio Modulator MO-197/URT-18 Power Supply PP-965/URT-19 Cabinet, Electrical Equipment CY-1384/URT-13 M. O. Callibration Chart Box/Maintenance Parts Kit Set Servicing Diagrams Technical Manual Set Test Cables	24 X 27 X 63-5/8 18-3/16 X 21-1/0 X 29-1/2 12-11/16 X 21-1/8 X 23-5/8 11-3/8 X 21-1/8 X 23-1/2 14-1/2 X 21-1/8 X 23-1/2 24 X 27 X 63-5/8 3/32 X 6-1/2 X 11, 15 X 15 X 24 19-1/2 h X 10 Wa 3/8 X 8-1/2 X A1	240 275 275 135 240 275 1

II- 65- Minnie Gergeraffagigieth Minigh

artistica in the contraction of


BUNDIO SICHERALVI ERICER, ANY ERICEE, AND ANY ERICEU

es: 1(1161)			Teano.
GIEN	ERAL DÁTIA		MIAJOR UNITS
N: umber: tion:	5820-505-1827 00086A Two-way voice communications.	(1) (1) (1)	Radio Receiver-Transmit RT-176/PRC-10 Case CY-744/PRC Antenna AT-271/PRC
afacturer:	Radio Corporation of America, Camden, N. J.	(1) (<u>1</u>)	Antenna AT-272/PRC Handset H-38E/PT
iracts:	DA=36-039=SC-1391 DA=36-039-SC-9395		
roximate pric ommended perational neckout	e. \$500.00		
iterval:	<u>DATLY</u>		
		Programme by the state of the s	
	77*erySer ³ 7		

AN/PRC-8, -8A, -9, -9A, -10, -10A

From RadioNerds

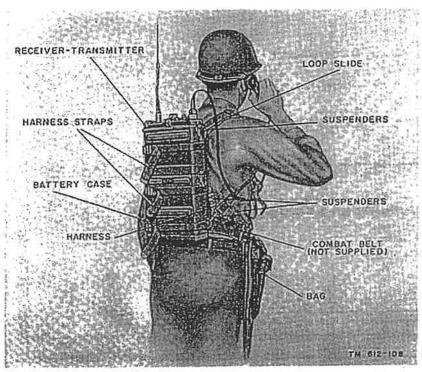


Figure 1. Radio est AN/PRC-8, -8A, -9, -9A, -10, or -10A, pack mounted.

Components

- RT-174 = PRC-8, 20 to 27.9 Mc. Armored
- RT-175 = PRC-9, 27 to 38.9 artillery
- RT-176 = PRC-10, 38 to 54.9 infantry
- ST-120 harness
- CY-744 battery case
- H-33/PT handset
- AT-271 ant 10 ' whip
- AT-272 ant. steel tape
- AB-129 ant. spring
- CW-216 antenna bag
- BA-279/U
- RC-292 ground plane antenna
- AM-598 amp./power for vehicle mount
- AN~GRA-6 remote

Additional Files



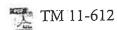
Radio Sets

AN/PRC-8

8/31/2019

AN/PRC-9 AN/PRC-10 September 1951

NOTE: This version contains a schematic, the 1954 version does not



Operation and Organizational Maintenance

Radio Sets

AN/PRC-8

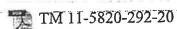
AN/PRC-8A

AN/PRC-9

AN/PRC-9A

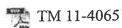
AN/PRC-10

AN/PRC-10A December 1954



Organizational Maintenance Manual

Radio Sets AN/PRC-8, -8A, -9, -9A, -10, -10A, And -28 20 October 1961



Field Maintenance

Radio Sets AN/PRC-8, -9, -10 September 1954

- This page was last modified on 15 June 2019, at 15:13.
- This page has been accessed 23,561 times.
- Content is available under Creative Commons-Attribution Non-Commercial Share-Alike.

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY TECHNICAL MANUAL DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE TECHNICAL ORDER

TM 11-612 TO 31R2-2PRC-101

RADIO SETS AN/PRG-8, -8A -9, -9A, -10, AND -10A OPERATION AND ORGANIZATIONAL MAINTENANCE





DEPARTMENTS OF THE ARMY AND THE AIR FORCE

DECEMBER 1954

WARNING

DANGEROUS VOLTAGES EXIST IN THIS EQUIPMENT

Be careful when working on the 67.5-volt or 135-volt circuits.

DON'T TAKE CHANCES!

G503 Military Vehicle Message Forums

■ Quick links **②** FAQ

Register U Login

★ Home

← Board index

← Vehicle Accessories

← Radio's and Communications

100%



4 posts . Page 1 of 1

shawneendn71 G-Civilian

Post Reply 5

66

prc-9 or 9A?

h Thu Aug 07, 2008 4:26 pm

Hello, I'm new to this and would like if any one can give me some info. on this radio. It says on tag: radio rcvr-xmtr RT-175A/PRC-9, has a serial # and Radio Corporation of America (RCA?) Any info. would be a big help, Thanks!



G-Colonei



thu Aug 07, 2008 5:00 pm

Radio set AN/PRC-9, frequency range 27.0 to 38.9 MHz, Super-Heterodyne FM Receiver / Transmitter. Man-Pack or Vehicular fixed station operation. 1 Watt transmitter Output. Uses 16 miniature wire ended tubes. Power requirements 1.5V, 6V, 67.5V, 135V powered by BA-279 battery.

The AN/PRC-9 is part of a family of radios AN/PRC-8, AN/PRC-9, and AN/PRC-10 which were used as a squad radio by US Army in Korea and Vietnam Wars and by many NATO countries. Made in USA in 1950's and 60's, each radio had a different frequency range.

AN/PRC-8 >>>> 20.0 to 27.9 MHz AN/PRC-9 >>>> 27.0 to 38.9 MHz AN/PRC-10 >>>> 38.0 to 54.9 MHz

Jim

Zigzag50, Northeast51, KC2QDZ MVPA # 30032, G838.org

1971 M151A2 1966 M416 1968 M101A1 1976 M116A1 1990 MEP-701A

Real Jeeps have horizontal grille slots!

G-Major General



Radtech 米米

RT-175A

Thu Aug 07, 2008 5:20 pm

It is a PRC-9A which is electronicly different from the RT-175/PRC9. The Ganadians and French coppied the electronics in some of their sets. The tube line up is different and it has a Pulse Sweep Generator that the RT-175 does not have. Also with the RT-175A you will have a sidetone audio in the receiver handset while transmitting while the RT-175 does not.

Dallas



wa5cab CWO4 (Ordnance) USNR

h Thu Aug 07, 2008 8:47 pm

Lest anyone question the nomenclature (to "A" or not to "A"), it's a quirk of the AN system that if a component began life with a specific component number and set assignment (in this case RT-175 and AN/PRC-9, making it RT-175/PRC-9), and was subsequently revised but kept the same component number it got a letter suffix (RT-175A) but kept the same set nomenclature (/PRC-9) even if it was a component of a revised set (AN/PRC-9A). Only if the revised component got a new number and was assigned as a component of a revised set did the set nomenclature get revised as well.

I can't think of an example pertaining to the PRC-8/9/10 family that illustrates the point but for example with the AN/ART-13 family of aircraft transmitters you had T-47/ART-13 which was the transmitter of AN/ART-13 and T-47A/ART-13 which was the transmitter of AN/ART-13A but T-412/ART-13B was the transmitter of AN/ART-13B. And O-16/ART-13 low freq oscillator for AN/ART-13 and O-17/ART-13A for AN/ART-13A.

Plus of course the rules weren't always consistently applied in either direction.

EXHIBIT K

```
Hay 11,1834

To the large to dust, for there is much here also, but with recard to the largeth of exposure. The sen in Scheregory have been by an examination, when the suddent relation to the suddent relation to the suddent relation to the suddent relation of the four old employee in the plant excelled and the suddent relation and idea not take examination of the four old employee in the plant excelled and the suddent op.

Wy conclusion is that there is used to the plant examination of the four old employee in the plant excelled and the four old employee in the plant excelled and the four old employee in the plant excelled and the four old employee in the plant excelled and the four old employee in the plant excelled and the four old employee in the plant excelled and the four old employee in the plant excelled and the four old employee in the plant excelled and the four old explosion and idea and excelled and therefore a forther of the four employee in the fou
```

The different points, as it must be different at our out of the second states of the second s

Alige Wamilton 4. him to a south of the september of the

THE SECTION !

Van 11日 日本 大大小

TATE OF THE PARTY
Asbestos is used in the West Philadelphia plant. Dr. Minor says that he discovered a case of asbestosis and removed the man and that now the one man working wears a positive-pressure air helmet.

There are three men spinning asherton in Schenestady, end there is an exhaust at the point of dust formation. Dr. Vosburgh has taken X-rays, which are negative.

The other plants in which asbestos is used are Bridgeport,

York and Heriden.

L. U. Gardner advises taking X-rays. There is no other

нау.

The dust collects along the bronchios in animals, not in the lung tissue. There is a gradual growth of fibrous tissue around them, followed by occlusion and collapse.

Phagocytes with quartz particles move rapidly, collect in clumps and then undergo hyaline change, then necrosis. With

of the lungs in silicosis-tuberculosis than in is first produced by inhalation and then the tuberckle bacilli atenuated tuberoffe hacilli start a tubraculous process, so does Coal duet, from ore, marble, and ashertos, have no much effect free silica in carborundum. The same result occurs if silicosis carborundum, which seems to point to the probability that there they are more active. are crammed full of dust and herely move. Tith certhorundum dust from granute dust, but not from quartz. (Kagooytes with ashesbos nodules. Probably there must be infection to make nodulation granite dust the cells remain in the spaces, they do not form injected. and then undergo hyalline change, then necrosis. There is more likely to be involvement of the bases Quarts inhalations following injection of the usual form PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT PLAINTIFFISH SEXHIBITE

EXHIBIT L

```
: COURT OF COMMON PLEAS
    WILLIAM T. COVALESKI,
 1
                              PHILADELPHIA COUNTY
    et ux.
          Plaintiff (s)
 2
                            : MARCH TERM, 2003
 3
         - vs -
    ALLIED CORPORATION,
 4
    et al.
          Defendant (s)
                            : NO. 4332
 5
 6
                  Videotape deposition of WILLIAM
 7
    T. COVALESKI, taken pursuant to notice, held
 8
    at the Sheraton Park Ridge Hotel, 480 N. Gulph
 9
    Road, King of Prussia, Pennsylvania 19406, on
10
    Tuesday, May 20, 2003, beginning at or
11
    about 11:20 a.m., before Wanda M. Barnum,
12
    Court Reporter and Notary Public, and Robert
13
    Higham, Videotape Operator, there being
14
15
    present.
16
17
    APPEARANCES:
                  HOWARD, BRENNER & NASS
18
                  BY: EDWARD M. NASS, ESQUIRE
                  1608 Walnut Street
19
                  17th Floor
                  Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103
20
                  Phone: (215) 546-8200
                  Representing the Plaintiffs
21
                  McCARTER and ENGLISH, LLP
22
                  BY: EVOLEA C. WATSON, ESQUIRE
                  Mellon Bank Center
23
                  Suite 700, 1735 Market Street
                  Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103
24
                  Phone: (215) 979-3800
                  Representing Defendants,
25
                  AO Smith, Owens-Illinois, Inc.
```

```
APPEARANCES: (continued)
 1
                 KELLY, McLAUGHLIN & FOSTER
 2
                 BY: FRANCIS G. LaROCCO, ESQUIRE
                 1617 John F. Kennedy Boulevard
 3
                 Suite 1690
                 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103
 4
                 Phone: (215) 790-7900
                 Representing Defendant,
 5
                 Carrier
 6
                 LAW OFFICES OF JOHN GUNHEIM
                 BY: MELODIE MEBANTA, ESQUIRE
 7
                 Two Penn Center Plaza, Suite 1120
                 1500 John F. Kennedy Boulevard
                 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19102
                 Phone: (215) 988-9090
 9
                 Representing Defendant,
                 John Crane
10
                 SWARTZ, CAMPBELL & DETWEILER
11
                 BY: WILLIAM ADAMS, ESQUIRE
                 1601 Market Street, 34th Floor
12
                 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103
                 Phone: (215) 564-5190
13
                 Representing Defendants,
                 Brand Insulation and
14
                 Cleaver-Brooks
15
                 LAVIN, COLEMAN, O'NEIL, RICCI,
                 FINARELLI & GRAY
16
                       JOSHUA A. GELMAN, ESQUIRE
                 510 Walnut Street, 10th Floor
17
                 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19106
                 Phone: (215) 627-0303
18
                 Representing Defendant,
                 General Motors
19
                 THORP, REED & ARMSTRONG, LLP
20
                 BY: ERIKA J. DOYLE, ESQUIRE
                 2010 Market Street, Suite 2430
21
                 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103
                         (215) 563-6711
                 Phone:
22
                 Representing Defendants,
                 Pfizer, Inc. and
23
                  Quigley Company, Inc.
24
    APPEARANCES: (continued)
25
```

	3
1	PHELAN, PETTIT & BIEDRZYCKI BY: JEFFREY L. PETTIT, ESQUIRE
2	The Widener Building One South Penn Square
3	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19107
4	Phone: (215) 575-4200 Representing Defendant,
5	Worthington Pump Corp.
6	SCHWABENLAND & RYAN, P.C. BY: DENNIS B. STEPHENS, ESQUIRE
7	1700 Two Logan Square Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103
8	Phone: (215) 988-1716 Representing Defendant,
9	Bickely, Inc.
10	PEPPER HAMILTON, LLP BY: BARRY H. BOISE, ESQUIRE
11	3000 Two Logan Square Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103
12	Phone: (215) 981-4000 Representing Defendant,
13	Volkswagen of America
14	JENKINS, ROBINSON, WOLF, HASSON, and STYLIADES
15	BY: GREGORY P. VOCI, ESQUIRE Suite 500, Public Ledger Building
16	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19106 Phone: (215) 627-3087
17	Representing Defendants, Vellumoid and Greene Tweed
18	MARSHALL, DENNEHEY, WARNER,
19	COLEMAN & GOGGIN BY: DAVID P. CZAP, ESQUIRE
20	1845 Walnut Street Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103
21	Phone: (215) 575-2600 Representing Defendant,
22	Pep Boys
2 3	MARGOLIS EDELSTEIN BY: LISA B. FLICKSTEIN, ESQUIRE
24	The Curtis Center Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19106
2 5	Phone: (215) 931-5893 Representing Defendants,
	Sepco, Chapman Supply

			4
1	APPEARANCES:	(continued)	
2	-	MARKS, O'NEILL, O'BRIEN & COURTNEY, P.C.	
3		BY: TIMOTHY D. RAU, ESQUIR 1880 John F. Kennedy Bouley	
4		Suite 1200 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania	
5		Phone: (215) 564-6688 Representing Defendant,	
6		Columbia Boiler	
7		HOLLSTEIN, KEATING, CATTELI JOHNSON & GOLDSTEIN, P.C.	
8		BY: MARK G. LIONETTI, ESQU 1608 Walnut Street, Suite 1	
9		Philadelphia, Pennsylvania Phone: (215) 893-9488	19103
10		Representing Defendant, Hajoca Corporation	
11,		RAWLE & HENDERSON	
12		BY: LAUREN MacMURRAY EVANS ESQUIRE	5,
13		The Widener Building One South Penn Square	
14		Philadelphia, Pennsylvania Phone: (215) 575-4324	19107
15		Representing Defendant, Bendix	
16		MARSHALL, DENNEHEY, WARNER,	
17		COLEMAN & GOGGIN BY: CHRISTOPHER SANTORO, E	SQUIRE
18		1845 Walnut Street Philadelphia, Pennsylvania	19103
19		Phone: (215) 575-2600 Representing Defendants,	
2 0		American Standard, Weil McL John Wood	ain,
21		WILSON, ELSER, MOSKOWITZ, E	DELMAN
2 2	-	& DICKER, LLP BY: DOUGLAS EISLER, ESQUIR	
2 3	*	The Curtis Center-Suite 113 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania	
2 4		Phone: (215) 627-6900 Representing Defendants,	
2 5		New York Steel Boiler, A.W. Chesterton	

			5
1	APPEARANCES:	(continued)	
2		WILBRAHAM, LAWLER & BUBA BY: BERNARD KUENY, ESQUIR	G.
3		Suite 3100, 1818 Market St:	reet
4		Philadelphia, Pennsylvania Phone: (215) 972-2848	19106
5		Representing Defendants, Georgia Pacific Corp., Certain-Teed	
6		MONTGOMERY, McCRACKEN, WALI	ट्रस्ट ६
7		RHOADS, LLP. BY: CATHERINE PRATSINAKIS	
8		ESQUIRE 123 South Broad Street	
9		Philadelphia, Pennsylvania Phone: (215) 772-7222	19109
10	+	Representing Defendant, Selas Corp.	
11		DUANE MORRIS, LLP	
12		BY: NOLAN ATKINSON, ESQUIP One Liberty Place, Suite 42	RE ROO
1.3		Philadelphia, Pennsylvania Phone: (215) 979-1000	
14		Representing Defendants, Chrysler/Ford	
15		CREEDON & FELICIANI, P.C.	
16		BY: JOSEPH L. FELICIANI, F 29 East Marshall Street	ESQUIRE
17		Norristown, Pennsylvania 19 Phone: (610) 292-9000	9401
18		Representing Defendant, Gould Pumps	
19		<u>-</u>	
2 0		TIERNEY LAW OFFICES BY: PATRICK T. FINNEGAN, E	
21		100 S. Broad Street, Suite Philadelphia, Pennsylvania	
2 2		Phone: (215) 790-2400 Representing Defendant,	
23		Bryan Steam	
2 4			
2 5			

```
6
    APPEARANCES: (continued)
 1
                  LAW OFFICES OF SHERRY L. HOROWITZ
 2
                  BY: SHERRY L. HOROWITZ, ESQUIRE
                  111 Presidential Boulevard
 3
                  Suite 208
                  Bala Cynwyd, Pennsylvania 19004
 4
                  Phone: (610) 667-0225
                  Representing Defendant,
 5
                  Durabla Manufacturing Co.
 6
                  JACK EMAS & ASSOCIATES
                       JOHN J. BRANIGAN, ESQUIRE
 7
                  1500 Walnut Street
                  Suite 1500
 8
                  Phone: (215) 545-4770
                  Representing Defendants,
 9
                  Peerless & Weinstein Supply
10
                  MCGIVNEY, KLUGER & GANNON, P.C.
                       MARQUIS JONES, ESQUIRE
                  BY:
11
                  1429 Walnut Street, 11th Floor
                  Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19102
12
                  Phone: (215) 988-1707
                  Representing Defendant,
13
                  Sloan
14
                    Dorothea Covaleski
    Also Present:
                    Suzanne Salmon
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
```

	TOTAL TOWN TO COMPT DOWN
	WILLIAM T. COVALESKI
1	asbestos with Igo?
2	A. No, I think that's about it.
3	Q. What was your next job after Igo?
4	A. I went with General Electric.
5	Q. Okay. And when was it that you started
6	with General Electric?
7	A. 1956.
8	Q. Do you remember the month?
9	A. Yes, November.
10	Q. And is General Electric the company that
11	you stayed with until you retired?
12	A. Yes.
13	Q. And I believe you told us
14	A. Thirty-two years.
1.5	Q. And you retired in 1988?
16	A. Correct.
17	Q. So we have '56 to '88?
18	A. Yeah.
19	Q. Now, in November of 1956, which General
20	Electric plant did you work at?
21	A. At the Space Division. It was a brand
22	new division. It was the beginning of the
2 3	space industry at 32nd and Chestnut.
2 4	Q. Okay. I guess this was right around the
2 5	time that Russia put Sputnick up, right?

	WILLIAM T. COVALESKI
1	A. Yeah.
2	Q. Okay. And that General Electric plant
3	you said was at what address?
4	A. 32nd and Chestnut Street.
5	Q. Is that plant still there today?
6	A. No. They moved out of there ten years
7	ago and it was sold and I think it's
8	condominium apartments.
9	Q. How long did you actually work at the GE
10	plant at 32nd and Chestnut?
11	A. Twelve years.
12	Q. Until what year? You started in '56
13	there.
14	A. About '68, I guess.
15	Q. What was the size of the GE plant at
16	32nd and Chestnut?
17	A. It was a city block by two city blocks
18	by ten stories high.
19	Q. And what were they actually making at
20	this space division plant when you were there?
21	A. Nose cones for the missiles.
2 2	Q. When you started at General Electric in
23	November of 1956, what was your first job?
24	A. Pipe fitter.
25	Q. And how long did you work as a pipe

	WILLIAM T. COVALESKI
1	fitter at that GE plant?
2	A. Approximately five years.
3	Q. That takes us up to what year?
4	A. '61.
5	Q. During those five years that you worked
6	as a pipe fitter at General Electric,
7	generally speaking, can you tell the members
8	of the jury what your duties were?
9	A. The building was supplied with steam
10	heat. And all steam pipe is covered with
11	insulation, specifically with asbestos
12	insulation. And that's three days out of five
	days I worked on the steam lines because I was
13	either repairing or replacing or maintenance.
14	those steam lines in the
15	
16	facility?
17	A. They ran through there was a sixteen
18	inch line that came in the building supplied
19	by Reading Railroad. And then it branched off
20	throughout the whole building. All the
21	perimeters had wall radiators. And then when
2 2	they were installing air conditioning through
23	the whole building, each unit, which is
2 4	approximately twenty ton units throughout the
2 5	whole building, were supplied with steam coils

WILLIAM T. COVALESKI 3 3 in there for heating. 1 And as a pipe fitter at General Electric 2 specific to this piping that ran throughout 3 the plant, what were your duties? 4 Repairs, replacements, installation. 5 There was always constant work on it. And you 6 pulling off the insulation and then you would 7 always patch it back up again. 8 installation, if you ran a new line, you would 9 automatically insulate it. 10 Did you work on anything else there 11 other than piping systems? 12 Yeah, plumbing. 13 Α. Did you work on any equipment, any types 14 Q. of equipment at the General Electric plant? 15 16 Α. Yes. As a pipe fitter? 17 0. 18 Α. Yes. Give us some examples of the type of 19 0. equipment. 20 Temperature, humidity chambers, which 21 were pipe with water glycol. Anything that 22 kept water or what have you going through it. 23 Mr. Covaleski, in connection with your 24 0.

five years of work at the General Electric

25

```
WILLIAM T. COVALESKI
                                             3 4
   plant as a pipe fitter between 1956 and 1961,
 1
   were you exposed to any asbestos dust from any
 2
    asbestos-containing products?
 3
         Ouite a bit.
 4
         All right. And can you describe to the
 5
   members of the jury generally speaking how you
 6
    would be exposed to asbestos in connection
 7
    with this work?
 8
         First of all, with the asbestos
 9
   covering. And most of the asbestos covering
10
   was made by --
11
                 MS. WATSON: Objection.
12
    BY MR. NASS:
13
         You can't tell us right now the
14
    manufacturer's name. We'll get to that
15
    later. Go ahead.
16
      It was pipe insulation. They called it
17
   half moon. And it came in various sizes, from
18
   half inch all the way up to sixteen inch.
                                               And
19
   there was a specific spot in the building, it
20
   was the penthouse on a roof they stored it
21
    because of the dust problem. And when the
22
   material came in receiving, they took it right
23
   up to the roof, and that's where it was
24
   stored, and they had racks with all different
25
```

WILLIAM T. COVALESKI

3 5

- 1 | sizes. And then they had fifty-five gallon
- 2 drums and they had skids of loose asbestos,
- 3 | which you would tear open the bag and then
- 4 dump it into the fifty-five gallon drum. And
- 5 any time you had to mix some up, you would
- 6 | just get a two and a half gallon bucket and
- 7 | scoop out whatever you needed. And the floor
- 8 | was always covered with dust.
- 9 Q. Going back to that half moon insulation
- 10 | that you were describing -- first of all, how
- 11 do you know that that product was made of
- 12 | asbestos?
- 13 A. It was an unwritten law in pipe fitting
- 14 | that anything that you had to do with steam
- 15 had to have asbestos covering for the
- 16 insulation purposes.
- 17 Q. Any other reasons that you know also
- 18 that that pipe covering contained asbestos?
- 19 A. From day one it was the only thing
- 20 | available.
- 21 | Q. Okay. The -- would you personally
- 22 | handle the pipe covering?
- 23 | A. Oh, yeah.
- 24 | O. And would you have to do anything with
- 25 that pipe covering before you installed it?

WILLIAM T. COVALESKI 36 Cut it, fit it, mix up the loose 1 2 asbestos for all the fittings and joints. What would you cut the half moon pipe 3 Q. covering with? 4 5 Α. Saw. All right. And what would happen when 6 0. you sawed the pipe covering? 7 All kind of dust. 8 Α. Would you breathe in that dust? 9 0. Yeah. Never had masks. 10 Α. You mentioned also the loose form of 11 Q. asbestos. What was that actually used for by 12 13 pipe fitters? To cover the joints. 1.4 15 All right. And joints are what? 0 -The elbows and the T's. 16 Are you referring -- when you refer to 17 0. elbows and joints and T's, are those parts of 18 19 a piping system? Piping system, yes. 20 Α. And did you personally mix loose 21 asbestos? 22 All the time. 2.3 Α. All right. And what would happen 24 when -- did that product come dry or premixed? 25

WILLIAM T. COVALESKI 37 Α. Dry. 1 And what would happen when you mixed the 2 Ο. dry substance? 3 It would just be so flaky. It would 4 just carry right through in the air. 5 In connection with your work as a pipe 6 fitter at General Electric, were there any 7 other types of asbestos-containing products 8 that you personally handled other than pipe 9 covering and loose asbestos? 10 Gaskets. 11 Α. Okay. 12 0. Sheet gaskets, pre-punched gaskets. 13 Most of your fittings three inches or over 14 were all flange gaskets and you would have 15 premade gaskets, four hole, six hole, whatever 16 the diameter and whatever the arrangements of 17 the bolts were. Sometimes we would punch out 18 our own gaskets. In most cases they would be 19 premade pre-punched gaskets. 20 And the gaskets were used where? 21 Ο. On the fittings where they bolted them 22 together. You had two flush surfaces, and the 23 gasket went in between to prevent it from 24 leaking. 25

WILLIAM T. COVALESKI 38 We've talked about pipe covering. We've 1 talked about loose asbestos. We've talked 2 about gaskets. Any other types of 3 asbestos-containing products that you 4 personally handled? 5 Gaskets themselves for different type б pumps, different type connections. 7 Anything else that comes to mind right 8 Q. now? 9 String gasket, rope gasket. Any time 10 you took a pump apart, obviously you replaced 11 all the gaskets and replaced all the packing 12 in there because you wouldn't reuse it again. 13 The -- tell me what this rope product 14 0. looked like. 15 It came in different diameters and 16 strings. It was like a rope. That's why they 17 called it. And then it was like an eighth of 18 an inch in diameter. So if you were packing 19 something and it was an eighth of an inch 20 opening, you would just take one string and 21 wrap it around until you got that area of 22 packing material to where you want it. And 23 then you would connect whatever connection it 24 was to it. 25

WILLIAM T. COVALESKI

39 If it were thicker than that half 1 inch -- in most cases if you had like 2 three-eighth or half inch, you'd get the 3 regular packing material three-eighth or half 4 inch by three-eighth -- half by half or half 5 by three-eighths. But if not, you could use 6 the rope material and wind it up and then pack 7 it in there. 8 All right. Going back to the gasket 9 material you're talking about, you were 10 talking about the sheet form of gasket. 11 would you have to do with the sheet form of 12 13 gasket? You would cut it to the size, whatever. 14 Like say it's a six inch value, and you would 15 cut a piece approximately eight inches or so. 16 And if you had the valve there or something 17 there, you could actually put it over and just 18 with a ball peen hammer go around the edges 19 inside and outside and all the bolt holes and 20 just keep on tapping and -- otherwise, we had 21 tools, different diameters for cutting the 22 gaskets. 23 And what would happen when you would cut 24 0.

the gasket material?

25

WILLIAM T. COVALESKI 4 0 It would actually flake off. 1 Α. All right. And would you be exposed to 2 0. 3 that? Oh, definitely. Α. The -- going back now to the rope 5 material and this string material, would you 6 have to ever cut that? 7 Yes. 8 Α. All right. And what would you cut that 9 material with? 10 With a knife. 11 Α. 12 Q. And what would happen when you cut the rope material? 13 Same way. It would fray at the ends. 14 You've taken us up to as a pipe fitter. 15 0. 16 What happened in 1961? I was promoted to foreman on second 17 shift. 18 Q. Still at the same plant? 19 20 Still at the same plant. All right. And as a foreman, who were 21 you supervising? 22 I was supervising plumbers, pipe 23 fitters, electricians and carpenters. 24 25 Complete maintenance group.

```
WILLIAM T. COVALESKI
                                              41
          All right. And how long did you work as
    0.
 1
    a foreman of the maintenance group at that GE
 2
    plant?
 3
          Approximately seven years.
 4
          And what were your day-to-day duties as
 5
    a foreman?
 6
          Supervising all the maintenance and
 7
    repairs, get work orders, start the shift,
 8
    hand the work out. And then during the night,
 9
    we would go around checking on the jobs to
10
    make sure everything is running smooth.
11
          Now, during that seven-year period that
12
    you worked as a foreman, were you exposed to
13
    any asbestos dust from any asbestos-containing
14
    products?
15
          Yeah, when the pipe fitters were working
16
    on steam lines, which it seems every night
17
    there was a job -- a repair job of some sort.
18
          The -- during that period from '61 to
19
    Q.
    '68, were you doing any hands-on work or were
20
    you doing all supervision?
21
          No.
    Α.
22
          So then --
23
    Q.
          All supervision.
24
    Α.
          All right. So during that period, you
25
    Q.
```

WILLIAM T. COVALESKI 42 would have not been personally handling the 1 asbestos yourself? 2 Correct. 3 Α. Okay. In terms of the types of asbestos 4 Q. that your crew was using, was it similar or 5 different than what you used as a pipe fitter? 6 Exactly the same thing. 7 Α. Where did you go to work for General 8 0. Electric in 1968? 9 I was transferred up to Valley Forge. 10 Α. And how long did you end up staying at 11 0. the Valley Forge facility all together? 12 Eighteen years in this one building. 13 When you retired, were you working out 14 0. of Valley Forge? 15 Yes, in Valley Forge, but I was in No. 16 another building because it was the end of the 17 coal war and we were making nose cones for the 18 minuteman missile in that plant. 19 So, at the end of the coal war, 2 0 the government stopped making minuteman 21 missiles. So the plant -- the contract was 22 cancelled and the plant closed. And then I 2.3 went to another building for approximately 24 two, three years before I retired. 25

EXHIBIT M

[As amended as of March 28, 1993]

TRANSACTION AGREEMENT

dated

November 22, 1992, as amended as of February 17, 1993,

among

GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY,

MARTIN MARIETTA CORPORATION

and

PARENT CORPORATION

fully in the Baseline Study. Access to any report or information generated during the Baseline Study shall be limited to those employees of GE, MMC or Parent and their Representatives whose responsibility it is to determine the status of environmental compliance at any facility that is a Transferred Asset or at which MMC or Parent will conduct operations pursuant to this Agreement. Except as required by law or to effectuate this Agreement, no Person shall make any disclosure, publication or use of the results of the Baseline Study without the written consent of the respective general counsels of GE and Parent; provided, however, that GE or Parent may use such Baseline Study in the event of a dispute related to the Transaction Documents or in any action with a third party concerning the Baseline Study or conditions identified in the Baseline Study. Based on the results of the Baseline Study, MMC and GE will identify the actions necessary to correct each instance of Relevant Non-Compliance, the cost (net of any resulting tax benefit and net of any refund or reimbursement of any portion of such costs, including, without limitation, reimbursement by way of insurance. third party indemnification or the inclusion of any portion of such costs as a cost under Government Contracts) of which shall be borne by GE. If, before the date that is six months after the completion of the Baseline Study, MMC identifies additional instances of Relevant Non-Compliance that were in existence at the Closing Date but were not discovered by the Baseline Study, MMC shall so notify GE, which notice shall contain a description of such additional instances of Relevant Non-Compliance reasonably satisfactory to GE. GE shall have reasonable access to documents, persons and facilities to enable it to evaluate the facts contained in such notice. The cost of correction (determined as aforesaid) of any additional instance of Relevant Non-Compliance which is in excess of \$100,000 shall be borne by GE. Any dispute concerning any instance of Relevant Non-Compliance or the action necessary to correct it shall be submitted for resolution to the Vice President for Corporate Environmental Programs of GE, to his counterpart at Parent, and to such third party as the two of them shall select, and their decision shall be final.

(b) Subject to any applicable privileges (including, without limitation, the attorney-client privilege), GE shall provide MMC reasonable access to documents, persons and facilities of GE from the date of this Agreement until the Closing Date during normal business hours and upon reasonable prior notice to enable MMC to evaluate the nature, scope and cost of any Remedial Action related to an Environment Liability. Without the written approval of the Vice President for Corporate Environmental Programs of GE, MMC shall not conduct any Remedial Action at any such location prior to the Closing Date. In the event MMC desires to conduct Remedial Action prior to the Closing Date, MMC shall notify GE of the nature, scope of and reason for such Remedial Action. GE shall determine in its reasonable discretion whether to permit MMC to conduct the requested Remedial Action, but GE shall give due consideration to any such request, including informing MMC of any modifications to such request that would make it acceptable to GE.

7.13. KAPL Transfer Transaction. On terms and subject to conditions substantially similar to those applicable to the Transfer Transaction set forth in this Agreement, on the Closing Date GE will transfer (or cause to be transferred) to Parent all assets owned or leased by, or in the possession of, GE or any Affiliate of GE and held or used primarily in the conduct of the KAPL business, as such assets shall exist on the Closing Date, and Parent will assume all liabilities arising out of the conduct of such business (the "KAPL Transfer Transaction"), in each case if such assets would constitute Transferred Assets if held or used primarily in the Business on the Closing Date or if such liabilities would constitute Assumed Liabilities if arising out of the conduct of the Business and in existence on the Closing Date. Apart from the assumption of such KAPL liabilities, there will be no adjustment to the Exchange Consideration as a result of the KAPL Transfer Transaction. As promptly as possible after the date of this Agreement, MMC and GE will prepare and execute mutually satisfactory documentation setting forth any additional mechanics or other terms as may be necessary to effect the KAPL Transfer Transaction.

ARTICLE VIII

TAX MATTERS

8.01. Tax Matters. The parties agree as to tax matters as set forth in Exhibit IV.

A-13

ARTICLE IX

EMPLOYEE BENEFIT MATTERS

9.01. Employee Benefit Matters. The parties agree as to employee benefit matters as set forth in Exhibit V.

ARTICLE X

CONDITIONS TO CLOSING

- 10.01. Conditions to the Obligations of Each Party. (a) The obligations of Parent, MMC and GE to consummate the Closing are subject to the satisfaction (or waiver by GE and MMC) of the following conditions:
 - (i) Any applicable waiting period under the HSR Act relating to the Contemplated Transactions shall have expired or been terminated.
 - (ii) No provision of any Applicable Law or regulation and no judgment, injunction, order or decree shall prohibit the Closing, and no action or proceeding shall be pending before any court, arbitrator or governmental body, agency or official with respect to which counsel reasonably satisfactory to MMC and GE shall have rendered a written opinion that there is a substantial likelihood of a determination that would prohibit the Closing.
 - (iii) All actions by or in respect of or filings with any governmental body, agency, official or authority required to permit the consummation of the Closing shall have been obtained.
 - (iv) Parent and GE shall have executed and delivered the Standstill Agreement in the form of Attachment C.
 - (v) The Contemplated Transactions shall have been approved by MMC's shareholders to the extent required by Applicable Law and MMC's charter.
- (b) The obligations of Parent, MMC and GE to effect the Transfer Transaction are subject to the additional condition that the Merger shall have been, or simultaneously with the Transfer Transaction shall be, consummated pursuant to the Merger Agreement (which shall be substantially as set forth in Attachment A).
- 10.02. Conditions to Obligation of Parent and MMC. The obligations of MMC and Parent to consummate the Closing are subject to the satisfaction (or waiver by MMC) of the following further conditions:
 - (a) (i) GE shall have performed in all material respects all of its material obligations under the Transaction Documents required to be performed by it on or prior to the Closing Date, (ii) the representations and warranties of GE contained in the Transaction Documents (except for the representations and warranties set forth in Section II.17 of Exhibit II) shall be accurate at and as of the Closing Date, as if made at and as of such date, except for any inaccuracies which, individually or in the aggregate, have not had or may not reasonably be expected to have, a Material Adverse Effect on the Business, (iii) the representations and warranties of GE set forth in Section II.17 of Exhibit II shall be accurate in all material respects at and as of the Closing Date as if made at and as of such date and (iv) Parent shall have received a certificate signed by an executive officer of GE to the foregoing effect.
 - (b) Parent shall have received an opinion of Davis Polk & Wardwell, special counsel to GE, or other counsel reasonably satisfactory to MMC, dated the Closing Date to the effect specified in Sections II.01 (other than with respect to the qualification to do business in any state other than New York) through II.03(a) and II.04(a) (with respect to clauses (i) (A) and (i) (B) thereof) of Exhibit II. In rendering such opinion, such counsel may rely upon certificates of public officers, as to matters governed by the laws of jurisdictions other than New York, Delaware or the federal laws of the United States of America, upon opinions of counsel reasonably satisfactory to MMC, and as to matters of fact,

upon certificates of officers of GE, copies of which opinions and certificates shall be contemporaneously delivered to MMC.

- (c) Parent will have sufficient funds available to pay the cash portion of the Exchange Consideration for the Transferred Assets and will have obtained adequate working capital for the Business in an amount up to \$500,000,000; provided that this Section 10.02(c) shall not be a condition to MMC's or Parent's obligation to consummate the Closing unless MMC shall have complied in all material respects with its obligations under Section 6.07.
- 10.03. Conditions to Obligation of GE. The obligation of GE to consummate the Closing is subject to the satisfaction (or waiver by GE) of the following further conditions:
 - (a) (i) MMC and Parent shall have performed in all material respects all of their respective material obligations under the Transaction Documents required to be performed by them at or prior to the Closing Date, (ii) the representations and warranties of MMC and Parent contained in the Transaction Documents (except for the representations and warranties set forth in Sections III.10A and III.04B of Exhibit III) shall be accurate at and as of the Closing Date, as if made at and as of such date, except for such inaccuracies which, individually or in the aggregate, have not had, and may not reasonably be expected to have, a Material Adverse Effect on MMC or Parent, as the case may be, (iii) the representations and warranties of MMC and Parent set forth in Sections III.10A and III.04B of Exhibit III shall be accurate in all material respects at and as of the Closing Date as if made at and as of such date and (iv) GE shall have received certificates signed by executive officers of MMC (as to MMC) and Parent (as to Parent) to the foregoing effect.
 - (b) GE shall have received an opinion of Dewey Ballantine, counsel to MMC and, at the time of the Closing, Parent, or other counsel reasonably satisfactory to GE, dated the Closing Date to the effect specified in Sections III.01A (other than with respect to the qualification to do business in any state other than Maryland) through III.03A(a), III.04A (other than clause (iii)) and III.01B (other than with respect to the qualification to do business in any state other than Maryland) through III.04B of Exhibit III. In rendering such opinion, such counsel may rely upon certificates of public officers, as to matters governed by the laws of jurisdictions other than New York, Maryland or the federal laws of the United States of America, upon opinions of counsel reasonably satisfactory to GE, and as to matters of fact, upon certificates of officers of Parent or MMC, copies of which shall be contemporaneously delivered to GE.
 - (c) The charter provisions governing the Preferred Stock (in the form set forth in Attachment D) shall have been, or simultaneously shall be, filed with the State Department of Assessments and Taxation of Maryland.

ARTICLE XI

SURVIVAL; INDEMNIFICATION

11.01. Survival. (a) None of the covenants, agreements, representations and warranties of the parties contained in any Transaction Document or in any certificate or other writing delivered pursuant to any Transaction Document or in connection with any Transaction Document shall survive the Closing except for those contained in Sections 5.03, 5.04, 5.05, 5.08, 5.09, 5.10, 5.12, 6.03, 6.04, 6.06, 7.01, 7.04, 7.06, 7.08, 7.09, 7.10, 7.11, 7.12 and 12.02 and Article XI and Article XIII of this Agreement, Section II.17 and Section II.18 (only with respect to actions brought against Parent, MMC or any other liable person in respect of the Proxy Material) of Exhibit II, Sections III.10A and III.04B of Exhibit III, Exhibit IV, Exhibit V (other than Section V.01), Sections 2.02, 2.03, 2.04, 4.01, 6.01 and 8.01 of the Transfer Agreement, those covenants and agreements of Parent relating to Parent's assumption of the Assumed Liabilities contained in the Exchange Agreement and referred to in the Transfer Agreement and those covenants and agreements set forth in any of the Transaction Documents which, by their terms, are to have effect after the Closing Date (each, a "Surviving Representation or Covenant"). It is understood and agreed that, except as explicitly provided in this Agreement, after the Closing there shall be no liability or obligation in respect of a breach or alleged breach of any representation, warranty, covenant and other agreement.

- (b) Except with respect to the Excluded Liabilities and except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, Parent and MMC for themselves, their Affiliates and their respective agents, representatives, successors, assigns, officers and directors, effective as of the Closing, release and discharge GE, its Affiliates and their respective agents, representatives, attorneys, successors, assigns, officers and directors from any and all claims, demands, debts, liabilities, accounts, obligations, costs, expenses, liens, actions, causes of action (whether at law, in equity, or otherwise), rights of subrogation and contribution and remedies of any nature whatsoever, known or unknown, relating to or arising out of Environmental Liabilities or Environmental Laws.
- 11.02. (a) Indemnification of GE by Parent and MMC. Effective as of the Closing, each of Parent and MMC hereby indemnifies GE and its Affiliates, and to the extent actually indemnified by GE or any such Affiliate from time to time, its directors, officers, employees and agents, against and agrees to hold them harmless on an after-tax basis from any and all Damages incurred or suffered by any of them arising out of or related in any way to (i) any misrepresentation or breach of any Surviving Representation or Covenant made or to be performed by Parent or MMC pursuant to any of the Transaction Documents, (ii) the Assumed Liabilities (including, without limitation, Parent's or MMC's failure to perform or in due course pay and discharge any Assumed Liability) or (iii) any Financial Support Arrangement referred to in Section 6.04(b).
- (b) Indemnification of Parent and MMC by GE. Effective as of the Closing, GE hereby indemnifies Parent and MMC and their respective Affiliates, and, to the extent actually indemnified by Parent, MMC or such Affiliate from time to time, their respective directors, officers, employees and agents against and agrees to hold them harmless on an after-tax basis from any and all Damages incurred or suffered by any of them arising out of or related in any way to (i) any misrepresentation or breach of any Surviving Representation or Covenant made or to be performed by GE pursuant to any of the Transaction Documents or (ii) the Excluded Liabilities (including, without limitation, GE's failure to perform or in due course pay and discharge any Excluded Liability).
- 11.03. Indemnification of Parent and MMC by GE for Certain Assumed Liabilities. (a) GE hereby indemnifies Parent and MMC and their respective Affiliates and, to the extent actually indemnified by Parent, MMC or such Affiliate from time to time, each of their respective directors, officers, employees and agents, against and agrees to hold them harmless on an after-tax basis from:
 - (i) in the case of any Matter described in clause (ii) of Section 11.03(b), Actual Net Expenditures; and
 - (ii) in the case of any Matter described in clause (i) or (iii) of Section 11.03(b), Actual Net Expenditures and Economic Harm (without duplication),

in each case only to the extent such Actual Net Expenditures were made by or such Economic Harm was actually realized by any of them before the tenth anniversary of the Closing Date, provided, however, that GE shall not have any obligation to indemnify with respect to any such Matter until the amount of such Actual Net Expenditures made or Actual Net Expenditures made and Economic Harm realized, as the case may be, exceeds \$25,000,000 (each, an "Excess Amount"); and further provided that GE shall have received (1) notice from Parent specifying such Excess Amount and (2) evidence reasonably satisfactory to GE that Parent has made such Actual Net Expenditures or suffered such Economic Harm. Promptly after receipt of such notice and evidence, GE shall pay any Excess Amounts in cash or by wire transfer of immediately available funds to such account of Parent as Parent shall specify in a written notice. Any notice made pursuant to this Section 11.03(a) may not be delivered later than sixty days after the tenth anniversary of the Closing Date.

- (b) For purposes of this Agreement, a single Matter shall consist of:
- (i) Environmental Liabilities which arise out of a common root cause and which relate to the operation of the Business prior to, or the condition of the Transferred Assets as of, the Closing Date;
- (ii) liabilities to the U.S. Government arising out of a common root cause, related to Government Contracts, and based upon allegations of knowing or intentional misconduct on the part of GE employees which occurred prior to the Closing Date in connection with the operation of the Business; or

- (iii) Syracuse Environmental Matters which arise out of a common root cause and which relate to the condition of the Syracuse Electronics Park facility as of the Closing Date or GE's or its Affiliates' use or ownership thereof on or before the Closing Date.
- (c) No Person shall be entitled to payment of any Excess Amount if, without GE's prior written consent, Parent (i) other than in good faith, rejected a settlement proposal in respect of such Matter or failed to settle such Matter for an amount that would have resulted in Actual Net Expenditures of less than \$25,000,000 in respect of such Matter; (ii) settled any such Matter, or consented to the entry of judgment in respect of such Matter, where such settlement or judgment resulted in an Excess Amount; or (iii) did not allow GE to participate in a substantial manner with Parent in the defense of such Matter (substantially in the manner contemplated by Section 11.04(b) (ii)).

11.04. Procedures.

- (a) Notice. GE agrees to give prompt notice to Parent of the assertion of any claim, or the commencement of any suit, action, proceeding or Remedial Action brought by a Person that is not a party hereto ("Indemnified Claims") in respect of which GE, its Affiliates, directors, officers, employees or agents seek indemnity under Section 11.02(a), after any officer of GE becomes aware of the facts giving rise to such Indemnified Claims. Parent agrees to give prompt notice to GE of the assertion of any Indemnified Claims in respect of which Parent, its Affiliates, directors, officers, employees or agents seek indemnity under Section 11.02(b) after any officer of Parent becomes aware of the facts giving rise to such Indemnified Claims. The failure of either GE or Parent to provide notice pursuant to this Section shall not constitute a waiver of that party's claims to indemnification pursuant to Section 11.02 in the absence of material prejudice to the other. Any such notice to Parent or GE shall be accompanied by a copy of any papers theretofore served on GE or Parent, as the case may be, in connection with the Indemnified Claims so satisfied. With respect to any Indemnified Claim asserted or brought prior to the Closing Date, notice of such Indemnified Claim shall be deemed to have been delivered on the Closing Date.
 - (b) Defense and Settlement of Claims.
- (i) Assumption of Defense by GE. Upon receipt of notice from Parent pursuant to Section 11.04(a), GE will, subject to the provisions of Section 11.04(b) (iii), (iv) and (v), assume the defense and control of such Indemnified Claims but shall allow Parent a reasonable opportunity to participate in the defense thereof with its own counsel and at its own expense. GE shall select counsel, contractors and consultants of recognized standing and competence after consultation with Parent; shall take all steps necessary in the defense or settlement thereof; and shall at all times diligently and promptly pursue the resolution thereof. In conducting the defense thereof, GE shall at all times act as if all Damages relating to such Indemnified Claims were for its own account and shall act in good faith and with reasonable prudence to minimize Damages therefrom. Parent shall, and shall cause each of its Affiliates, directors, officers, employees, and agents to, cooperate fully with GE in the defense of any Indemnified Claim defended by GE.
- (ii) Assumption of Defense by Parent. Upon receipt of notice from GE pursuant to Section 11.04(a), Parent will, subject to the provisions of Section 11.04(b) (iii), (iv), and (v), assume the defense and control of such Indemnified Claims, but shall allow GE a reasonable opportunity to participate in the defense thereof with its own counsel and at its own expense. Parent shall select counsel, contractors and consultants of recognized standing and competence after consultation with GE; shall take all steps necessary in the defense or settlement thereof; and shall at all times diligently and promptly pursue the resolution thereof. In conducting the defense thereof, Parent shall at all times act as if all Damages relating to such Indemnified Claim were for its own account and shall act in good faith and with reasonable prudence to minimize Damages therefrom. GE shall, and shall cause each of its Affiliates, directors, officers, employees, and agents to, cooperate fully with Parent in the defense of any Indemnified Claim defended by Parent.
- (iii) Continuing Notice of Certain Claims. The party conducting a defense (the "Defending Party") pursuant to Section 11.04(b)(i) or (ii) shall give prompt and continuing notice to the other party or parties (each on "Indemnified Party") of any Indemnified Claims that the Defending Party reasonably believes may:

 (1) result in an Excess Amount subject to the provisions of Section 11.03; (2) result in the assertion of

criminal liability on the part of the Indemnified Party or any of its Affiliates, directors, officers, employees or agents; (3) adversely affect the ability of the Indemnified Party to do business in any jurisdiction or with any customer, or (4) materially affect the reputation of the Indemnified Party or any of its Affiliates, directors, officers, employees or agents.

- (iv) Settlement of Claims. Subject to the provisions of Sections 11.03(c) and 11.04(b)(v), the Defending Party shall be authorized to consent to a settlement of, or the entry of any judgment arising from, any Indemnified Claims, without the consent of any Indemnified Party; provided, that the Defending Party shall (1) pay or cause to be paid all amounts arising out of such settlement or judgment concurrently with the effectiveness thereof; (2) shall not encumber any of the assets of any Indemnified Party or agree to any restriction or condition that would apply to such Indemnified Party or to the conduct of that party's business; and (3) shall obtain, as a condition of any settlement or other resolution, a complete release of each Indemnified Party.
- (v) Shared Defense. Each party may elect to share the defense of an Indemnified Claim the defense of which has been assumed by the other party pursuant to Section 11.03(b)(i) or (ii). In that event, the Indemnified Party will so notify the Defending Party in writing. Thereafter, GE and Parent shall participate on an equal basis in the defense, management and control of any such claim. Parent and GE shall select mutually satisfactory counsel, contractors and consultants to conduct the defense or settlement thereof, and shall at all times diligently and promptly pursue the resolution thereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Parent shall manage all Remedial Actions conducted with respect to facilities which constitute Transferred Assets or at which MMC or Parent will undertake operations pursuant to this Agreement, provided that GE and its Representatives shall have the right, consistent with Parent's right to manage such Remedial Actions as aforesaid, to participate fully in all decisions regarding any Remedial Action, including reasonable access to sites where any Remedial Action is being conducted, reasonable access to all documents, data, reports or information regarding the Remedial Action, reasonable access to employees and consultants of Parent with knowledge of relevant facts about the Remedial Action and the right to attend all meetings with any government agency or third party regarding the Remedial Action. GE and Parent shall each be responsible for one-half of all Damages incurred after the Indemnified Party has provided notice as specified herein, including costs of defense and investigation, with respect to such claim, provided, however, that Parent's Actual Net Expenditures and Economic Harm with respect to any Matter governed by Section 11.03 shall in no event exceed \$25,000,000.
- (c) Dispute Resolution. If Parent and GE are unable to agree with respect to a procedural matter arising under Section 11.04(b)(v), Parent and GE shall, within ten days after notice of disagreement given by either party, agree upon a third-party referee ("Referee"), who shall be an attorney and who shall have the authority to review and resolve the disputed matter. The parties shall present their differences in writing (each party simultaneously providing to the other a copy of all documents submitted) to the Referee and shall cause the Referee promptly to review any facts, law or arguments either Parent or GE may present. The Referee shall be retained to resolve specific differences between the parties within the range of such differences. Either party may request that all oral arguments presented to the Referee by either party be in each other's presence. The decision of the Referee shall be final and binding unless both Parent and GE agree otherwise. The parties shall share equally all costs and fees of the Referee.

ARTICLE XII

TERMINATION

- 12.01. Grounds for Termination. The Transaction Documents may be terminated at any time prior to the Closing:
 - (i) by mutual written agreement of GE and MMC;
 - (ii) by either GE or MMC if the Closing shall not have been consummated by June 30, 1993; provided, however, that neither GE nor MMC may terminate the Transaction Documents pursuant to this clause (ii) if the Closing shall not have been consummated by June 30, 1993 by reason of the failure

A-18

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

The undersigned certify that a true and correct copy of the within Plaintiff's answer to Lockheed's motion for summary judgment has been filed electronically. The document is available for viewing and downloading from the ECF system and was served upon all counsel of record.

Robert E. Paul

Date: January _____, 2020